

**Provincial Government Western Cape  
Provincial Treasury**

**ADJUSTED ESTIMATES OF  
PROVINCIAL EXPENDITURE  
2010**



PR: 337/2010  
ISBN: 978-0-621-39792-5

The Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010 is compiled with the latest available information from departmental and other sources. Some of this information is unaudited or subject to revision.

Published by the Western Cape Provincial Treasury

To obtain additional information and/or copies of this document, please contact:

To obtain copies please contact:  
Directorate Provincial Government Finance  
Provincial Treasury  
Private Bag X9165  
Cape Town  
8000  
South Africa  
Tel: +27 21 483 6677  
Fax: +27 21 483 4101

The Western Cape Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010 is also available on [www.capegateway.gov.za](http://www.capegateway.gov.za).

Printed in the Republic of South Africa  
For the Government Printers Cape  
by Formaset Printers Cape

# Foreword

The 2010 Adjusted Budget provides the provincial government with an opportunity to make essential adjustments to the appropriations voted in the earlier 2010 Main Budget. Revised allocations have been based on a combination of the following principles:

- In the main, allocations are for technical adjustments to the appropriations voted in the Main Budget to achieve fiscal stabilisation for the financial year.
- The prudent allocation of additional funds received from the National Treasury for the cost associated with the higher than anticipated wage settlement, occupation specific dispensation (OSD) for health, conditional grant roll-overs and to provide for shortfalls and unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.
- The allocation of roll-over and revenue retention funds from 2009/10, as approved by the Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism.
- The shifting of funds within and between votes, to provide for the shifting of functions or other commitments.
- Consideration of new policy priority issues, if it can be sustainably funded in the future fiscal envelope.
- To promote credibility and sustainability in the 2010/11 financial year in preparation for the 2011 MTEF.

The 2010 Adjusted Budget also includes the funding for the Human Resource (excluding the Department of Education and Health), Internal Audit and Risk Management functions which have been centralised in a Corporate Services Centre (CSC) under the Department of the Premier.

My sincere thanks to everyone involved in the process to compile the 2010/11 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure, a collaborative effort between officials of provincial departments and Provincial Treasury.



**DR JC STEGMANN**  
**HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY**

**DATE: 25 November 2010**

# Contents

Introduction	i
Information contained in each chapter	xiv

## Votes

Vote 1	Department of the Premier	1
Vote 2	Provincial Parliament	23
Vote 3	Provincial Treasury	37
Vote 4	Community Safety	53
Vote 5	Education	69
Vote 6	Health	103
Vote 7	Social Development	145
Vote 8	Housing	161
Vote 9	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	177
Vote 10	Transport and Public Works	197
Vote 11	Agriculture	245
Vote 12	Economic Development and Tourism	275
Vote 13	Cultural Affairs and Sport	293
Vote 14	Local Government	309

# Introduction

## The adjusted budget

The main budget announces provincial spending for three years going forward. That is, for the years of the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the executive (Provincial Minister of Finance) seeks the Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the new financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the Provincial Revenue Fund in terms of the Provincial Appropriation Act, once approved by the Premier. This new financial year starts on the first day of April.

Appropriation acts are divided into votes. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department.

<b>March:</b>	Provincial Minister of Finance tables Budget Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Provincial Appropriation Bill in Provincial Parliament.
<b>April:</b>	Start of new financial year.
<b>November:</b>	Provincial Minister of Finance tables Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament.

In the middle of each financial year, the adjustments process provides an opportunity to revise the main budget in response to changes that have affected planned government spending for that year. The adjusted budget may allocate unused funds in the Provincial Revenue Fund or Asset Finance Reserve, any additional funds received from National Government and additional amounts approved from Provincial sources for particular types of spending.

The *Estimates of Provincial Expenditure (EPE)* describes in detail the planned spending of all provincial government departments over the MTEF period. The *Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure (AEPE)* describes in detail the revised spending plans for the first year of the MTEF period, that is the current financial year.

## The adjustments

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA)<sup>1</sup> specifies the type of spending the adjustments budget may provide for. The Treasury Regulations, issued by the National Treasury in terms of the PFMA<sup>2</sup>, are instructions about how to comply with the PFMA.

---

<sup>1</sup> Section 31(2)

<sup>2</sup> Section 76

The adjusted budget makes provision for:

- **The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province:** National Treasury, in the Adjusted Estimate of National Expenditure, will allocate additional funds to the Province via the Provincial Equitable Share. National departments may allocate additional funds to the Province as National Conditional Grants. It also includes changes in own revenue expenditure for 2010/11.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure for the main budget. In accordance with the Treasury Regulations<sup>3</sup> the following cannot be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: Spending that was known when finalising the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure, but could not be accommodated within allocations then; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. An example of unforeseen and unavoidable spending is spending necessitated by adverse weather conditions.
- **Any expenditure in terms of section 25:** In terms of section 25 of the PFMA, the Provincial Minister of Finance may authorise the use of funds from the Provincial Revenue Fund to defray spending of an exceptional nature, which is currently not provided for and which cannot, without serious prejudice to the public interest in the Province, be postponed to a future appropriation by the Provincial Parliament.
- **Money to be appropriated for expenditure already announced by the Provincial Minister of Finance during the tabling of the annual budget:** In certain instances an amount to be allocated over the three years of the MTEF for a specific purpose will be announced by the Provincial Minister of Finance when the main budget is tabled, but the specific details of annual allocations will be finalised later. This is normally when plans have not been finalised at the time of the main budget.
- **The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions, in terms of section 42 of the PFMA:** These shifts are made when the assets or liabilities of a vote are transferred to another vote or institution in terms of legislation or following the re-organisation of functions. Shifts within and between main divisions in a vote are also made when amounts have been incorrectly classified in terms of the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) in the main budget.
- **The utilisation of savings under a main division of a vote for defraying excess expenditure under another main division of the same vote, in terms of section 43 of the PFMA (virements):** Virements thus specifically refer to the utilisation of savings under a main division to defray excess expenditure under another main division in the same vote.
- **Rollovers:** Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations<sup>4</sup> restrict roll-overs as follows: Compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; transfers and subsidies funding may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled over to finalise projects or assets acquisitions already in progress.

---

<sup>3</sup> Section 6.6

<sup>4</sup> Section 6.4

- **Self financing expenditure** is spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. If self financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships** from the vote are also included in the adjusted budget.
- **Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund** are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval.

The Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure accompanies the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill. Both are tabled in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance. Through this bill, the Executive seeks Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the current financial year.

## Summary of the adjustments for 2010/11

The Adjustments Appropriation Bill makes provision for an additional R1 170.136 million (including the additional direct charge of R0.939 million) of spending for 2010/11, comprised as follows:

### Summary of the adjustments for 2010/11

Funds that become available to the Province:

	R'000	R'000
<b>National financing:</b>		R 520 031
Provincial Equitable Share	R384 889	
National Conditional Grants:	R135 142	
Unforeseen and unavoidable	R134 111	
Other	R1 031	
National roll-overs		R384 274
<b>Provincial financing:</b>		R264 892
- Provincial sources	R65 594	
- Provincial roll-overs	R13 946	
Provincial Own Revenue, of which:		
- 2009/10 Revenue Retention	R64 613	
- 2010/11 Increased Own Revenue	R120 739	
TO BE VOTED		R1 169 197
Direct Charge		R 939
TOTAL		R1 170 136

## Summary tables

Table 1	Summary of provincial receipts by source	v
Table 2	Summary of provincial receipts by vote	vi
Table 3	Summary of conditional grants by Vote and grant	vii
Table 4	Provincial budget summary	viii
Table 5	Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification	ix
Table 6	Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote	x



**Table 1 Summary of provincial receipts by source**

2010/11									
Provincial receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants (new)	Roll-overs	2009/10 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Transfer receipts from national	31 695 756	323 170	135 142	384 274		4 120	90 400	<b>937 106</b>	32 632 862
Equitable share	24 026 091	323 170				4 120	90 400	<b>417 690</b>	24 443 781
Conditional grants	7 669 665		135 142	384 274				<b>519 416</b>	8 189 081
Financing	292 754			13 946			97 406	<b>111 352</b>	404 106
Asset Finance Reserve	215 864								215 864
Provincial Revenue Fund	76 890			13 946			97 406	<b>111 352</b>	188 242
Provincial own receipts	1 687 817				120 739			<b>120 739</b>	1 808 556
Tax receipts	1 146 216								1 146 216
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	383 002				29 110			<b>29 110</b>	412 112
Transfers received	22 257				89 387			<b>89 387</b>	111 644
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 008				450			<b>450</b>	1 458
Interest, dividends and rent on land	58 914				( 373)			<b>( 373)</b>	58 541
Sales of capital assets	29				245			<b>245</b>	274
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	76 391				1 920			<b>1 920</b>	78 311
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>33 676 327</b>	<b>323 170</b>	<b>135 142</b>	<b>398 220</b>	<b>120 739</b>	<b>4 120</b>	<b>187 806</b>	<b>1 169 197</b>	<b>34 845 524</b>
<b>Plus: Direct charge</b>	<b>28 351</b>						<b>939</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>29 290</b>
<b>Total provincial receipts</b>	<b>33 704 678</b>	<b>323 170</b>	<b>135 142</b>	<b>398 220</b>	<b>120 739</b>	<b>4 120</b>	<b>188 745</b>	<b>1 170 136</b>	<b>34 874 814</b>

**Table 2 Summary of provincial receipts by vote**

2010/11									
Vote	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2009/10 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
1. Department of the Premier	545 168	3 403		2 191		53 480	19 127	<b>78 201</b>	623 369
2. Provincial Parliament	77 382					(2 400)		<b>(2 400)</b>	74 982
3. Provincial Treasury	160 470					(28 966)		<b>(28 966)</b>	131 504
4. Community Safety	287 808	3 883			270	(4 219)	1 169	<b>1 103</b>	288 911
5. Education	11 845 691	124 705	531			27 285		<b>152 521</b>	11 998 212
6. Health	11 962 863	178 923	1 000	92 682	86 337	(7 942)	94 520	<b>445 520</b>	12 408 383
7. Social Development	1 219 287	1 364		10 089	1 000	(5 528)	7 605	<b>14 530</b>	1 233 817
8. Housing	2 060 623	1 982		83 878		(14 088)	60 000	<b>131 772</b>	2 192 395
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	304 949	1 050		676	450	(12 001)	6 301	<b>(3 524)</b>	301 425
10. Transport and Public Works	3 686 548		83 611	205 069	28 361	(3 493)		<b>313 548</b>	4 000 096
11. Agriculture	428 995	4 137	50 000	3 299	724		(3 168)	<b>54 992</b>	483 987
12. Economic Development and Tourism	241 478					(3 934)		<b>(3 934)</b>	237 544
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	289 241	2 616			3 000	(2 405)	2 252	<b>5 463</b>	294 704
14. Local Government	102 638	1 107		336	597	8 331		<b>10 371</b>	113 009
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 213 141</b>	<b>323 170</b>	<b>135 142</b>	<b>398 220</b>	<b>120 739</b>	<b>4 120</b>	<b>187 806</b>	<b>1 169 197</b>	<b>34 382 338</b>

**Table 3 Summary of conditional grants by Vote and grant**

2010/11									
Vote and grant R'000	Main Budget  R'000	Additional appropriation						Total  R'000	Adjusted Budget  R'000
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants (new)	Roll-overs	2010/11 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>Vote 5: Education</b>	893 572		531					531	894 103
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	255 062								255 062
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	15 392								15 392
Further Education and Training College Sector Grant	446 512		531					531	447 043
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	173 318								173 318
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	3 288								3 288
<b>Vote 6: Health</b>	3 481 521		1 000	92 682				93 682	3 575 203
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces <sup>a</sup>	131 529			42 506				42 506	174 035
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	580 554			42 774				42 774	623 328
National Tertiary Services Grant	1 763 234								1 763 234
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	384 711								384 711
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	554 054		1 000					1 000	555 054
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	66 251			7 402				7 402	73 653
Expanded Public Works Programme Grant for the Social Sector	1 188								1 188
<b>Vote 8: Housing</b>	1 869 343			83 878				83 878	1 953 221
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 868 843			83 878				83 878	1 952 721
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure	500								500
<b>Vote 10: Transport and Public Works</b>	1 244 725		83 611	205 069				288 680	1 533 405
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	408 254								408 254
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	181 351		83 111	18 579				101 690	283 041
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure	22 718		500					500	23 218
Public Transport Operations Grant	632 402								632 402
Transport Disaster Management				186 490				186 490	186 490
<b>Vote 11: Agriculture</b>	90 334		50 000	2 645				52 645	142 979
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	3 270								3 270
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant	63 064								63 064
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant			50 000	2 645				52 645	52 645
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	24 000								24 000
<b>Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport</b>	90 170								90 170
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	40 532								40 532
Community Library Services Grant	49 638								49 638
<b>Total Conditional grants</b>	<b>7 669 665</b>		<b>135 142</b>	<b>384 274</b>				<b>519 416</b>	<b>8 189 081</b>

a An additional R16 589 000 was allocated to the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (Health) from internal shifts.

**Table 4 Provincial budget summary**

2010/11							
Main budget components	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Provincial receipts</b>							
Transfer receipts from national	31 695 756		205 511		358 864	<b>564 375</b>	32 260 131
Equitable share	24 026 091		71 400		358 333	<b>429 733</b>	24 455 824
Conditional grants	7 669 665		134 111		531	<b>134 642</b>	7 804 307
Financing	292 754	398 220			192 426	<b>590 646</b>	883 400
Conditional grant (Schedule 4)		384 274			500	<b>384 774</b>	384 774
Asset Finance Reserve	215 864						215 864
Provincial Revenue Fund	76 890	13 946			191 926	<b>205 872</b>	282 762
Provincial own receipts	1 687 817				120 739	<b>120 739</b>	1 808 556
<b>Total provincial receipts</b>	<b>33 676 327</b>	<b>398 220</b>	<b>205 511</b>		<b>672 029</b>	<b>1 275 760</b>	<b>34 952 087</b>
<b>Provincial payments</b>							
Current payments	24 861 731	18 906	72 400	(36 424)	435 096	<b>489 978</b>	25 351 709
Transfers and Payments for capital assets	5 868 702	114 857	133 111	(99 876)	80 535	<b>228 627</b>	6 097 329
Payments for capital assets	2 478 975	264 457		134 949	49 768	<b>449 174</b>	2 928 149
Payments for financial assets	3 733			1 351	67	<b>1 418</b>	5 151
Direct charge	28 351				939	<b>939</b>	29 290
Contingency reserve	56 127						56 127
Net internal financing	211 258				105 624	<b>105 624</b>	316 882
Smoothing - previous budgets	167 450						167 450
<b>Total provincial payments</b>	<b>33 676 327</b>	<b>398 220</b>	<b>205 511</b>		<b>672 029</b>	<b>1 275 760</b>	<b>34 952 087</b>
Surplus (Deficit)							

**Table 5 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	24 861 531	18 906	72 400	( 36 424)	435 096	<b>489 978</b>	25 351 509
Compensation of employees	17 818 691	550	71 400	91 174	334 053	<b>497 177</b>	18 315 868
Goods and services	7 042 627	18 356	1 000	( 127 858)	101 021	<b>( 7 481)</b>	7 035 146
Interest and rent on land	213			260	22	<b>282</b>	495
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	5 868 902	114 857	133 111	( 99 876)	80 535	<b>228 627</b>	6 097 529
Provinces and municipalities	556 120	19 165	83 111	38 270	53 933	<b>194 479</b>	750 599
Departmental agencies and accounts	229 523			11 415	( 5 317)	<b>6 098</b>	235 621
Universities and technikons	3 807			4		<b>4</b>	3 811
Foreign governments and international organisations	132						132
Public corporations and private enterprises	769 739			( 11 057)	3 194	<b>( 7 863)</b>	761 876
Non-profit institutions	2 306 954	9 169		( 154 483)	30 821	<b>( 114 493)</b>	2 192 461
Households	2 002 627	86 523	50 000	15 975	( 2 096)	<b>150 402</b>	2 153 029
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 478 975	264 457		134 949	49 768	<b>449 174</b>	2 928 149
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 109 780	263 757		122 669	23 149	<b>409 575</b>	2 519 355
Machinery and equipment	334 495	700		10 024	10 243	<b>20 967</b>	355 462
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets	8 289				16 310	<b>16 310</b>	24 599
Software and other intangible assets	26 411			2 256	66	<b>2 322</b>	28 733
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 903 669	262 922		113 892	23 111	<b>399 925</b>	2 303 594
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	3 733			1 351	67	<b>1 418</b>	5 151
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 213 141</b>	<b>398 220</b>	<b>205 511</b>		<b>565 466</b>	<b>1 169 197</b>	<b>34 382 338</b>

**Table 6 Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote**

2010/11							
Vote	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Department of the Premier	545 168	2 191			76 010	78 201	623 369
2. Provincial Parliament	77 382				(2 400)	(2 400)	74 982
3. Provincial Treasury	160 470			(4 000)	(24 966)	(28 966)	131 504
4. Community Safety	287 808				1 103	1 103	288 911
5. Education	11 845 691			4 000	148 521	152 521	11 998 212
6. Health	11 962 863	92 682	72 400		280 438	445 520	12 408 383
7. Social Services and Poverty Alleviation	1 219 287	10 089			4 441	14 530	1 233 817
8. Housing	2 060 623	83 878			47 894	131 772	2 192 395
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	304 949	676			(4 200)	(3 524)	301 425
10. Transport and Public Works	3 686 548	205 069	83 111		25 368	313 548	4 000 096
11. Agriculture	428 995	3 299	50 000		1 693	54 992	483 987
12. Economic Development and Tourism	241 478				(3 934)	(3 934)	237 544
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	289 241				5 463	5 463	294 704
14. Local Government	102 638	336			10 035	10 371	113 009
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 213 141</b>	<b>398 220</b>	<b>205 511</b>		<b>565 466</b>	<b>1 169 197</b>	<b>34 382 338</b>

Note: This table excludes direct charge.

## Information contained in each chapter

The *Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure* provides detailed information for each vote in the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill, following the layout shown below. Each chapter reflects a single vote. A vote is one of the main segments into which the appropriation acts are divided. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department / Provincial Parliament.

The vote starts with an appropriation summary, which links to the original appropriations in the main budget, the adjusted appropriation and showing the adjustments to appropriations in the adjustments budget as an increase or decrease.

### Adjusted budget summary

	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>				
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Name			
Administering department	Department			
Accounting officer	Name			

This table summarises the adjustments to the main budget.

**The main appropriation** reflects the total Rand amount voted for 2010/11 at the time of the main budget.

**The adjusted appropriation** shows the total adjusted amount to be voted for the current financial year that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.

**Decrease** and **increase** shows the amount of the adjustment itself.

**Statutory appropriation** (direct charges) against the Provincial Revenue Fund is indicated, and may also be revised. These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval. They are also not budgeted for in terms of a programme on a particular vote.

The last lines of the table give **accountability information** on the department's political office bearer (executive authority) and accounting officer.

### Aim

*The aim of the vote captures the department's mandate, strategic objectives or its administrative functions, and corresponds with the aim stated in the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill.*

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

To maintain the link between the department's strategic plan and its adjusted budget, any changes to programme purposes and objectives are noted.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1.							
2.							
3.							
<b>Total</b>							

In this table, a vote's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustments, by vote programme and economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments for financial assets).

**The main appropriation** shows the total amount appropriated per programme in the 2010 Appropriation Act.

**The Additional appropriation** consists of a variety of categories:

- **Roll-overs** are funds appropriated in 2009/10 but not spent, to be re-appropriated in 2010/11;
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure** is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the inputs for the 2010 Estimates of Provincial Expenditure (EPE) for the main budget;
- **Virements and Shifts**
  - **Virements** is the utilisation of savings or under spending, between main divisions, from amounts appropriated under one main division towards the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA; and
  - **Shifts** are the utilisation of savings or under spending towards the defrayment of excess expenditure within a main division of a vote between different segments (sub-programme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts also include the reallocation of funds due to re-prioritisation, i.e. not necessarily to defray excess expenditure under another main division or within a main division, or funds incorrectly allocated during the 2010 EPE process, between and within programmes. Given the constrained fiscal circumstances currently being experienced, it is possible that a department may be realigning its budget in order to fund outcomes in line with government's strategic agenda. Any realignment (between or within main divisions) that is to be affected within the 2010/11 financial year should be expressed as a **shift**.
- **Other adjustments** include: Expenditure already announced in the budget speech of the National / Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage; adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events; use of funds in emergency situations; funds shifted between or within votes to follow the transfer of functions (e.g. Corporatisation); declared savings and; self-financing expenditure, which refers to expenditure financed from unforeseen revenue paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund.

**The total additional appropriation** is the sum of all the additional funds to be appropriated.

**The adjusted appropriation** is the total funds available to departments after the adjustments have been appropriated.



Details of the **economic classifications** are taken up in this table:

- **Current payments** are payments made by a vote for its operational requirements, including for compensation of employees, goods and services, interest, rental of immovable property, and financial transactions relating to assets and liabilities, but excluding transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments made under section 73 of the PFMA.
- **Transfers and subsidies** are unrequited payments made by a vote to another organ of state or to a person or organisation outside government, for which the vote does not receive a direct benefit of similar value in return.
- **Payments for capital assets** are payments made by a vote for an asset that can be used during more than one reporting period and which is expected to have future economic benefits or service potential for the vote, provided that their value exceeded the capitalisation threshold when originally purchased.
- **Payments for financial assets** are provision for payments associated with certain purchases of financial assets, that is to expense the transactions. Most purchases of financial assets are not considered payments, but it is sensible to do so when the government lends to public corporations or make equity investments in them, for policy purposes.

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

This section gives explanations by programme for:

- Rollover of funds
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Virements and Shifts of funds within vote/programme

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Programme			Programme		
Programme			Programme		

- Shifting of funds within a vote (across programmes or with a programme)  
**From** shows by programme/sub-programme where funding reductions have been effected.  
**To** shows per programme/sub-programme where the funding was used.  
**R'000** gives the amount(s).  
**Motivation** explains how the funding reduction occurred on the one hand, and what it will be spent on, on the other hand.
- Other adjustments
  - Expenditure already announced in the budget speech by the Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage
  - Funds that become available to the Province from National and internally from Provincial sources.
  - Shifting of funds between votes to follow the transfer of functions.
  - Self financing expenditure, such as revenue retention from the previous financial year and increased own revenue within the current financial year, inclusive of gifts, donations and sponsorships.
- Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund.

### Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 – September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 – March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
<b>Total</b>						

**Preliminary payments** for the current financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2010/11, the **adjusted appropriation, April 2010 to September 2010** payments and **October 2010 to March 2011** projected payments are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

**April 2010 to September 2010 percentage of adjusted appropriation** shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2010/11 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

**October 2010 to March 2011 percentage of adjusted appropriation** shows the projected payments outcome for the second half of 2010/11 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

**Total preliminary expenditure** shows the preliminary payments for the full period, i.e. April 2010 to March 2011.

## Actual payments for the previous financial year

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 – September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 – March 2010		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
<b>Total</b>						

**Actual payments** for the previous financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2009/10, the payments outcome, **April 2009 to September 2009** and **October 2009 to March 2010** are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

**April 2009 to September 2009 percentage of adjusted appropriation** shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2009/10 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

**October 2009 to March 2010 percentage of adjusted appropriation** shows the actual payments outcome for the second half of 2009/10 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

**Total actual expenditure** shows the actual expenditure for the full period, i.e. April 2009 to March 2010.

## Expenditure trends

Expenditure trends show whether expenditure is in line with appropriations. Mid-year preliminary expenditure for the current financial year is compared to mid-year expenditure for the previous financial year. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure compared to the previous financial year.

## Summary of receipts

Receipts	2010/11									
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	2010/11 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Total receipts</b>										

This table shows projected departmental receipts for the current financial year.

The **Main Budget**, i.e. the estimates of revenue receipts, **additional appropriations** per source of revenue and **adjusted budget** are given in R'000 amounts.

**Details of revenue source** provides further detail on the source of revenue.

## Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2010/11 R'000
<b>Received in cash</b>		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Received in kind</b>		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received</b>		

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2010/11 R'000
<b>Granted in cash</b>		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Granted in kind</b>		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted</b>		

The first table shows detail of gifts, donations and sponsorships received by the Department, which does not form part of the appropriated funds. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

The second table shows details of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted by the Department in cash and in kind. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

## Summary of changes to transfers, subsidies and conditional grants

Programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1.							
2.							
3.							
<b>Total</b>							

The table shows changes to transfers and subsidies and to conditional grants.

Tables: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme  
Summary of conditional grants.

## Corporatisation shift

Pursuant to the Corporatisation processes, the funds shifted away from departments for the Human Resource (excluding the Department of Education and Health), Internal Audit and Enterprise Risk Management functions have been shifted from the relevant departments to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury. From Vote 3 a consolidated amount to fund the Corporate Services Centre (CSC) has been shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier. As a technical adjustment, the balance of the funds released by the departments to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury was shifted to Vote 5: Education to fund the higher than anticipated wage settlements.



# Vote 1

## Department of the Premier

	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R 545 168 000</b>	<b>R 623 369 000</b>		<b>R 78 201 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Premier			
Administering department	Department of the Premier			
Accounting officer	Director-General			

### Aim

The Department of the Premier subscribes to the Provincial Strategic Objectives, being:

- Increasing opportunities for growth and jobs
- Improving education outcomes
- Increasing access to safe and efficient transport
- Increasing wellness
- Increasing safety
- Developing integrated and sustainable human settlements
- Mainstreaming sustainability and optimising resource-use efficiency
- Increasing social cohesion
- Reducing and alleviating poverty
- Integrating service delivery for maximum impact
- Creating opportunities for growth and development in rural areas
- Building the best-run regional government in the world

The Department of the Premier will contribute to all these strategic objectives, but perform a particular leading role as it relates to *building the best-run regional government in the world*.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

**Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2010/11							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Executive Support (Administration)	80 510				(10 671)	(10 671)	69 839	
2. Provincial Strategic Management	43 886	2 191			(7 746)	(5 555)	38 331	
3. Corporate Services Centre	99 619				67 370	67 370	166 989	
4. Centre for E-Innovation	321 153				27 057	27 057	348 210	
<b>Total</b>	<b>545 168</b>	<b>2 191</b>			<b>76 010</b>	<b>78 201</b>	<b>623 369</b>	

**Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	499 698	1 356			74 736	<b>76 092</b>	575 790
Compensation of employees	247 916				34 174	<b>34 174</b>	282 090
Goods and services	251 782	1 356			40 562	<b>41 918</b>	293 700
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	14 450				699	<b>699</b>	15 149
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 500						7 500
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	6 100				621	<b>621</b>	6 721
Households	850				78	<b>78</b>	928
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	31 020	835			575	<b>1 410</b>	32 430
Buildings and other fixed structures		835				<b>835</b>	835
Machinery and equipment	31 020				575	<b>575</b>	31 595
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>							
<b>Total</b>	545 168	2 191			76 010	<b>78 201</b>	623 369



## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

### Roll-overs - R2 191 000

#### Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management - R2 191 000

R2 191 000 rolled-over for the upgrading of the Philippi Stadium as a venue specific training venue for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

### Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 1.2: Virements and shifting of funds**

Programmes					
1. Executive Support (Administration)					
2. Provincial Strategic Management					
3. Corporate Services Centre					
4. Centre for E-Innovation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)		( 2 480)	Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)		2 480
Sub-programme 1.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Secretariat		
Compensation of employees	Saving due to matching and placing of staff at other sub-programmes within the programme as a result of new organisational model.	( 2 480)	Compensation of employees	To fund staff allocated as part of the matching and placing process.	2 480
Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management		( 1 943)	Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management		1 943
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy			Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information		
Compensation of employees	Saving due to matching and placing of staff at other sub-programmes within the programme as a result of new organisational model.	( 1 943)	Compensation of employees	To fund staff allocated as part of the matching and placing process.	1 358
			Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Communication		
			Compensation of employees	To fund staff allocated as part of the matching and placing process.	585

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 3: Corporate Services Centre</b>			<b>Programme 1</b>		
		( 6 766)		To fund staff allocated as part of the matching and placing process, performance bonuses and overtime.	4 348
			<b>Programme 2</b>	To fund overtime and performance bonuses paid out to staff.	177
			<b>Programme 3</b>	To fund overtime and performance bonuses paid out to staff.	1 215
			<b>Programme 4</b>	To fund performance bonuses paid out to staff.	1 026
<b>Total</b>			<b>Total</b>		
		( 6 766)			6 766
<b>Sub-programme 3.2</b>					
Compensation of employees	Saving due to performance bonus provided for centrally under this sub-programme.	( 2 500)			
Compensation of employees	Saving due to overtime provided for centrally under this sub-programme.	( 700)			
Compensation of employees	Saving due to matching and placing of staff at Programme 1: Executive Support as a result of new organisational model.	( 3 566)			
<b>Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)</b>			<b>Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)</b>		
		( 326)			326
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Secretariat</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Secretariat</b>		
Goods and services	Operational Cost related to the sub-programme used to fund machinery and equipment and transfers.	( 67)	Machinery and equipment	For the purchase of office equipment due to additional staff as a result of matching and placing.	16
			Transfers and Subsidies	For transfers to Non Profit Institutions - Bavaria meets Western Cape.	51
<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Office of the Director-General</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Office of the Director-General</b>		
Goods and services	Operational Cost related to the sub-programme used to fund machinery and equipment.	( 17)	Machinery and equipment	For the purchase of office equipment due to additional staff as a result of matching and placing.	17
<b>Sub-programme 1.5: Financial Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b>		
Goods and services	Operational Cost related to the sub-programme used to fund machinery and equipment and transfers.	( 242)	Machinery and equipment	For the purchase of office equipment due to additional staff as a result of the filling of vacancies.	200
			Transfers and Subsidies	For leave pay out for staff that retired.	42

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management</b>			<b>Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management</b>		
			<b>885</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.2</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2</b>		
Goods and services	Operational Cost related to the sub-programme used to fund machinery and equipment.	( 15)	Machinery and equipment	For the purchase of office equipment due to additional staff as a result of matching and placing.	15
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Communication</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Communication</b>		
Goods and Services	Operational Cost related to the sub-programme used to fund transfers.	( 41)	Transfers and Subsidies	For transfers to Non Profit Institutions - International Ministers Association's Khayelitsha Youth Day Event.	41
<b>Sub-programme 2.5: 2010 FIFA World Cup</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.5</b>		
Goods and Services	Operational Cost related to the sub-programme used to fund compensation of employees and transfers.	( 829)	Compensation of Employees	Funding for additional contract staff.	800
			Transfers and Subsidies	For transfers to Non Profit Institutions - WESGRO.	29
<b>Programme 3: Corporate Services Centre</b>			<b>Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)</b>		
			<b>360</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Human Capital</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Office of the Director-General</b>		
Goods and Services	Shifting of funds due to shifting of the Occupational Health and Safety function to Sub-programme 1.4: Office of the Director General.	( 130)	Goods and services	Shifting of Occupational Health and Safety function from Sub-programme 3.2: Human Capital.	130
	Shifting of funds due to shifting of the Long Service Awards Ceremony to Sub-programme 3.5: Corporate Communication.	( 80)	<b>Programme 3: Corporate Services Centre</b>		
			<b>230</b>		
			<b>Sub-programme 3.5: Corporate Communication</b>		
			Goods and services	Shifting of funding for Long Service Awards ceremony from Sub-programme 3.2: Human Capital.	80
<b>Sub-programme 3.5: Corporate Communication</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.5: Corporate Communication</b>		
Goods and Services	Operational Cost related to the sub-programme (R1 470 000) used to fund machinery and equipment and transfers.	( 50)	Machinery and equipment	For the purchase of office equipment due to additional staff as a result of the filling of vacancies.	50
		( 100)	Transfers and Subsidies	For transfers to Non Profit Institutions - Mobile Animal Sterilisation Unit and provision made for possible requests.	100
<b>Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)</b>			<b>Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management</b>		
			<b>44</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy</b>		
Compensation of employees	Saving due to matching and placing of staff at other sub-programmes within the programme.	( 44)	Goods and services	Funding for the Development of strategic objectives.	44

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management</b>		( 656)	<b>Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management1</b>		656
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy</b>		
Compensation of employees	Saving due to the later than expected filling of vacancies.	( 450)	Goods and services	Funding for the Development of strategic objectives.	656
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Communication</b>					
Goods and Services	Saving due to cancellation of tender process as the bids made were not comparable.	( 206)			
<b>Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management</b>		( 2 900)	<b>Programme 3: Corporate Services Centre</b>		2 900
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Communication</b>					
Goods and Services	Saving due to cancellation of tender process as the bids made were not comparable.	( 2 900)	<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Human Capital</b>		
			Goods and services	Funding for Resilience Workshops to be presented by Organisation Development.	200
			<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Corporate Assurance</b>		
			Goods and Services	Funding needed for consultants and contractors used to perform scarce skills work until vacancies are filled.	200
			<b>Sub-programme 3.4: Legal Services</b>		
			Goods and services	Accommodation and renovations to current office space.	1 300
			Goods and services	Printing of manuals in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act,2000 (PAIA).	200
			Goods and services	Legal fees for cases involving the department.	564
			Transfers and subsidies	Ex gratia payment i.r.o. legal cost of former Premier P Marais.	436
<b>Programme 3: Corporate Services Centre</b>		( 5 900)	<b>Programme 3: Corporate Services Centre</b>		5 900
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Corporate Assurance</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Corporate Assurance</b>		
Compensation of employees	Saving due to the filling of posts at Forensic Investigations being postponed until scarce skills can be found.	( 5 900)	Goods and Services	Funding needed for consultants and contractors at Forensic Investigations used to perform scarce skills work until vacancies are filled.	5 900

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management</b>			<b>Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation</b>		
			<b>3 394</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Communication</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support</b>		
Goods and Services	Saving due to cancellation of tender process as the bids made were not comparable.	( 394)	Goods and Services	Funding for Microsoft Migration and other IT services.	394
<b>Sub-programme 2.5: 2010 FIFA World Cup</b>					
Goods and Services	Efficiency savings due to My School adventure programme being reduced to reach only 200 schools where it was initially envisaged to be open to all schools and by revising the implementation plan for the public viewing sites.	( 3 000)	Goods and Services	Funding for Microsoft Migration and other IT services.	3 000
<b>Programme 3: Corporate Services Centre</b>			<b>Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation</b>		
			<b>2 606</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Human Capital</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support</b>		
Compensation of employees	Saving due to matching and placing of staff at other sub-programmes within the programme as a result of new organisational model.	( 2 606)	Goods and Services	Funding for Microsoft Migration and other IT services.	2 606

### Other adjustments - R76 010 000

#### *National - R3 403 000*

R329 000 allocated to Programme 1: Executive Support to accommodate higher than expected salary increases with effect from 1 July 2010.

R140 000 allocated to Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management to accommodate higher than expected salary increases with effect from 1 July 2010.

R1 703 000 allocated to Programme 3: Corporate Services Centre to accommodate higher than expected salary increases with effect from 1 July 2010.

R1 231 000 allocated to Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation to accommodate higher than expected salary increases with effect from 1 July 2010.

**Provincial Revenue Fund - R18 400 000**

**Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation - R18 400 000**

R18 400 000 allocated for the purchasing of microsoft licences.

**Shifting of funds between votes - R53 480 000**

**Function shifts - R61 273 000**

**Programme 3: Corporate Services Centre - R61 273 000**

R29 514 000 shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the Internal Audit function.

R33 938 000 shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the corporatisation of the Human Resource Management function.

R5 457 000 shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the corporatisation of the Enterprise Risk Management function.

R7 064 000 shifted to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the corporatisation of the Human Resource Management function.

R572 000 shifted to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the corporatisation of the Enterprise Risk Management function.

**Shifting of funds - (R7 793 000)**

**Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management - (R2 400 000)**

R2 400 000 shifted to Vote 6: Health for the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) functions for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

**Programme 3: Corporate Services Centre - (R5 793 000)**

R793 000 shifted to Vote 14: Local Government for the absorption of staff.

R5 000 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for accommodation work done on the 5th floor Tower Block building.

**Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation - R400 000**

R400 000 shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for IT installation work for the EPWP Provincial Coordination office.

**Self-financing expenditure - R727 000**

*Revenue retention 2009/10 - R727 000*

**Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management - R727 000**

R727 000 from higher than expected sales of the Provincial Gazette to be utilised for the upgrading of the Philippi Stadium as a venue specific training venue for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 1.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	1. Executive Support (Administration)	69 839	35 238	50.46	34 601	
2. Provincial Strategic Management	38 331	16 646	43.43	21 685	56.57	38 331
3. Corporate Services Centre	166 989	53 814	32.23	113 175	67.77	166 989
4. Centre for E-Innovation	348 210	139 303	40.01	208 907	59.99	348 210
<b>Total</b>	<b>623 369</b>	<b>245 001</b>	<b>39.30</b>	<b>378 368</b>	<b>60.70</b>	<b>623 369</b>

Economic classification	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	<b>Current payments</b>	575 790	231 939	40.28	343 851	
Compensation of employees	282 090	119 629	42.41	162 461	57.59	282 090
Goods and services	293 700	112 307	38.24	181 393	61.76	293 700
Interest and rent on land		3		( 3)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	15 149	6 926	45.72	8 223	54.28	15 149
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 500	3 942	52.56	3 558	47.44	7 500
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	6 721	2 892	43.03	3 829	56.97	6 721
Households	928	92	9.91	836	90.09	928
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	32 430	6 136	18.92	26 294	81.08	32 430
Buildings and other fixed structures	835	835	100.00			835
Machinery and equipment	31 595	5 291	16.75	26 304	83.25	31 595
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets		10		( 10)		
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>						
<b>Total</b>	<b>623 369</b>	<b>245 001</b>	<b>39.30</b>	<b>378 368</b>	<b>60.70</b>	<b>623 369</b>

# Actual payments for the financial year 2009/10

**Table 1.4: Actual payments**

2009/10 Actual expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Executive Support (Administration)	42 313	22 678	53.60	17 972	100.00	40 650
2. Provincial Strategic Management	101 479	43 069	42.44	56 139	100.00	99 208
3. Corporate Services Centre	105 292	41 178	39.11	54 268	100.00	95 446
4. Centre for E-Innovation	235 161	112 947	48.03	129 838	100.00	242 785
<b>Total</b>	<b>484 245</b>	<b>219 872</b>	<b>45.41</b>	<b>258 217</b>	<b>53.32</b>	<b>478 089</b>

2009/10 Actual expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	418 670	196 676	46.98	217 617	51.98	414 293
Compensation of employees	215 348	100 993	46.90	109 856	51.01	210 849
Goods and services	203 322	95 635	47.04	107 478	52.86	203 113
Interest and rent on land				283		283
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		48				48
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	16 756	9 954	59.41	7 005	41.81	16 959
Provinces and municipalities	850			850	100.00	850
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 212	5 831	71.01	2 380	28.98	8 211
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	7 694	4 100	53.29	3 358	43.64	7 458
Households		23		417		440
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	48 819	13 242	53.66	33 595	68.82	46 837
Buildings and other fixed structures	23 972	2 486	10.37	19 805	82.62	22 291
Machinery and equipment	24 847	10 756	43.29	13 790	55.50	24 546
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>484 245</b>	<b>219 872</b>	<b>45.41</b>	<b>258 217</b>	<b>53.32</b>	<b>478 089</b>



## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Executive Support**

There is an increase in budget from the previous year due to provision being made in this programme for performance bonus, overtime and acting allowances for the whole department. The sub-programme: Departmental Personnel Management was corporatised and is shifted to programme 3: Corporate Services therefore the decrease in this budget.

#### **Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management**

The expenditure is showing a major decline from the previous financial year due to the majority of the infrastructure and other costs for the 2010 FIFA World Cup being incurred in the 2009/10 financial year. Furthermore the decrease in this financial year is due to projects starting later than expected or being cancelled.

#### **Programme 3: Corporate Services Centre**

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the corporatisation of functions such as Human Resource Management, Internal Audit and Enterprise Risk Management that were shifted from the other departments.

#### **Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation**

This programme shows an increase in allocation from the previous year due to additional funding being received for infrastructure revitalisation, for increased computer services costs and the migration to broadband and microsoft services.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the corporatisation of functions such as Human Resource Management, Internal Audit and Enterprise Risk Management that were shifted from the other departments. This resulted in an increase in the provision for and the expenditure of compensation of employees and the related goods and services. Furthermore the additional funding to Information Communication Technology for the microsoft licences resulted in the increased spending.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

There is a decrease in this item, from the previous financial year, due to the dissolution of the Western Cape Youth Commission and the ending of the Social Transformation Programme. The slight increase for this year is mainly due to provision not having been made for gifts and donations.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

The expenditure is showing a decline from the previous financial year due to the majority of the infrastructure costs for the 2010 FIFA World Cup being incurred in the 2009/10 financial year. However additional funding has been granted for the revitalisation of IT infrastructure.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 1.5: Summary of receipts**

Receipts	2010/11								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2010/11 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	307 564	3 403				53 480		56 883	364 447
Conditional grants									
Financing	4 000			2 191			19 127	21 318	25 318
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	4 000			2 191			19 127	21 318	25 318
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)	233 041								233 041
Departmental receipts	563								563
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	553								553
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10								10
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>545 168</b>	<b>3 403</b>		<b>2 191</b>		<b>53 480</b>	<b>19 127</b>	<b>78 201</b>	<b>623 369</b>

### Details of revenue source

#### National Financing (equitable share): R3 403 000

R3 403 000 allocated to accommodate higher than expected salary increases with effect from 1 July 2010.

#### Roll-over: R2 191 000

R2 191 000 from roll-overs for the upgrading of the Philippi Stadium as a venue specific training venue for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

#### Shifting of funds between votes: R53 480 000

R2 400 000 shifted to Vote 6: Health for the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) functions for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

R29 514 000 shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the Internal Audit function.

R33 938 000 shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the corporatisation of the Human Resource Management function.

R5 457 000 shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the corporatisation of the Enterprise Risk Management function.

R7 064 000 shifted to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the corporatisation of the Human Resource Management function.

R572 000 shifted to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the corporatisation of the Enterprise Risk Management function.

R5 000 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for accommodation work done on the 5th floor Tower Block building.

R793 000 shifted to Vote 14: Local Government for the absorption of staff.

R400 000 shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for IT installation work for the EPWP Provincial Coordination office.

#### Provincial Financing: R19 127 000

R18 400 000 allocated from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the purchasing of microsoft licences.

R727 000 revenue retention from higher than expected sales of the Provincial Gazette to be utilised for the upgrading of the Philippi Stadium as a venue specific training venue for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

## Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 1.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

**Table 1.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2010/11 R'000
<b>Granted in cash</b>		
Animal Issues Matter Organisation	Donation towards a Mobile Animal Sterilisation Unit (MASU)	50
Artscape Theatre	Donation towards the Bavaria meets Western Cape Expo 2010	51
International Ministers Association	Donation towards the International Ministers Association's Khayelitsha Youth Day Event	41
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>142</b>
<b>Granted in kind</b>		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted</b>		<b>142</b>

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 1.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Executive Support (Administration)	7 900				93	93	7 993
<i>Departmental agencies and     accounts</i>	7 500						7 500
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					451	451	451
<i>Households</i>	400				( 358)	( 358)	42
2. Provincial Strategic Management	500				70	70	570
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	500				70	70	570
3. Corporate Services Centre	450				536	536	986
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					100	100	100
<i>Households</i>	450				436	436	886
4. Centre for E-Innovation	5 600						5 600
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	5 600						5 600
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 450</b>				<b>699</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>15 149</b>

**Table 1.9: Summary of conditional grants - None**

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.10.1: Executive Support (Administration)

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	4 162				(2 515)	(2 515)	1 647
2. Office of the Premier	10 677						10 677
3. Executive Secretariat	23 763				2 650	2 650	26 413
4. Office of the Director-General	6 891				3 809	3 809	10 700
5. Financial Management	19 912				490	490	20 402
6. Departmental Personnel Management	15 105				(15 105)	(15 105)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>80 510</b>				<b>(10 671)</b>	<b>(10 671)</b>	<b>69 839</b>

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	72 610				(10 997)	(10 997)	61 613
Compensation of employees	53 288				(7 864)	(7 864)	45 424
Goods and services	19 322				(3 133)	(3 133)	16 189
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	7 900				93	93	7 993
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 500						7 500
Non-profit institutions					451	451	451
Households	400				(358)	(358)	42
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>					233	233	233
Machinery and equipment					233	233	233
<b>Total</b>	<b>80 510</b>				<b>(10 671)</b>	<b>(10 671)</b>	<b>69 839</b>

Table 1.10.2: Provincial Strategic Management

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	2 077				45	45	2 122
2. Policy and Strategy	12 740				(1 174)	(1 174)	11 566
3. Strategic Management Information	7 186				971	971	8 157
4. Strategic Communication	6 738				(2 915)	(2 915)	3 823
5. 2010 FIFA World Cup	15 145	2 191			(4 673)	(2 482)	12 663
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 886</b>	<b>2 191</b>			<b>(7 746)</b>	<b>(5 555)</b>	<b>38 331</b>

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	43 386	1 356			(7 831)	(6 475)	36 911
Compensation of employees	20 986				527	527	21 513
Goods and services	22 400	1 356			(8 358)	(7 002)	15 398
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	500				70	70	570
Non-profit institutions	500				70	70	570
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>		835			15	850	850
Buildings and other fixed structures		835				835	835
Machinery and equipment					15	15	15
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 886</b>	<b>2 191</b>			<b>(7 746)</b>	<b>(5 555)</b>	<b>38 331</b>

Table 1.10.3: Corporate Services Centre

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Programme Support	1 948				( 524)	( 524)	1 424
2. Human Capital	59 179				29 799	29 799	88 978
3. Corporate Assurance	10 836				35 330	35 330	46 166
4. Legal Services	18 309				2 634	2 634	20 943
5. Corporate Communication	9 347				131	131	9 478
<b>Total</b>	99 619				67 370	67 370	166 989

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	99 169				66 507	66 507	165 676
Compensation of employees	75 789				39 254	39 254	115 043
Goods and services	23 380				27 253	27 253	50 633
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	450				536	536	986
Non-profit institutions					100	100	100
Households	450				436	436	886
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>					327	327	327
Machinery and equipment					327	327	327
<b>Total</b>	99 619				67 370	67 370	166 989

Table 1.10.4: Centre for E-Innovation

2010/11								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	3 666				7 109	7 109	10 775	
2. Strategic ICT Services	39 610				( 862)	( 862)	38 748	
3. GITO Management Services	277 877				20 810	20 810	298 687	
<b>Total</b>	<b>321 153</b>				<b>27 057</b>	<b>27 057</b>	<b>348 210</b>	

2010/11								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	284 533				27 057	27 057	311 590	
Compensation of employees	97 853				2 257	2 257	100 110	
Goods and services	186 680				24 800	24 800	211 480	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	5 600						5 600	
Non-profit institutions	5 600						5 600	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	31 020						31 020	
Machinery and equipment	31 020						31 020	
<b>Total</b>	<b>321 153</b>				<b>27 057</b>	<b>27 057</b>	<b>348 210</b>	



**Amendments to the current Annual Performance Plan:  
2010/11 - 2012/13**

**Amendments to performance information due to corporatisation**

Programme/Sub-programme/ Sub-sub-programme/ Performance Indicators	Target for 2010/11 as per Annual Performance Plan (APP)	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter Planned output as per APP	2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter Planned output as per APP	3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter Planned output as per APP	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter Planned output as per APP	Reasons for change
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>						
<b>1.4 Office of the Director-General</b>						
1.4.6 Date by which prescribed occupational health and safety requirements are adhered to at all workplaces in the department.	31 March 2011	-	-	-	31 March 2011	Indicator 1.6.6 moved from Sub-programme 1.6 due to corporatisation and renumbered to 1.4.6.
<b>1.6 Departmental Personnel Management and Special Programmes</b>						
1.6.1 Number of commemorative days celebrated in the department.	4	1	1	1	1	Indicator moved to Sub-programme 3.2 due to corporatisation and renumbered to 3.2.4.22.
1.6.2 Number of reports on compliance with the approved EE Plan for the department (specifically for meeting nationally determined targets for gender and disability).	1	-	-	-	1	Indicator moved to Sub-programme 3.2 due to corporatisation and renumbered to 3.2.4.23.
1.6.3 Date by which the qualifications of all departmental staff are verified.	31 March 2011	-	-	-	31 March 2011	Indicator moved to Sub-programme 3.2 due to corporatisation and renumbered to 3.2.4.24.
1.6.4 Number of projects managed in hosting a departmental long service awards function.	1	-	-	1	-	Indicator moved to Sub-programme 3.2 due to corporatisation and renumbered to 3.2.4.25.
1.6.5 Number of projects managed to recruitment and development of designated groups for the department including the provision of mentoring and coaching as well as reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities.	1	-	-	-	1	Indicator 1.6.5 is deleted due to corporatisation and is incorporated into indicator 3.2.2.3 with specific reference to the provisioning of reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities employed in the department.

Programme/Sub-programme/ Sub-sub-programme/ Performance Indicators	Target for 2010/11 as per Annual Performance Plan (APP)	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter Planned output as per APP	2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter Planned output as per APP	3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter Planned output as per APP	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter Planned output as per APP	Reasons for change
1.6.6 Date by which prescribed occupational health and safety requirements are adhered to at all workplaces in the department.	31 March 2011	-	-	-	31 March 2011	Indicator moved to Sub-programme 1.4 due to corporatisation and renumbered to 1.4.6.
<b>Programme 3: Corporate Services Centre</b>						
<b>3.2 Human Capital</b>						
<b>3.2.2 Organisation Development</b>						
3.2.2.3 Number of projects to coordinate and facilitate a provincial employee health and wellness programme.	1	-	-	-	1	Due to corporatisation indicator 1.6.5 is incorporated into this indicator with specific reference to the provisioning of reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities employed in the department.
<b>3.2.4 Human Resource Management</b>						
3.2.4.22 Number of commemorative days celebrated in the department.	4	1	1	1	1	Indicator 1.6.1 moved from sub-programme 1.6 and renumbered due to corporatisation.
3.2.4.23 Number of reports on compliance with the approved EE Plan for the department (specifically for meeting nationally determined targets for gender and disability).	1	-	-	-	1	Indicator 1.6.2 moved from sub-programme 1.6 and renumbered due to corporatisation.
3.2.4.24 Date by which the qualifications of all departmental staff are verified.	31 March 2011	-	-	-	31 March 2011	Indicator 1.6.3 moved from sub-programme 1.6 and renumbered due to corporatisation.
3.2.4.25 Number of projects managed in hosting a departmental long service awards function.	1	-	-	1	-	Indicator 1.6.4 moved from sub-programme 1.6 and renumbered due to corporatisation.

Programme/Sub-programme/ Sub-sub-programme/ Performance Indicators	Target for 2010/11 as per Annual Performance Plan (APP)	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter Planned output as per APP	2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter Planned output as per APP	3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter Planned output as per APP	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter Planned output as per APP	Reasons for change
<b>3.3 Corporate Assurance</b>						
<b>3.3.2 Enterprise Risk Management</b>						
3.3.2.4 Finalise ERM direction and methodology modules for year 1 roll-out in the Province.	ERM direction and methodology finalized	-	ERM direction and methodology finalised	ERM direction and methodology roll-out	ERM direction and methodology roll-out	New indicator to reflect the corporatised ERM focus.
3.3.2.5 An interim ERM plan for each Department.	Interim ERM plan developed and implemented for all departments	-	13 Plans developed	-	13 Plans implemented	New indicator to reflect the corporatised ERM focus.
3.3.2.6 Number of risk information systems developed/acquired.	1	-	-	1	-	New indicator to reflect the corporatised ERM focus.
3.3.2.7 Favourable client satisfaction surveys results.	Sustain a satisfactory rating of 75%	-	-	-	75%	New indicator to reflect the corporatised ERM focus.
<b>3.3.3 Internal Audit</b>						
3.3.3.3 Individual performance meeting required standard.	80% of existing staff meeting "effective" performance ratings in line with competency	80%	80%	80%	80%	New indicator to reflect the corporatised IA focus.
3.3.3.4 Percentage of strategic high risks included in coverage plan.	40%	40%	-	-	-	New indicator to reflect the corporatised IA focus.
3.3.3.5 Number of audit reports issued in line with approved Internal Audit plans meeting the required standard.	90% of reports issued in accordance with approved IA plans by financial year end	-	30%	60%	90%	New indicator to reflect the corporatised IA focus.
3.3.3.6 Percentage of practical, value added recommendations implemented.	80% of findings expired in the reporting period	80%	80%	80%	80%	New indicator to reflect the corporatised IA focus.
3.3.3.7 Favourable client satisfaction surveys results.	Sustain a satisfactory rating of 75%	-	-	-	75%	New indicator to reflect the corporatised IA focus.

Programme/Sub-programme/ Sub-sub-programme/ Performance Indicators	Target for 2010/11 as per Annual Performance Plan (APP)	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter Planned output as per APP	2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter Planned output as per APP	3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter Planned output as per APP	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter Planned output as per APP	Reasons for change
3.3.4 <b>Forensic Investigations</b>						
3.3.4.5 Executing investigations within acceptable timeframes.	90% of reports issued in accordance with approved investigation plan	90%	90%	90%	90%	New indicator reflecting new focus in FIU.
3.3.4.6 Number of pro-active fraud detection projects undertaken.	1	-	-	-	1	New indicator reflecting new focus in FIU.
3.3.4.7 Favourable client satisfaction surveys results.	Sustain a satisfactory rating of 75%	-	-	-	75%	New indicator reflecting new focus in FIU.

# Vote 2

## Provincial Parliament

	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R 77 382 000	R 74 982 000	(R 2 400 000)	
Statutory appropriations	R 28 351 000	R 29 290 000		R 939 000
Responsible Executive Authority	Speaker			
Administering Entity	Provincial Parliament			
Accounting officer	Secretary to Provincial Parliament			

### Aim

The Western Cape Provincial Parliament is an institution committed to provide quality procedural and administrative support to enable Members to fulfill their constitutional functions and to facilitate public involvement in its activities.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

**Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	32 487			( 537)	( 2 400)	( 2 937)	29 550
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	28 626			537		537	29 163
3. Parliamentary Services	16 269						16 269
<b>Total</b>	<b>77 382</b>				<b>( 2 400)</b>	<b>( 2 400)</b>	<b>74 982</b>
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue</b>							
Members remuneration	28 351				939	939	29 290
<b>Total</b>	<b>105 733</b>				<b>( 1 461)</b>	<b>( 1 461)</b>	<b>104 272</b>

**Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	52 004			(3 601)	(2 400)	(6 001)	46 003
Compensation of employees	30 167			(2 048)	(2 400)	(4 448)	25 719
Goods and services	21 837			(1 553)		(1 553)	20 284
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	24 678			731		731	25 409
Provinces and municipalities							
Foreign governments and international organisations	132						132
Public corporations and private enterprises	251			(251)		(251)	
Non-profit institutions	23 078			982		982	24 060
Households	1 217						1 217
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	700			2 870		2 870	3 570
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	550			1 950		1 950	2 500
Software and other intangible assets	150			920		920	1 070
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>							
<b>Total</b>	77 382				(2 400)	(2 400)	74 982

# Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 2.2: Virements and Shifting of funds**

<b>Programmes</b>					
1. Administration					
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties					
3. Parliamentary Services					
<b>FROM:</b>			<b>TO:</b>		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES</b>					
Programme 1: Administration		( 537)	Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties		537
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary			Sub-programme 2.2: Political Parties Support Services		
Compensation of employees	Funds available under compensation of employees due to delayed filling of vacant posts.	( 537)	Transfers and subsidies	Funds will be used for transfers and subsidies due to the revised secretarial allowance payable to political parties represented in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament.	537
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES</b>					
Programme 1: Administration		( 3 245)	Programme 1: Administration		3 245
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker		
Compensation of employees	Funds available due to delayed filling of vacant posts.	( 245)	Goods and services	Funds will be used for registration costs in respect of overseas travel.	245
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary			Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Funds available on communication and travelling costs.	( 313)	Machinery and equipment	Funds will be used for upgrades to the Chamber - benches, audio visual, sound system and computer equipment.	313
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Funds available due to delayed filling of vacant posts.	( 271)	Machinery and equipment	Funds will be used for upgrades to the Chamber - benches, audio visual, sound system and computer equipment.	1 637
Goods and services	Funds available due to delays on external computer services such as data lines and systems development.	( 2 286)	Software and other intangible assets	Funds will be used for payment of software licences committed in the previous financial year.	920
Transfers and subsidies	The reclassification of the SCoA item for accident insurance.	( 130)	Compensation of Employees	Funds will be used for accident insurance premiums for employees.	130

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties</b>			<b>Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties</b>		
		( 566)			566
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Facilities and Benefits to Members</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Facilities and Benefits to Members</b>		
Transfers and subsidies	The reclassification of the SCoA item for accident insurance.	( 121)	Compensation of Employees	Funds will be used for accident insurance premiums for Members.	121
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Facilities and Benefits to Members</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Political Parties Support Services</b>		
Goods and services	Funds available under goods and services shifted to secretarial allowances.	( 445)	Transfer and subsidies	Funds will be used for secretarial allowances.	445
<b>Programme 3: Parliamentary services</b>			<b>Programme 3: Parliamentary services</b>		
		( 1 246)			1 246
<b>Sub-programme 3.1 Plenary Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1 Plenary Support</b>		
Compensation of employees	Funds available due to delayed filling of vacant posts.	( 56)	Goods and services	For increased expenditure in respect of hansard, translations and transcriptions.	864
<b>Sub-programme 3.2 Committee Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2 Committee Support</b>		
Compensation of employees	Funds available due to delayed filling of vacant posts.	( 960)	Goods and services	For increased expenditure in respect of translations and transcriptions for standing committees and public hearings.	322
<b>Sub-programme 3.3 Public Participation and Access</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.3 Public Participation and Access</b>		
Compensation of employees	Funds available due to delayed filling of vacant posts.	( 230)	Goods and services	For gifts and promotional items and transport contractors for public outreach programmes.	60

### Other adjustments - (R2 400 000)

#### *Shifting of funds between votes: (R2 400 000)*

#### **Programme 1: Administration: (R2 400 000)**

R2 400 000 shifted to Vote 5: Education as a result of anticipated savings on compensation of employees.

#### **Self-financing expenditure - None**

*Revenue retention 2009/10 - None*



## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 2.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

2010/11 Preliminary expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	29 550	12 320	41.69	17 230	58.31	29 550
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	29 163	19 410	66.56	9 753	33.44	29 163
3. Parliamentary Services	16 269	7 817	48.05	8 452	51.95	16 269
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 982</b>	<b>39 547</b>	<b>52.74</b>	<b>35 435</b>	<b>47.26</b>	<b>74 982</b>
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>						
Members remuneration	29 290	13 605	46.45	15 685	53.55	29 290
<b>Total</b>	<b>104 272</b>	<b>53 152</b>	<b>50.97</b>	<b>51 120</b>	<b>49.03</b>	<b>104 272</b>

  

2010/11 Preliminary expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	46 003	21 000	45.65	25 003	54.35	46 003
Compensation of employees	25 719	11 302	43.94	14 417	56.06	25 719
Goods and services	20 284	9 698	47.81	10 586	52.19	20 284
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	25 409	17 727	69.77	7 682	30.23	25 409
Provinces and municipalities						
Foreign governments and international organisations	132			132	100.00	132
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	24 060	17 187	71.43	6 873	28.57	24 060
Households	1 217	540	44.37	677	55.63	1 217
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 570	820	22.97	2 750	77.03	3 570
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 500	323	12.92	2 177	87.08	2 500
Software and other intangible assets	1 070	497	46.45	573	53.55	1 070
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>						
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 982</b>	<b>39 547</b>	<b>52.74</b>	<b>35 435</b>	<b>47.26</b>	<b>74 982</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2009/10

Table 2.4: Actual payments

Programme	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	29 830	9 841	32.99	12 441	41.70	22 282
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	27 596	18 269	66.20	7 935	28.75	26 204
3. Parliamentary Services	16 686	6 807	40.79	8 762	52.51	15 586
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 112</b>	<b>34 917</b>	<b>47.11</b>	<b>29 138</b>	<b>39.32</b>	<b>64 055</b>
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>						
Members remuneration	28 459	14 641	51.45	15 878	55.79	30 519
<b>Total</b>	<b>102 571</b>	<b>49 558</b>	<b>48.32</b>	<b>45 016</b>	<b>43.89</b>	<b>94 573</b>

  

Economic classification	2009/10 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	47 280	29 890	63.22	35 620	75.34	65 510
Compensation of employees	24 804	23 415	94.40	26 030	104.94	49 445
Goods and services	22 476	6 475	28.81	9 590	42.67	16 065
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	24 290	19 302	79.46	7 585	31.23	26 887
Provinces and municipalities						
Public corporations and private enterprises	226	48	21.24	91	40.27	139
Foreign governments and international organisations	120	116	96.67	( 12)	( 10.00)	104
Non-profit institutions	22 374	16 711	74.69	5 658	25.29	22 369
Households	1 570	2 427	154.59	1 848	117.71	4 275
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 542	365	14.36	1 811	71.24	2 176
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 754	140	7.98	1 811	103.25	1 951
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	788	225	28.55			225
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 112</b>	<b>49 557</b>	<b>66.87</b>	<b>45 016</b>	<b>60.74</b>	<b>94 573</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Funds available under compensation of employees due to the delay in the filling of vacant posts and will be shifted to Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties for secretarial allowances. The projected saving of R2 400 000 will be used to supplement the policy options for 2011/12 and 2012/13. Commitments in respect of the previous financial year were accommodated within the 2010/11 budget. Funds will be shifted from goods and services to capital assets for expenditure on software licences committed in the previous financial year and upgrades to the sound system in the Chamber. National Treasury has reclassified the Standard Chart of Accounts for accident insurance from a transfer payment to a compensation of employees item, hence the shift from transfers to compensation of employees.

#### **Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties**

Funds will be shifted from Programme 1: Administration to secretarial allowances payable to political parties represented in the WCPP. National Treasury has reclassified the Standard Chart of Accounts for accident insurance hence the shift to compensation of employees.

#### **Programme 3: Parliamentary Services**

Funds available under compensation of employees due to the delayed filling of vacant posts will be used for increased expenditure on hansard, translations and transcriptions.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

Funds will be shifted from goods and services to capital assets for expenditure on software licences which was committed in the previous financial year and upgrades to the sound system in the Chamber. The SCoA item for insurance payment was reclassified hence the shift from transfers to compensation of employees. The main cost drivers under goods and services were registration costs in respect of overseas travel, gifts and promotional items, translations and transcriptions, the regulatory audit, legal opinions from outside Counsel and transport contractors for public outreach and public relations activities.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

National Treasury has reclassified the Standard Chart of Accounts for accident insurance from transfers to compensation of employees, hence the shift from transfers to compensation of employees. Secretarial allowances was revised and funds will be shifted from Programme 1: Administration to secretarial allowances.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

Funds will be shifted from goods and services to capital assets for expenditure on software licences committed in the previous financial year and upgrades to the sound system in the Chamber.

#### **Payments for financial assets**

None.

## Summary of receipts

Table 2.5: Summary of receipts

2010/11									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	2010/11 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	76 330					(2 400)	(2 400)	73 930	
Conditional grants									
Financing	1 000							1 000	
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 000							1 000	
Own Receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	52							52	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital	4							4	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	48							48	
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>77 382</b>					<b>(2 400)</b>	<b>(2 400)</b>	<b>74 982</b>	

### Details of revenue source

#### Shifting of funds between Votes: (R2 400 000)

R2 400 000 shifted to Vote 5: Education as a result of anticipated savings on compensation of employees.

**Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted**

**Table 2.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

**Table 2.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted - None**

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 2.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	150			( 130)		( 130)	20
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	130			( 130)		( 130)	
<i>Households</i>	20						20
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	24 521			861		861	25 382
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	121			( 121)		( 121)	
<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>	132						132
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	23 078			982		982	24 060
<i>Households</i>	1 190						1 190
3. Parliamentary Services	7						7
<i>Households</i>	7						7
<b>Total</b>	24 678			731		731	25 409

**Table 2.9: Summary of conditional grants - None**

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.10.1: Administration

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the Speaker	3 024				( 298)	( 298)	2 726
2. Office of the Secretary	8 292			( 850)	( 1 056)	( 1 906)	6 386
3. Financial Management	5 308				( 417)	( 417)	4 891
Finance	1 634				( 91)	( 91)	1 543
Supply Chain Management	2 146				( 315)	( 315)	1 831
Internal Control	1 528				( 11)	( 11)	1 517
4. Corporate Services	14 907			313	( 629)	( 316)	14 591
Human Resource Management	2 808				( 331)	( 331)	2 477
Information and Communication Technology	7 611				( 287)	( 287)	7 324
General Services	3 388			313	( 11)	302	3 690
Catering	1 100						1 100
5. Library	956						956
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 487</b>			<b>( 537)</b>	<b>( 2 400)</b>	<b>( 2 937)</b>	<b>29 550</b>

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	31 637			( 3 277)	( 2 400)	( 5 677)	25 960
Compensation of employees	19 870			( 923)	( 2 400)	( 3 323)	16 547
Goods and services	11 767			( 2 354)		( 2 354)	9 413
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	150			( 130)		( 130)	20
Public corporations and private enterprises	130			( 130)		( 130)	
Households	20						20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	700			2 870		2 870	3 570
Machinery and equipment	550			1 950		1 950	2 500
Software and other intangible assets	150			920		920	1 070
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 487</b>			<b>( 537)</b>	<b>( 2 400)</b>	<b>( 2 937)</b>	<b>29 550</b>

Table 2.10.2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Facilities and Benefits to Members	5 548			( 445)		( 445)	5 103
Allowances	4 105			( 445)		( 445)	3 660
Contributions	1 443						1 443
2. Political Parties Support Services	23 078			982		982	24 060
Secretarial Allowance	4 729			982		982	5 711
Constituency Allowance	18 349						18 349
<b>Total</b>	28 626			537		537	29 163

  

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	4 105			( 324)		( 324)	3 781
Compensation of employees				121		121	121
Goods and services	4 105			( 445)		( 445)	3 660
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	24 521			861		861	25 382
Foreign governments and international organisations	132						132
Public corporations and private enterprises	121			( 121)		( 121)	
Non-profit institutions	23 078			982		982	24 060
Households	1 190						1 190
<b>Total</b>	28 626			537		537	29 163



Table 2.10.3: Parliamentary Services

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Plenary Support	4 416			808		808	5 224
2. Committee Support	7 728			( 638)		( 638)	7 090
Committees	5 902			( 738)		( 738)	5 164
Standing Committees	1 826			100		100	1 926
3. Public Participation and Access	4 125			( 170)		( 170)	3 955
<b>Total</b>	16 269						16 269

  

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	16 262						16 262
Compensation of employees	10 297			( 1 246)		( 1 246)	9 051
Goods and services	5 965			1 246		1 246	7 211
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	7						7
Households	7						7
<b>Total</b>	16 269						16 269



# Vote 3

## Provincial Treasury

	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R160 470 000</b>	<b>R131 504 000</b>	<b>(R28 966 000)</b>	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Administering department	Provincial Treasury			
Accounting officer	Head Official: Provincial Treasury			

### Aim

To obtain financial supportive means and through sound governance practices, foster optimal utilisation of resources.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes or performance indicators.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

**Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2010/11							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	39 390			20 872	(24 966)	(4 094)	35 296	
2. Sustainable Resource Management	47 263			(5 555)		(5 555)	41 708	
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	33 125			1 779		1 779	34 904	
4. Financial Governance	40 692			(21 096)		(21 096)	19 596	
<b>Total</b>	<b>160 470</b>			<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>(24 966)</b>	<b>(28 966)</b>	<b>131 504</b>	

**Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	157 840			(4 262)	(24 966)	(29 228)	128 612
Compensation of employees	111 309			2 296	(21 523)	(19 227)	92 082
Goods and services	46 531			(6 558)	(3 443)	(10 001)	36 530
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	430			200		200	630
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	430			200		200	630
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 200			14		14	2 214
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 200			14		14	2 214
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				48		48	48
<b>Total</b>	160 470			(4 000)	(24 966)	(28 966)	131 504

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

### Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 3.2: Shifting of virements and funds**

<b>Programmes</b>					
<b>1. Administration</b>					
<b>2. Sustainable Resource Management</b>					
<b>3. Asset and Liabilities Management</b>					
<b>4. Financial Governance</b>					
<b>FROM:</b>			<b>TO:</b>		
<b>Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
<b>Corporatisation</b>					
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>4 115</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>4 115</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2</b>		
Compensation of employees	Shift for Human Resource Management Function (Corporatisation)	2 595	Compensation of employees	Shift for Human Resource Management Function (Corporatisation)	2 595
Goods and services	Shift for Human Resource Management Function (Corporatisation)	692	Goods and services	Shift for Human Resource Management Function (Corporatisation)	692
<b>Sub-programme 1.4</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2</b>		
Compensation of employees	Shift for Enterprise Risk Management Function (Corporatisation)	690	Compensation of employees	Shift for Enterprise Risk Management Function (Corporatisation)	690
Goods and services	Shift for Enterprise Risk Management Function (Corporatisation)	138	Goods and services	Shift for Enterprise Risk Management Function (Corporatisation)	138
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>20 851</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>20 851</b>
<b>Sub-programme 4.5</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2</b>		
Compensation of employees	Shift for Internal Audit Function (Corporatisation)	18 238	Compensation of employees	Shift for Internal Audit Function (Corporatisation)	18 238
Goods and services	Shift for Internal Audit Function (Corporatisation)	2 613	Goods and services	Shift for Internal Audit Function (Corporatisation)	2 613

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Departmental</b>					
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>( 267)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>267</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.4</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.1</b>		
Goods and services	Savings were realised under this sub-programme due to minor office works that will no longer be undertaken during 2010/11.	( 267)	Compensation of employees	This is due to the higher ICS of 7.5% compared to the budgeted 5.3% and the fact that almost all posts are filled.	15
			Goods and services	Due to higher than expected expenditure on travel and subsistence.	37
			<b>Sub-programme 1.2</b>		
			Compensation of employees	This is due to the higher ICS of 7.5% compared to the budgeted 5.3% and the fact that almost all posts are filled.	15
			Transfers and subsidies	The provision for external bursaries that will be provided to external graduates during 2010/11.	200
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>( 1 330)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 330</b>
Goods and services	Deferment of expenditure relating to performance audits, revenue initiatives and MFMA implementation.	( 1 330)	Compensation of employees	This is due to the higher ICS of 7.5% compared to the budgeted 5.3% and the fact that almost all posts are filled.	1 330
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>( 1 555)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 555</b>
Goods and services	Deferment of expenditure relating to performance audits, revenue initiatives and MFMA implementation.	( 1 555)	Compensation of employees	This is due to the higher ICS of 7.5% compared to the budgeted 5.3% and the fact that almost all posts are filled.	512
			Goods and services	For costs related to transversal contract and also the consultants that currently assist with the financial systems.	1 043
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>( 224)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>224</b>
Compensation of employees	Due to a vacant position within the unit not being filled.	( 224)	Goods and services	For costs related to transversal contract and also the consultants that currently assist with the financial system.	224

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4		( 679)	Programme 4		679
Sub-programme 4.1			Sub-programme 4.2.1		
Compensation of employees	Due to a vacant position within the unit not being filled.	( 481)	Compensation of employees	Due to the higher ICS of 7.5% compared to the budgeted 5.3% and the fact that almost all posts are filled.	87
			Sub-programme 4.3		
			Compensation of employees	This is due to the higher ICS of 7.5% compared to the budgeted 5.3% and the fact that almost all posts are filled.	473
Goods and services	Due to costs related to the vacant position not filled.	( 198)	Goods and services	The unit provides training to other provincial departments and municipalities, therefore the original budgeted amounts were not sufficient to cover the hiring of facilities.	119

### Other adjustments - (R28 966 000)

#### *Funds that became available to the Province*

#### *Shifting of funds between votes - (R28 966 000)*

#### **Programme 1: Administration - (R24 966 000)**

Shift of functions due to Corporatisation to sub-programme 1.2: Management Services 63 132  
from the following votes:

Vote 1: Department of the Premier	7 636
Vote 4: Community Safety	5 863
Vote 5: Education	5 845
Vote 6: Health	4 528
Vote 7: Social Development	5 528
Vote 8: Housing	7 029
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	3 927
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	12 317
Vote 11: Agriculture	4 120
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	3 934
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	2 405

Shift of functions due to Corporatisation to Vote 1: Department of the Premier. ( 68 909)

Shift to Vote 5: Education for the Improved conditions of service (ICS): Housing. ( 18 710)

Shift to Vote 14: Local Government for the Corporate Service Relations component function. ( 479)

#### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management - (R4 000 000)**

R4 000 000 to be used for ICS in Vote 5: Education as a result of anticipated savings (deferred payments) in Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 3.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	35 296	15 828	44.84	19 468	55.16	35 296
2. Sustainable Resource Management	41 708	18 002	43.16	23 706	56.84	41 708
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	34 904	16 183	46.36	18 721	53.64	34 904
4. Financial Governance	19 596	9 459	48.27	10 137	51.73	19 596
<b>Total</b>	<b>131 504</b>	<b>59 472</b>	<b>45.22</b>	<b>72 032</b>	<b>54.78</b>	<b>131 504</b>

Economic classification	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	128 612	58 619	45.58	69 993	54.42	128 612
Compensation of employees	92 082	44 478	48.30	47 604	51.70	92 082
Goods and services	36 530	14 141	38.71	22 389	61.29	36 530
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	630	321	50.95	309	49.05	630
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	630	321	50.95	309	49.05	630
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 214	484	21.86	1 730	78.14	2 214
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 214	484	21.86	1 730	78.14	2 214
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital</i>						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	48	48	100			48
<b>Total</b>	<b>131 504</b>	<b>59 472</b>	<b>45.22</b>	<b>72 032</b>	<b>54.78</b>	<b>131 504</b>



## Actual payments for the financial year 2009/10

Table 3.4: Actual payments

Programme	2009/10 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	1. Administration	39 831	17 382	43.64	21 977	
2. Sustainable Resource Management	35 977	14 276	39.68	22 255	61.86	36 531
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	27 256	12 569	46.11	14 957	54.88	27 526
4. Financial Governance	36 693	15 938	43.44	19 017	51.83	34 955
<b>Total</b>	<b>139 757</b>	<b>60 165</b>	<b>43.05</b>	<b>78 206</b>	<b>55.96</b>	<b>138 371</b>

Economic classification	2009/10 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	<b>Current payments</b>	<b>137 267</b>	<b>59 399</b>	<b>43.27</b>	<b>75 447</b>	
Compensation of employees	95 929	44 546	46.44	49 356	51.45	93 902
Goods and services	41 275	14 835	35.94	25 906	62.76	40 741
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	63	18	28.57	185	293.65	203
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>50.00</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>76.97</b>	<b>419</b>
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	330	165	50.00	254	76.97	419
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 160</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>27.82</b>	<b>2 505</b>	<b>115.97</b>	<b>3 106</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 160	601	27.82	2 505	115.97	3 106
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>139 757</b>	<b>60 165</b>	<b>43.05</b>	<b>78 206</b>	<b>55.96</b>	<b>138 371</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The spending percentage for 2010/11 until 30 September 2010 is lower than that of the same period in 2009/10 as a result of the human resources function that shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier. Expenditure is expected to pick up during the latter part of the financial year as a result of the implementation of the goods and services demand management model.

#### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

This programme's expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 is higher than the same period in 2009/10. This is mainly due to the increase in the number of posts filled.

#### **Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management**

This programme's expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 is higher than the same period in 2009/10. This is mainly due to the increase in the number of posts filled. The expenditure for the latter half of 2010/11 is expected to further increase.

#### **Programme 4: Financial Governance**

The spending level for the first six months of 2010/11 is lower than the same period in 2009/10. This is due to the shift of the Internal Audit unit to Vote 1: Department of the Premier.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

Actual payments for the first six months of 2010/11 represent 45.58 per cent of the adjusted budget. The projected payments will increase as a result of more activities that are scheduled in Provincial Treasury for the last quarter of the financial year.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

The provision for the Transfers to households is for external bursaries that will be provided to external graduates during 2010/11.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

The projected payment for capital assets over the last six months increases as a result of the implementation of the goods and services demand management model.

#### **Payments for financial assets**

The amount of R48 000 will increase as losses are written off and disposed of.

## Summary of receipts

Table 3.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2010/11								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2010/11 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	44 114					( 28 966)	( 28 966)	15 148	
Conditional grants									
Financing									
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund									
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury) (allocated to other votes)	( 233 041)							( 233 041)	
Departmental receipts	349 397							349 397	
Tax receipts	294 346							294 346	
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 022							1 022	
Transfers received	1							1	
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	53 980							53 980	
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	48							48	
<b>Total receipts</b>	160 470					( 28 966)	( 28 966)	131 504	

### Details of revenue source

#### Shifting of funds between votes: (R 28 966 000)

R24 966 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for corporatisation and to Vote 5: Education for the ICS: Housing allowance. R4 000 000 for the anticipated savings in Vote 3: Provincial Treasury, shifted to Vote 5: Education for the ICS: Housing allowance.

**Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted**

**Table 3.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

**Table 3.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted - None**

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 3.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	430			200		200	630
<i>Households</i>	430			200		200	630
<b>Total</b>	430			200		200	630

**Table 3.9: Summary of conditional grants - None**

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

**Table 3.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification**

**Table 3.10.1: Administration**

Sub-programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the Minister	4 896			52		52	4 948
2. Management Services	5 287			25 181	(24 966)	215	5 502
3. Corporate Services	7 758			(3 787)		(3 787)	3 971
4. Financial Management	21 449			(574)		(574)	20 875
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 390</b>			<b>20 872</b>	<b>(24 966)</b>	<b>(4 094)</b>	<b>35 296</b>

  

Economic classification	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	36 760			20 610	(24 966)	(4 356)	32 404
Compensation of employees	21 980			18 572	(21 523)	(2 951)	19 029
Goods and services	14 780			2 038	(3 443)	(1 405)	13 375
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	430			200		200	630
Households	430			200		200	630
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 200			14		14	2 214
Machinery and equipment	2 200			14		14	2 214
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				48		48	48
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 390</b>			<b>20 872</b>	<b>(24 966)</b>	<b>(4 094)</b>	<b>35 296</b>

Table 3.10.2: Sustainable Resource Management

2010/11								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	3 247			( 18)		( 18)	3 229	
2. Fiscal Policy	3 895			( 854)		( 854)	3 041	
3. Budget Management	13 582			379		379	13 961	
<i>Provincial Government Budgets</i>	8 154			563		563	8 717	
<i>Local Government Budgets</i>	5 428			( 184)		( 184)	5 244	
4. Public Finance	26 539			( 5 062)		( 5 062)	21 477	
<i>Provincial Government Finance</i>	14 062			( 2 203)		( 2 203)	11 859	
<i>Local Government Finance: Group 1</i>	7 402			( 2 835)		( 2 835)	4 567	
<i>Local Government Finance: Group 2</i>	5 075			( 24)		( 24)	5 051	
<b>Total</b>	47 263			( 5 555)		( 5 555)	41 708	

  

2010/11								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	47 263			( 5 555)		( 5 555)	41 708	
Compensation of employees	28 234			1 330		1 330	29 564	
Goods and services	19 029			( 6 885)		( 6 885)	12 144	
<b>Total</b>	47 263			( 5 555)		( 5 555)	41 708	

Table 3.10.3: Asset and Liabilities Management

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	2 350			( 586)		( 586)	1 764
2. Asset Management	14 609			1 465		1 465	16 074
<i>Moveable Asset     Management: Provincial     Government</i>	8 379			1 032		1 032	9 411
<i>Moveable Asset     Management: Local     Government</i>	1						1
<i>Immoveable Asset     Management</i>	6 229			433		433	6 662
3. Liabilities Management	2 327			162		162	2 489
4. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	13 839			738		738	14 577
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 125</b>			<b>1 779</b>		<b>1 779</b>	<b>34 904</b>

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>33 125</b>			<b>1 779</b>		<b>1 779</b>	<b>34 904</b>
Compensation of employees	26 010			512		512	26 522
Goods and services	7 115			1 267		1 267	8 382
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 125</b>			<b>1 779</b>		<b>1 779</b>	<b>34 904</b>



Table 3.10.4: Financial Governance

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	2 309			( 684)		( 684)	1 625
2. Accounting Services	8 717			( 153)		( 153)	8 564
<i>Provincial Government Accounting</i>	4 856			87		87	4 943
<i>Local Government Accounting</i>	3 861			( 240)		( 240)	3 621
3. Norms and Standards	7 379			592		592	7 971
5. Provincial Internal Audit	22 287			(20 851)		(20 851)	1 436
<i>Sub-programme Support</i>	4 319			(4 067)		(4 067)	252
<i>G&amp;A Cluster</i>	5 823			(5 411)		(5 411)	412
<i>Economic Cluster</i>	7 491			(6 961)		(6 961)	530
<i>Social Cluster</i>	4 654			(4 412)		(4 412)	242
<b>Total</b>	40 692			(21 096)		(21 096)	19 596

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	40 692			(21 096)		(21 096)	19 596
Compensation of employees	35 085			(18 118)		(18 118)	16 967
Goods and services	5 607			(2 978)		(2 978)	2 629
<b>Total</b>	40 692			(21 096)		(21 096)	19 596



# Vote 4

## Department of Community Safety

	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R 287 808 000</b>	<b>R 288 911 000</b>		<b>R 1 103 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Community Safety			
Administering department	Department of Community Safety			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Community Safety			

### Aim

The Department of Community Safety will promote freedom and opportunity for all the people of the province by improving efficiency and effectiveness in the field of safety and security through a process of civilian oversight, integrated community safety strategies and designs, promoting police accountability and good community police relations, traffic safety promotion and security risk management.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	41 895			( 3 335)	( 5 474)	( 8 809)	33 086
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security	63 998			( 3 360)	385	( 2 975)	61 023
3. Security Risk Management	42 976			( 560)	560		42 976
4. Traffic Safety Promotion	138 939			7 255	5 632	12 887	151 826
<b>Total</b>	<b>287 808</b>				<b>1 103</b>	<b>1 103</b>	<b>288 911</b>

**Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	273 848			(5 460)	(66)	(5 526)	268 322
Compensation of employees	194 792			(11 184)	(181)	(11 365)	183 427
Goods and services	79 043			5 732	115	5 847	84 890
Interest and rent on land	13			(8)		(8)	5
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	10 200			1 280		1 280	11 480
Provinces and municipalities				6		6	6
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	10 200			1 274		1 274	11 474
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 760			4 004	1 169	5 173	8 933
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	3 760			4 004	1 169	5 173	8 933
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				176		176	176
<b>Total</b>	287 808				1 103	1 103	288 911

# Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 4.2: Virements and Shifting of funds**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security					
3. Security Risk Management					
4. Traffic Safety Promotion					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>( 3 335)</b>	<b>Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion</b>		<b>3 335</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC</b>		<b>( 540)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Traffic Law Enforcement</b>		<b>540</b>
Goods and Services	Funds available due to savings on GG & travel and subsistence costs.	( 540)	Machinery and equipment	Funds required for operational needs in respect of radio equipment and fire arms.	540
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Management Support Services</b>		<b>( 2 795)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Traffic Law Enforcement</b>		<b>2 795</b>
Compensation of Employees	Savings due to the late filling of posts.	( 1 870)	Compensation of employees	Funds required due to higher salary adjustments increases and housing subsidy.	752
Goods and Services	Savings forth coming from operational requirements associated with the late filling of posts.	( 925)	Machinery and equipment	Funds required for operational needs in respect of radio equipment and fire arms.	2 043
<b>Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Safety &amp; Security</b>		<b>( 3 360)</b>	<b>Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion</b>		<b>3 360</b>
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Leadership</b>		<b>( 287)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Traffic Law Enforcement</b>		<b>287</b>
Compensation of employees	Savings due to the late filling of posts.	( 287)	Machinery and equipment	Funds required for operational needs in respect of radio equipment and fire arms.	287
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Social Crime Prevention</b>		<b>( 438)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Traffic Law Enforcement</b>		<b>438</b>
Compensation of employees	Savings due to the non filling of posts.	( 438)	Machinery and equipment	Funds required for operational needs in respect of radio equipment and fire arms.	438
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Community Liaison</b>		<b>( 826)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Traffic Law Enforcement</b>		<b>826</b>
Compensation of employees	Savings due to the late filling of posts.	( 826)	Machinery and equipment	Funds required for operational needs in respect of radio equipment and fire arms.	826
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Compliance Monitoring and Investigation</b>		<b>( 557)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Traffic Law Enforcement</b>		<b>557</b>
Compensation of employees	Savings due to the late filling of posts.	( 416)	Goods & Services	Funds required for operational costs in respect of GG costs and uniforms.	66
Goods and Services	Savings forth coming from operational requirements associated with the late filling of posts.	( 141)	Machinery and equipment	Funds required for operational needs in respect of radio equipment and fire arms.	491

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Safety Information &amp; Research</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Traffic Law Enforcement</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings due to the late filling of posts.	( 809)	Goods & Services	Funds required for operational costs in respect of GG costs and uniforms.	1 237
Goods and Services	Savings forth coming from operational requirements associated with the late filling of posts.	( 443)	Households	Funds required for leave gratuity payouts for officials leaving the department.	15
<b>Programme 3: Security Risk Management</b>			<b>Programme 3: Security Risk Management</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Security Advisory Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Leadership</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings due to the late filling of posts.	( 71)	Compensation of employees	Funds required due to salary adjustments which was higher than the expected norm.	71
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Security Advisory Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Provincial Security Operations</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings due to the late filling of posts.	( 489)	Machinery and equipment	Funds required for further roll out of the biometric system.	489

## Other adjustments

### National - R3 883 000

Provision made for Improvement of Conditions of Services ( ICS) wage agreement which was 2.2 per cent higher than the expected salary increase, as well the R300 increase in the housing allowance.

	ICS	Housing Allowance	Total
Programme 1	221 420	167 400	388 820
Programme 2	244 503	140 400	384 903
Programme 3	281 702	278 100	559 802
Programme 4	1 335 375	1 214 100	2 549 475
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 083 000</b>	<b>1 800 000</b>	<b>3 883 000</b>

### Provincial - None

### Function Shifts - (R5 863 000)

#### Programme 1: Administration, Sub-programme 1.2: Management and Support Services - (R5 863 000)

(R5 863 000) shifted to Vote 3: for the function shift of Human Resource Management as well as Enterprise Risk Management function.

### Shifting of funds between votes - R1 644 000

#### Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion, Sub-Programme 4.2: Traffic Law Enforcement - R1 644 000

R1 644 000 shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works which is part of upliftment of salary levels of the 38 traffic officials which provide public transport law enforcement. The upliftment of salary adjustments was not concluded in the previous financial year with Vote 10.

**Self-financing expenditure - R1 439 000**

Revenue Retention 2009/10 - R1 169 000

**Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion, Sub-Programme 4.2: Traffic Law Enforcement - R1 169 000**

Funds to be utilised for radio equipment and fire arms for various traffic centres.

Increased own revenue 2010/11 - R270 000

**Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion, Sub-Programme 4.2: Traffic Law Enforcement - R270 000**

Funds to be utilised for uniforms and ammunition of traffic officials.

**Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year**

**Table 4.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	33 086	19 043	57.56	14 043	42.44	33 086
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security	61 023	23 385	38.32	37 638	61.68	61 023
3. Security Risk Management	42 976	16 114	37.50	26 862	62.50	42 976
4. Traffic Safety Promotion	151 826	66 175	43.59	85 651	56.41	151 826
<b>Total</b>	<b>288 911</b>	<b>124 717</b>	<b>43.17</b>	<b>164 194</b>	<b>56.83</b>	<b>288 911</b>

**Table 4.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)**

Economic classification	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	268 322	119 410	44.50	148 912	55.50	268 322
Compensation of employees	183 427	87 177	47.53	96 250	52.47	183 427
Goods and services	84 890	32 232	37.97	52 658	62.03	84 890
Interest and rent on land	5	1	20.00	4	80.00	5
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	11 480	4 908	42.75	6 572	57.25	11 480
Provinces and municipalities	6			6	100.00	6
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	11 474	4 908	42.77	6 566	57.23	11 474
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	8 933	231	2.59	8 702	97.41	8 933
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	8 933	231	2.59	8 702	97.41	8 933
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	176	168	95	8	5	176
<b>Total</b>	288 911	124 717	43.17	164 194	56.83	288 911



## Actual payments for the financial year 2009/10

Table 4.4: Actual payments

Programme	2009/10 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	40 355	18 785	46.55	20 541	50.90	39 326
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security	59 674	26 018	43.60	31 058	52.05	57 076
3. Security Risk Management	40 000	17 726	44.32	22 971	57.43	40 697
4. Traffic Safety Promotion	134 560	50 096	37.23	85 428	63.49	135 524
<b>Total</b>	<b>274 589</b>	<b>112 625</b>	<b>41.02</b>	<b>159 998</b>	<b>58.27</b>	<b>272 623</b>

Economic classification	2009/10 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	260 512	106 260	40.79	147 632	56.67	253 892
Compensation of employees	182 155	82 464	45.27	91 371	50.16	173 835
Goods and services	78 176	23 726	30.35	55 099	70.48	78 825
Interest and rent on land				9		9
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	181	70	38.67	1 153	637.02	1 223
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	11 306	5 404	47.80	6 465	57.18	11 869
Provinces and municipalities	11	5	45.45	10	90.91	15
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises	20	20	100.00			20
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	11 275	5 379	47.71	6 455	57.25	11 834
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 771	961	34.68	5 901	212.96	6 862
Buildings and other fixed structures	8	8	100.00			8
Machinery and equipment	2 757	945	34.28	5 903	214.11	6 848
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	6	8	133.33	( 2)	( 33.33)	6
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>274 589</b>	<b>112 625</b>	<b>41.02</b>	<b>159 998</b>	<b>58.27</b>	<b>272 623</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The period April 2010 to September 2010 shows an increase in spend compared to the same period last year. The increase is attributed due to the fact that the budget for the Programme 1: Administration decreased with R7.3 million, from R40.3 million to R33.0 million due to the corporatisation of the Human Resources and Enterprise Risk Management functions.

#### **Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security**

The period April 2010 to September 2010 depicts a decrease in spending for the same period last year. The decrease is due to less funds spent on transfers and goods and services.

#### **Programme 3: Security Risk Management**

For the period April 2010 to September 2010 the programme depicts a decrease compared to the same period in 2009/10. This decrease is due to costs associated with security officials that were paid in 2009/10 and are subsequently not part of the department's establishment for 2010/11.

#### **Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion**

For the period April 2010 to September 2010 the programme depicts an increase compared to the same period in 2009/10. This can be attributed to the costs associated with the upgrading of posts, as well as additional traffic students appointed.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

Current payments show an increase for the period April to September 2010 compared to the same period in 2009/10. This increase can be attributed to the fact that the the salary levels of traffic officials were adjusted very late in the financial year of 2009/10 as well as GG costs for the first six months of 2009/10 financial year being lower than the current year expenditure for the same period.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

Transfers and subsidies depicts a decrease compared to the same period for April to September of last year. The decrease is attributed to less funds transferred to CPFs institutions for re-registration, policing priorities and other crime fighting projects.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

The payments for capital assets depicts a substantial decrease for the period April to September 2010 compared to the first six months of 2009/10. The decrease is due to the fact that less computer equipment, vehicles and radio equipment was purchased in 2010/11 when compared to the same period in 2009/10.

#### **Payments for financial assets**

The payments for financial assets relates to losses resulting from damages to vehicles. For the period April to September 2010 it shows a substantial increase when compared to the same period in 2009/10. The increase is due to more losses being written off under the period being reviewed.

## Summary of receipts

Table 4.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2010/11								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2010/11 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	285 402	3 883				(4 219)		(336)	285 066
Conditional grants									
Financing							1 169	1 169	1 169
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund							1 169	1 169	1 169
Own Receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	2 406				270			270	2 676
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 785				270			270	2 055
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	100								100
Interest, dividends and rent on land	50								50
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	471								471
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>287 808</b>	<b>3 883</b>			<b>270</b>	<b>(4 219)</b>	<b>1 169</b>	<b>1 103</b>	<b>288 911</b>

### Details of revenue source

#### National financing (equitable share): R3 883 000

R3 883 000 from the provincial equitable share for improvement of conditions of service.

#### Provincial own revenue: R270 000

R270 000 increase in own revenue to be collected in 2010/11 from sale of goods & services other than capital assets. Additional revenue to be collected mainly from course fees.

#### Shifting of funds between votes: (R4 219 000)

R1 644 000 shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works which is part of upliftment of salary levels of the 38 traffic officials which provides public transport law enforcement. The upliftment of salary level adjustments was not concluded in the previous financial year with Vote 10.

(R5 863 000) shifted to Vote 3: for the corporatisation function as well the Enterprise Risk Management function.

#### Provincial Financing: R1 169 000

Funds to be utilised for radio equipment and firearms for various traffic centres.

## Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 4.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

**Table 4.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2010/11 R'000
Family member of deceased volunteer	Donation for volunteer's funeral	5
Family member of deceased volunteer	Donation for volunteer's funeral	2
Road traffic management corporation	International fundraising for the driver of the year	50
Ravensmead CPF	Donation/financial assistance	10
Family member of deceased volunteer	Donation for volunteer's funeral	4
Minister	Farewell gift	1
Strand CPF	Donation for volunteer's funeral	7
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted</b>		<b>74</b>

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 4.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration				1		1	1
<i>Households</i>				1		1	1
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security	10 200			( 516)		( 516)	9 684
<i>Households</i>	10 200			( 516)		( 516)	9 684
3. Security Risk Management				1 306		1 306	1 306
<i>Households</i>				1 306		1 306	1 306
4. Traffic Safety Promotion				489		489	489
<i>Provinces &amp; Municipalities</i>				6		6	
<i>Households</i>				483		483	483
<b>Total</b>	10 200			1 280		1 280	11 480

**Table 4.9: Summary of conditional grants - None**

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

**Table 4.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification**

**Table 4.10.1: Administration**

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the Provincial Minister	5 463			( 540)	5	( 535)	4 928
2. Management and Support Services	36 432			( 2 795)	( 5 479)	( 8 274)	28 158
<b>Total</b>	41 895			( 3 335)	( 5 474)	( 8 809)	33 086

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	41 788			( 3 470)	( 5 474)	( 8 944)	32 844
Compensation of employees	30 978			( 1 907)	( 5 319)	( 7 226)	23 752
Goods and services	10 799			( 1 557)	( 155)	( 1 712)	9 087
Interest and rent on land	11			( 6)		( 6)	5
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>				1		1	1
Households				1		1	1
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	107			60		60	167
Machinery and equipment	107			60		60	167
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				74		74	74
<b>Total</b>	41 895			( 3 335)	( 5 474)	( 8 809)	33 086

Table 4.10.2: Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Programme Leadership	1 692			( 287)		( 287)	1 405
2. Crime Prevention Centre	33 969			( 438)	191	( 247)	33 722
3. Community Liaison	10 178			( 826)	85	( 741)	9 437
4. Compliance Monitoring and Investigation	6 297			( 557)	56	( 501)	5 796
5. Safety Information and Research	11 862			( 1 252)	53	( 1 199)	10 663
<b>Total</b>	<b>63 998</b>			<b>( 3 360)</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>( 2 975)</b>	<b>61 023</b>

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	50 719			( 2 857)	385	( 2 472)	48 247
Compensation of employees	28 517			( 4 459)	385	( 4 074)	24 443
Goods and services	22 202			1 602		1 602	23 804
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	10 200			( 516)		( 516)	9 684
Households	10 200			( 516)		( 516)	9 684
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 079						3 079
Machinery and equipment	3 079						3 079
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				13		13	13
<b>Total</b>	<b>63 998</b>			<b>( 3 360)</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>( 2 975)</b>	<b>61 023</b>

Table 4.10.3: Security Risk Management

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Leadership	2 765			71	36	107	2 872
2. Provincial Security Operations	32 060			313	406	719	32 779
3. Security Advisory Services	8 151			( 944)	118	( 826)	7 325
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 976</b>			<b>( 560)</b>	<b>560</b>		<b>42 976</b>

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	42 596			( 3 229)	560	( 2 669)	39 927
Compensation of employees	31 447			( 5 570)	560	( 5 010)	26 437
Goods and services	11 149			2 341		2 341	13 490
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>				1 306		1 306	1 306
Households				1 306		1 306	1 306
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	380			1 362		1 362	1 742
Machinery and equipment	380			1 362		1 362	1 742
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				1		1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 976</b>			<b>( 560)</b>	<b>560</b>		<b>42 976</b>



Table 4.10.4: Traffic Safety Promotion

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Leadership	1 659			86	13	99	1 758
2. Traffic Law Enforcement	117 323			7 846	5 330	13 176	130 499
3. Road Safety Management	6 947			( 297)	89	( 208)	6 739
4. Traffic Training & Development	13 010			( 380)	200	( 180)	12 830
<b>Total</b>	<b>138 939</b>			<b>7 255</b>	<b>5 632</b>	<b>12 887</b>	<b>151 826</b>

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	138 745			4 096	4 463	8 559	147 304
Compensation of employees	103 850			752	4 193	4 945	108 795
Goods and services	34 893			3 346	270	3 616	38 509
Interest and rent on land	2			( 2)		( 2)	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>				489		489	489
Provinces and municipalities				6		6	6
Households				483		483	483
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	194			2 582	1 169	3 751	3 945
Machinery and equipment	194			2 582	1 169	3 751	3 945
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				88		88	88
<b>Total</b>	<b>138 939</b>			<b>7 255</b>	<b>5 632</b>	<b>12 887</b>	<b>151 826</b>



# Vote 5

## Department of Education

	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R11 845 691 000	R11 998 212 000		R 152 521 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Education			
Administering department	Department of Education			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Western Cape Education Department			

### Aim

To ensure that all the conditions for optimal learning are met in order for all learners to acquire the knowledge, skills and values they need to:

- Realise their potential;
- Contribute to social and economic development;
- Participate fully in the life of the country;
- Compete internationally, and
- Build communities capable of managing their lives successfully and with dignity.
- Compete internationally; and
- Build communities capable of managing their lives successfully and with dignity.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

**Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2010/11							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	488 305			( 6 058)	( 5 845)	( 11 903)	476 402	
2. Public Ordinary School Education	9 538 617			( 34 617)	143 251	108 634	9 647 251	
3. Independent School Subsidies	59 709						59 709	
4. Public Special School Education	688 112			26 486	3 762	30 248	718 360	
5. Further Education and Training	446 512				531	531	447 043	
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	32 541			153	16	169	32 710	
7. Early Childhood Development	342 657			22 641	288	22 929	365 586	
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	249 238			( 4 605)	6 518	1 913	251 151	
<b>Total</b>	11 845 691			4 000	148 521	152 521	11 998 212	

**Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	10 158 486			8 686	148 521	<b>157 207</b>	10 315 693
Compensation of employees	9 107 962			69 031	153 053	<b>222 084</b>	9 330 046
Goods and services	1 050 524			( 60 345)	( 4 532)	<b>( 64 877)</b>	985 647
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 367 920			( 157 398)		<b>( 157 398)</b>	1 210 522
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 926						4 926
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 308 216			( 168 455)		<b>( 168 455)</b>	1 139 761
Households	54 778			11 057		<b>11 057</b>	65 835
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	315 552			152 712		<b>152 712</b>	468 264
Buildings and other fixed structures	298 192			151 503		<b>151 503</b>	449 695
Machinery and equipment	9 091			229		<b>229</b>	9 320
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	8 269			980		<b>980</b>	9 249
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	66 019			146 545		<b>146 545</b>	212 564
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	3 733						3 733
<b>Total</b>	11 845 691			4 000	148 521	<b>152 521</b>	11 998 212

# Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 5.2: Virements and Shifting of funds**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Ordinary School Education					
3. Independent School Subsidies					
4. Public Special School Education					
5. Further Education and Training					
6. Adult Basic Education and Training					
7. Early Childhood Development					
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES</b>					
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>( 6 058)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>6 058</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.2</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.1</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Compensation of employees for the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS implemented during 2009/10.	( 4 058)	Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/10.	6 058
<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b>					
Non profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Compensation of employees for the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS implemented during 2009/10.	( 2 000)			
<b>Programme 2</b>			<b>Programmes 4,6 &amp; 7</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b>		<b>( 22 641)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 7.1</b>		<b>22 641</b>
Non profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Compensation of employees for the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS implemented during 2009/2010.	( 1 366)	Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/2010.	1 366
Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of infrastructure (IGP) expenditure.	( 21 275)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building additional classrooms for Grade R's.	21 275

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 2.2</b>		( 15 976)	<b>Sub-programme 4.1</b>		<b>15 976</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Compensation of employees for the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS implemented during 2009/10.	( 1 253)	Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/10.	1 253
Non profit institutions	Reprioritisation of expenditure to be shifted due to as the re-classification of infrastructure (IGP) expenditure.	( 3 803)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for a new school ( Khayelitsha SS).	14 570
Buildings and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of expenditure to be shifted due to re-classification of infrastructure (IGP) expenditure.	( 10 767)			
			<b>Sub-programme 6.1</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Compensation of employees for the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS implemented during 2009/10.	( 153)	Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/10.	153
<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>( 4 605)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>4 605</b>
<b>Sub-programme 8.5</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.1</b>		
Non profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Compensation of employees for the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS implemented during 2009/10.	( 4 605)	Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/10.	4 605
<b>SHIFTS BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES</b>					
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>( 15 582)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>15 582</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.2</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.1</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Compensation of employees for the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/10.	( 5 908)	Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS implemented during 2009/10.	78
			<b>Sub-programme 1.2</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS implemented during 2009/10.	3 386
			<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/10.	2 358
			<b>Sub-programme 1.4</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/10.	86

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Compensation of employees	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 639)	<b>Sub-programme 1.2</b> Households	Funds will be utilised for the payment of leave gratuity.	<b>639</b>
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 672)	Machinery and Equipment	Funds will be utilised for the purchase of computer equipment.	<b>11</b>
Machinery and Equipment	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 1 117)	Software and other intangible assets	Funds will be utilised for the payment of software of the Human Capital Leave Management System.	<b>1 778</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b>		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 735)	Machinery and Equipment	Funds will be utilised for the purchase of computer equipment.	<b>735</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.5</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.5</b>		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 5 810)	Non profit institutions	Funds will be transferred to schools for the purchase of computers for administrative duties and internet connectivity for I-SAMS.	<b>6 301</b>
Software and other intangible assets	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 701)	Machinery and Equipment	Funds will be utilised for the purchase of computer equipment.	<b>210</b>
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>( 376 834)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>376 834</b>
<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b>		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Households for the payment of Leave gratuity.	( 6 067)	Households	Funds will be utilised for the payment of leave gratuity.	6 067
Non profit institutions	Reprioritisation of savings for Compensation of Employees within the sub-programmes as well as the re-classification of infrastructure (IGP) expenditure.	( 48 587)	Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/10.	44 311
Buildings and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Compensation of employees for the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/10.	( 25 000)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised to purchase textbooks as well as upgrade and additions.	550
			Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of classrooms (IGP).	18 058
			Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of classrooms (IGP).	10 668
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 12 572)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for the purchasing textbooks and stationery for public schools.	12 572
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of item.	( 1 294)	Non profit institutions	Funds will be utilised for the purpose of learner transport devolved to schools.	1 294
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 28 591)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of new schools.	29 272
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 681)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2</b>		
Non profit institutions	Reprioritisation of savings within the programme due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 4 724)	Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/10.	4 724
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of savings within the programme due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 10 000)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of additional classrooms at public schools.	10 000
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure .	( 32 162)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of classrooms.	32 162
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of infrastructure (IGP) expenditure.	( 2 771)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of classrooms.	3 263
Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of infrastructure (IGP) expenditure.	( 492)			
<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3</b>		
Non profit institutions	Reprioritisation of savings within the programme.	( 3 086)	Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/10.	636
			Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for the purpose of the refurbishment of district offices due to re-design.	2 450
<b>Sub-programme 2.2</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2</b>		
		<b>( 60 127)</b>			<b>60 127</b>
Non profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Compensation of employees for the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/10.	( 16 024)	Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/10.	16 024
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of savings within the sub-programme due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 1 532)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of classrooms.	1 532
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of savings within the sub-programme due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 5 129)	Non profit institutions	Funds will be utilised for transfers to schools for Natural Science Resource Kits.	5 248
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 18 769)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of new schools .	18 650
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of infrastructure (IGP) expenditure.	( 5 297)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of classrooms(IGP).	5 297



FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 10 078)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised purchasing textbooks and stationery for public schools.	10 078
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of item.	( 3 298)	Non profit institutions	Funds will be utilised for learner transport devolved to schools, refurbish and upgrade of the workshops as well as upgrade of equipment.	3 298
<b>Sub-programme 2.2</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b>		
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 1 951)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised purchasing textbooks and stationery for public schools.	1 951
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of item.	( 52 803)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised to purchase Grades 4-7 textbooks.	52 803
<b>Sub-programme 2.2</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Compensation of employees for the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/2010 .	( 3 199)	Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/2010.	3 199
<b>Sub-programme 2.4</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.4</b>		
Non profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Compensation of employees for the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/2010 .	( 5 000)	Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/2010.	8
			<b>Sub-programme 2.3</b>	Compensation of employees Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/2010.	4 992
<b>Sub-programme 2.4</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.4</b>		
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 17 600)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for Literacy and Numeracy intervention training.	10 914
			Machinery and Equipment	Funds will be utilised for the purchase of computer equipment.	86
			Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for bursary payments to employees.	3 600
			Households	Funds will be utilised for payment of bursaries to non employees.	3 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 5</b>		( 312)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>312</b>
<b>Sub-programme 5.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.1</b>		
Households	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 312)	Non profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for subsidy within the programme.	312
<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>( 22 039)</b>	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>22 039</b>
<b>Sub-programme 7.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.1</b>		
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	( 3 000)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted for the building of additional classrooms for Grade R.	3 000
<b>Sub-programme 7.2</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.1</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Buildings and other fixed structures for the building of additional classrooms for Grade R.	( 245)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of additional classrooms.	15 245
Non profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Buildings and Other fixed structures for the building of additional classrooms for Grade R.	( 15 000)			
<b>Sub-programme 7.4</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.1</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Buildings and other fixed structure for the building of additional classrooms for Grade R and the increase in stipends for ECD practitioners.	( 3 794)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds made available for the building of additional classrooms	1 000
			<b>Sub-programme 7.4</b>		
			Non profit institutions	Increase in stipends for the ECD practitioners.	2 794
<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>( 1 395)</b>	<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>1 395</b>
<b>Sub-programme 8.5</b>			<b>Sub-programme 8.3</b>		
Non profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Compensation of employees for the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/10.	( 1 000)	Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/10.	1 395
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to Compensation of employees for the carry through effects of the higher than anticipated ICS and OSD implemented during 2009/10.	( 395)			

## Other adjustments - R152 521 000

### Funds that become available to the Province

National - R125 236 000

### Programmes - R125 236 000

Provision is made for R106 180 000 for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) wage agreement which was 1.7 per cent higher than the expected salary and related increases from 1 July 2010 and R19 056 000 for the increase in the housing allowance.

	ICS	Housing	Total
Programme 1			-
Programme 2	99 499	17 328	116 827
Programme 4		1 365	1 365
Programme 5	345	186	531
Programme 6		6	6
Programme 7		105	105
Programme 8	6 336	66	6 402
	<b>106 180</b>	<b>19 056</b>	<b>125 236</b>

### Functional shifts - R12 865 000

R4 730 000 is shifted from Programme 1: Administration to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the transfer of the Internal Audit function.

R1 115 000 is shifted from Programme 1: Administration to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the transfer of the Enterprise Risk Management function.

R13 984 000 is shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS): Housing allowance increase effected from 1 July 2010.

R4 726 000 is shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS): Housing allowance increase effected from 1 July 2010.

### Shifting of funds between votes - R14 420 000

R2 400 000 is shifted from Vote 2: Provincial Parliament to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS): Housing allowance increase effected from 1 July 2010.

R4 000 000 is shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS): Housing allowance increase effected from 1 July 2010.

R8 020 000 is shifted from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS): Housing allowance increase effected from 1 July 2010.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 5.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	476 402	190 106	39.90	286 296	60.10	476 402
2. Public Ordinary School Education	9 647 251	4 466 353	46.30	5 180 898	53.70	9 647 251
3. Independent School Subsidies	59 709	33 995	56.93	25 714	43.07	59 709
4. Public Special School Education	718 360	323 628	45.05	394 732	54.95	718 360
5. Further Education and Training	447 043	218 087	48.78	228 956	51.22	447 043
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	32 710	15 935	48.72	16 775	51.28	32 710
7. Early Childhood Development	365 586	151 203	41.36	214 383	58.64	365 586
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	251 151	81 134	32.30	170 017	67.70	251 151
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 998 212</b>	<b>5 480 441</b>	<b>45.68</b>	<b>6 517 771</b>	<b>54.32</b>	<b>11 998 212</b>

**Table 5.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)**

Economic classification	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	10 315 693	4 694 284	45.51	5 621 409	54.49	10 315 693
Compensation of employees	9 330 046	4 327 074	46.38	5 002 972	53.62	9 330 046
Goods and services	985 647	367 210	37.26	618 437	62.74	985 647
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 210 522	659 763	54.50	550 759	45.50	1 210 522
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 926	4 926	100.00			4 926
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 139 761	599 169	52.57	540 592	47.43	1 139 761
Households	65 835	55 668	84.56	10 167	15.44	65 835
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	468 264	126 242	26.96	342 022	73.04	468 264
Buildings and other fixed structures	449 695	121 632	27.05	328 063	72.95	449 695
Machinery and equipment	9 320	1 431	15.35	7 889	84.65	9 320
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	9 249	3 179		6 070	65.63	9 249
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	212 564			212 564	100	212 564
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	3 733	152		3 581	96	3 733
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 998 212</b>	<b>5 480 441</b>	<b>45.68</b>	<b>6 517 771</b>	<b>54.32</b>	<b>11 998 212</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2009/10

Table 5.4: Actual payments

Programme	2009/10 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	435 766	189 885	43.57	225 720	51.80	415 605
2. Public Ordinary School Education	8 653 075	3 955 919	45.72	4 631 441	53.52	8 587 360
3. Independent School Subsidies	55 907	38 732	69.28	16 790	30.03	55 522
4. Public Special School Education	585 798	270 471	46.17	353 133	60.28	623 604
5. Further Education and Training	362 479	197 914	54.60	171 003	47.18	368 917
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	30 958	13 944	45.04	15 535	50.18	29 479
7. Early Childhood Development	305 489	98 993	32.40	189 627	62.07	288 620
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	234 340	89 840	38.34	154 366	65.87	244 206
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 663 812</b>	<b>4 855 698</b>	<b>45.53</b>	<b>5 757 615</b>	<b>53.99</b>	<b>10 613 313</b>

Economic classification	2009/10 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	9 207 726	4 092 411	44.45	5 125 545	55.67	9 217 956
Compensation of employees	8 200 780	3 626 979	44.23	4 587 864	55.94	8 214 843
Goods and services	1 003 438	464 148	46.26	529 476	52.77	993 624
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	3 508	1 284	36.60	8 205	233.89	9 489
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 180 094	634 035	53.73	530 511	44.95	1 164 546
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 604	4 604	100.00			4 604
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	1 123 555	597 814	53.21	498 948	44.41	1 096 762
Households	51 935	31 617	60.88	31 563	60.77	63 180
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	275 992	129 252	46.83	101 559	36.80	230 811
Buildings and other fixed structures	242 602	120 623	49.72	88 790	36.60	209 413
Machinery and equipment	19 993	3 933	19.67	8 055	40.29	11 988
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	13 397	4 696	35.05	4 714	35.19	9 410
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 663 812</b>	<b>4 855 698</b>	<b>45.53</b>	<b>5 757 615</b>	<b>53.99</b>	<b>10 613 313</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The percentage expenditure is slightly lower due to compliance with tender procedures and the late implementation of ICS for 2010/11.

#### **Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**

There is only a marginal difference in the spending pattern between the two financial years.

#### **Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies**

The spending trend is higher due to the earlier submission of claims.

#### **Programme 4: Public Special School Education**

There is only a marginal difference in the spending pattern between the two financial years.

#### **Programme 5: Further Education and Training**

There is a slight decrease in the spending pattern as a result of the provision for Occupation Specific Dispensation that have not been finalised.

#### **Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training**

There is a slight increase in the spending trend which could be as a result of claims being submitted timeously.

#### **Programme 7: Early Childhood Development**

The spending trend is slightly higher as a result of additional classrooms built which was provided for in the previous financial year.

#### **Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services**

The expenditure is slow as a result of no March catch-up examinations in 2010.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

The spending pattern is higher than in 2009/10 due to the cost of the carry-through effects of the higher than anticipated salary increases, implemented with effect from 1 July 2009, the OSD for Educators, implemented during the 2009/10 financial year as well as an increase in tariff price of fuel and maintenance.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

The expenditure for 2010/11 is higher due to the Norms and Standards paid to schools and the transfer payments to Section 21 schools as well as various other projects.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

There is slower spending due to a reprioritisation of projects of schools within the province as well as a delay with the tender processes.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 5.5: Summary of receipts**

Receipts	2010/11								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2010/11 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	10 921 026	124 705				27 285		151 990	11 073 016
Conditional grants	893 572		531					531	894 103
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	255 062								255 062
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	15 392								15 392
Further Education and Training College Sector Grant	446 512		531					531	447 043
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	173 318								173 318
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	3 288								3 288
Financing	8 219								8 219
Asset Finance Reserve	8 219								8 219
Provincial Revenue Fund									
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	22 874								22 874
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	9 466								9 466
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	228								228
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 998								1 998
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	11 182								11 182
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>11 845 691</b>	<b>124 705</b>	<b>531</b>			<b>27 285</b>		<b>152 521</b>	<b>11 998 212</b>

## **Details of revenue source**

### **National financing (equitable share): R125 236 000**

R106 180 000 is in respect of funding for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) wage agreement 1.7 per cent higher.

R19 056 000 is in respect of Housing allowance.

### **Shifting of funds between votes: R27 285 000**

R13 984 000 is shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS): Housing allowance increase effected from 1 July 2010.

R4 726 000 is shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS): Housing allowance increase effected from 1 July 2010.

R2 400 000 is shifted from Vote 2: Provincial Parliament to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS): Housing allowance increase effected from 1 July 2010.

R4 000 000 is shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS): Housing allowance increase effected from 1 July 2010.

R8 020 000 is shifted from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS): Housing allowance increase effected from 1 July 2010.

R4 730 000 is shifted from Programme 1: Administration to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the transfer of function for Internal Audit.

R1 115 000 is shifted from Programme 1: Administration to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the transfer of function for Enterprise Risk Management.



**Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted**

**Table 5.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

**Table 5.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted - None**

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 5.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	41 622			4 940		4 940	46 562
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	40 089			4 301		4 301	44 390
<i>Households</i>	1 533			639		639	2 172
2. Public Ordinary School Education	663 615			(142 202)		(142 202)	521 413
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	645 482			(152 862)		(152 862)	492 620
<i>Households</i>	18 133			10 660		10 660	28 793
3. Independent School Subsidies	59 709						59 709
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	59 709						59 709
4. Public Special School Education	107 345						107 345
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	106 146						106 146
<i>Households</i>	1 199						1 199
5. Further Education and Training	165 952						165 952
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	135 479						135 479
<i>Households</i>	30 473						30 473
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	24 058						24 058
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	24 058						24 058
7. Early Childhood Development	205 782			(15 206)		(15 206)	190 576
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	204 526			(15 206)		(15 206)	189 320
<i>Households</i>	1 256						1 256
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	99 837			(4 930)		(4 930)	94 907
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	4 926						4 926
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	92 727			(5 000)		(5 000)	87 727
<i>Households</i>	2 184			70		70	2 254
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 367 920</b>			<b>(157 398)</b>		<b>(157 398)</b>	<b>1 210 522</b>

Table 5.9: Summary of conditional grants

		2010/11						
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
2.	Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education	400 225			(35 845)		(35 845)	364 380
	<i>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</i>	223 619			(35 845)		(35 845)	187 774
	<i>National School Nutrition Programme</i>	173 318						173 318
	<i>Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation</i>	3 288						3 288
4.	Public Special School Education	18 066			14 570		14 570	32 636
	<i>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP)</i>	18 066			14 570		14 570	32 636
5.	Further Education and Training	446 512						446 512
	<i>Further Education and Training Sector (FET) College</i>	446 512						446 512
7.	Early Childhood Development	13 377			21 275		21 275	34 652
	<i>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</i>	13 377			21 275		21 275	34 652
8.	Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services	15 392						15 392
	<i>HIV and Aids (Education Life Skills)</i>	15 392						15 392
<b>Total</b>		893 572						893 572

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the MEC	4 248			78		78	4 326
2. Corporate Services	262 958			( 6 580)	( 5 845)	( 12 425)	250 533
3. Education Management	176 076			358		358	176 434
4. Human Resource Development	17 164			86		86	17 250
5. Education Management Information System (EMIS)	27 859						27 859
<b>Total</b>	<b>488 305</b>			<b>( 6 058)</b>	<b>( 5 845)</b>	<b>( 11 903)</b>	<b>476 402</b>

Economic classification	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	426 321			( 11 914)	( 5 845)	( 17 759)	408 562
Compensation of employees	277 101			5 269	( 1 313)	3 956	281 057
Goods and services	149 220			( 17 183)	( 4 532)	( 21 715)	127 505
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	41 622			4 940		4 940	46 562
Non-profit institutions	40 089			4 301		4 301	44 390
Households	1 533			639		639	2 172
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	16 629			916		916	8 296
Machinery and equipment	8 457			( 161)		( 161)	8 296
Software and other intangible assets	8 172			1 077		1 077	9 249
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	3 733						3 733
<b>Total</b>	<b>488 305</b>			<b>( 6 058)</b>	<b>( 5 845)</b>	<b>( 11 903)</b>	<b>476 402</b>

Table 5.10.2: Public Ordinary School Education

2010/11								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Public Primary Schools	5 414 117			( 25 727)	144 671		118 944	5 533 061
2. Public Secondary Schools	3 398 495			( 15 175)	45 624		30 449	3 428 944
3. Professional Services	470 593			11 277	( 47 300)		( 36 023)	434 570
4. Human Resource Development	82 094			( 4 992)	256		( 4 736)	77 358
5. National School Nutrition Programme	173 318							173 318
<b>Total</b>	9 538 617			( 34 617)	143 251		108 634	9 647 251

  

2010/11								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	8 616 304			10 879	143 251		154 130	8 770 434
Compensation of employees	7 856 926			49 002	143 251		192 253	8 049 179
Goods and services	759 378			( 38 123)			( 38 123)	721 255
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	663 615			( 142 202)			( 142 202)	521 413
Non-profit institutions	645 482			( 152 862)			( 152 862)	492 620
Households	18 133			10 660			10 660	28 793
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	258 698			96 706			96 706	355 404
Buildings and other fixed structures	258 092			96 413			96 413	354 505
Machinery and equipment	606			293			293	899
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	31 431			106 025			106 025	137 456
<b>Total</b>	9 538 617			( 34 617)	143 251		108 634	9 647 251

Table 5.10.3: Independent School Subsidies

Sub-programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Primary Phase	25 488						25 488
2. Secondary Phase	34 221						34 221
<b>Total</b>	59 709						59 709

Economic classification	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	59 709						59 709
Non-profit institutions	59 709						59 709
<b>Total</b>	59 709						59 709

Table 5.10.4: Public Special School Education

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Schools	688 110			26 486	3 762	30 248	718 358
2. Professional Services	1						1
3. Human Resource Development	1						1
<b>Total</b>	688 112			26 486	3 762	30 248	718 360

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	562 701			11 916	3 762	15 678	578 379
Compensation of employees	557 111			11 916	3 762	15 678	572 789
Goods and services	5 590						5 590
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	107 345						107 345
Non-profit institutions	106 146						106 146
Households	1 199						1 199
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	18 066			14 570		14 570	32 636
Buildings and other fixed structures	18 066			14 570		14 570	32 636
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	12 554						12 554
<b>Total</b>	688 112			26 486	3 762	30 248	718 360

Table 5.10.5: Further Education and Training

2010/11								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Public Institutions	446 512				531	531	447 043	
<b>Total</b>	446 512				531	531	447 043	

  

2010/11								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	280 560				531	531	281 091	
Compensation of employees	280 560				531	531	281 091	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	165 952						165 952	
Non-profit institutions	135 479			312		312	135 791	
Households	30 473			( 312)		( 312)	30 161	
<b>Total</b>	446 512				531	531	447 043	



Table 5.10.6: Adult Basic Education and Training

Sub-programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Subsidies to Private Centres	32 539			153	16	169	32 708
2. Professional Services	1						1
3. Human Resource Development	1						1
<b>Total</b>	32 541			153	16	169	32 710

Economic classification	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	8 483			153	16	169	8 652
Compensation of employees	7 163			153	16	169	7 332
Goods and services	1 320						1 320
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	24 058						24 058
Non-profit institutions	24 058						24 058
<b>Total</b>	32 541			153	16	169	32 710

Table 5.10.7: Early Childhood Development

2010/11								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Grade R in Public Schools	197 435			38 886	288	39 174	236 609	
2. Grade R in Community Centres	64 220			( 15 245)		( 15 245)	48 975	
3. Professional Services	1						1	
4. Human Resource Development	81 001			( 1 000)		( 1 000)	80 001	
<b>Total</b>	<b>342 657</b>			<b>22 641</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>22 929</b>	<b>365 586</b>	

  

2010/11								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	114 841			( 2 673)	288	( 2 385)	112 456	
Compensation of employees	63 872			1 366	288	1 654	65 526	
Goods and services	50 969			( 4 039)		( 4 039)	46 930	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	205 782			( 15 206)		( 15 206)	190 576	
Non-profit institutions	204 526			( 15 206)		( 15 206)	189 320	
Households	1 256						1 256	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	22 034			40 520		40 520	62 554	
Buildings and other fixed structures	22 034			40 520		40 520	62 554	
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	22 034			40 520		40 520	62 554	
<b>Total</b>	<b>342 657</b>			<b>22 641</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>22 929</b>	<b>365 586</b>	

Table 5.10.8: Auxiliary and Associated Services

2010/11								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Payments to SETA	4 926						4 926	
2. Conditional Grant Projects	15 392						15 392	
3. External Examinations	97 589			1 395	6 518	7 913	105 502	
4. Teacher Training	2 128						2 128	
5. iKapa Elihlumayo	129 203			(6 000)		(6 000)	123 203	
<b>Total</b>	<b>249 238</b>			<b>(4 605)</b>	<b>6 518</b>	<b>1 913</b>	<b>251 151</b>	

  

2010/11								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	149 276			325	6 518	6 843	156 119	
Compensation of employees	65 229			1 325	6 518	7 843	73 072	
Goods and services	84 047			(1 000)		(1 000)	83 047	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	99 837			(4 930)		(4 930)	94 907	
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 926						4 926	
Non-profit institutions	92 727			(5 000)		(5 000)	87 727	
Households	2 184			70		70	2 254	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	125						125	
Machinery and equipment	28			97		97	125	
Software and other intangible assets	97			(97)		(97)		
<b>Total</b>	<b>249 238</b>			<b>(4 605)</b>	<b>6 518</b>	<b>1 913</b>	<b>251 151</b>	

Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous years R'000	Main Appropriation 2010/11		Adjustments		Total available R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000		
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com- pletion			Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000					
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																				
<b>OWN FUNDS (MANAGED BY DTPW)</b>																				
1.	Vista SS (05)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Administration block	Planning/ Pretender	15-Jan-11	31-Mar-12	4,500	4,500	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	830	1,660	2,490	830	1,660	2,490	
2.	Bongweni PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Retention	09-Mar-09	30-Jun-10	36,470	36,470	2: Public Ordinary school education	28,236	341	2,422	-279	4,428	4,149	2,663	262	6,850	7,112
3.	Cloetesville PS	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Construction	10-Dec-09	31-Mar-11	28,041	28,041	2: Public Ordinary school education	4,762	1,615	20,961	-1,558	-9,840	-11,398	57	11,121	11,178	
4.	Pecatsirops PS (2A)	Eden	George	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Planning/ Pretender	31-May-11	01-Aug-12	30,000	30,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	490	0	490	490	0	490	
5.	St Thomas PS (Group 1)	West Coast	Swartland	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Feasibility	31-May-11	01-Aug-12	30,000	30,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	415	0	415	415	0	415	
6.	Kathleen Murray PS (03)	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Feasibility	28-Sep-11	25-Sep-12	20,000	20,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	415	0	415	415	0	415	
7.	Istisa PS (04)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Planning/ Pretender	01-Jun-11	01-Aug-12	28,000	28,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	415	0	415	415	0	415	
8.	Bottleary PS (04)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Planning/ Pretender	01-Jun-11	08-May-12	28,000	28,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	415	0	415	415	0	415	
9.	ACJ Phakade PS (04)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Feasibility	01-Jun-11	29-May-12	15,000	15,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	415	0	415	415	0	415	

Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com- pletion								
10	Erethona PS (06)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Planning/ Pretender	01-Jun-11	01-Aug-12	28,000	28,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	415	415	0	415
11	Plantation PS (06)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Planning/ Pretender	01-Jun-11	01-Aug-12	28,000	28,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	415	415	0	415
12	Fanview PS (06)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Feasibility	01-Jun-11	01-Aug-12	28,000	28,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	415	415	0	415
13	Planning of new projects	Western Cape	Western Cape	Planning of new infrastructure	Cancelled	01-Apr-10	31-Mar-11	38,002	38,002	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	20,000	0	20,000	-20,000	0	-20,000
14	Axian Park PS	Cape Winelands	Bredaertal	Primary School	Retention	15-Aug-08	12-Dec-09	31,244	33,624	2: Public Ordinary school education	32,374	0	0	57	1,001	1,058	1,058
15	Westlake PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary School	Construction	20-Mar-10	31-Mar-11	17,000	17,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	1,796	2,244	14,109	16,353	-2,187	-2,109	-4,296
16	Darehulle PS	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Primary school	Retention	15-Jan-07	08-Aug-08	17,909	17,909	2: Public Ordinary school education	17,908	0	0	0	1	0	1
17	Milchais Heights PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Rehabilitation	Retention	18-Dec-09	26-May-10	624	624	2: Public Ordinary school education	576	0	0	624	156	468	624
18	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Western Cape	Western Cape	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Construction	01-Apr-10	31-Mar-12	20,429	20,429	2: Public Ordinary school education	2,294	1,266	5,145	6,431	-536	-373	-909
19	Naphakade SS (Mobile school)	West Coast	Swartland	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Retention	01-May-10	28-Jul-10	2,800	2,800	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	2,324	0	2,324	2,324

Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget		Construction/ Maintenance Budget		Total available R'000		
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com- pletion			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
20	Millem SS (Mobile school)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Construction	11-Nov-10	15-Dec-10	3,200	3,200	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	2,656	0	2,656		
21	Kaymandi PS (Mobile school)	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Retention	15-Sep-10	04-Oct-10	1,200	1,200	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	1,071	0	1,071		
22	Wallacedene SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary School	Retention	25-Sep-08	07-Jul-10	38,102	38,102	2: Public Ordinary school education	28,185	0	0	3,874	346	3,874		
23	Fisantekraal SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Construction	15-Sep-10	30-Nov-11	41,830	41,830	2: Public Ordinary school education	3,464	0	0	6,443	830	6,443		
24	Sinanene SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Storm damage	Retention	15-Oct-09	15-Jan-10	1,993	1,993	2: Public Ordinary school education	1,390	0	0	199	0	199		
25	Grabouw SS	Overberg	Theewaters-klip	Inappropriate structures - secondary school	Planning/ Pretender	01-Nov-11	31-Mar-13	35,000	35,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	266	0	0	166	166	166		
26	Brackenfell SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Planning/ Pretender	01-Apr-13	30-Aug-14	35,000	35,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	1,020	3,005	0	0	-3,005	0		
<b>Subtotal: Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)</b>											<b>122 333</b>	<b>28 691</b>	<b>42 637</b>	<b>71 328</b>	<b>(21 170)</b>	<b>11 807</b>	<b>7 521</b>	<b>61 765</b>
<b>OWN FUNDS (MANAGED BY THE PROGRAMME MANAGEMENT UNIT)</b>																		
1.	Classroom Projects - (120 relief classrooms)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Additional classrooms	Construction	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-11	43 733	43 733	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	7,872	35,861	43,733	35,861	
2.	Classroom expansion (100 classrooms)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Additional classrooms	Construction	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-12	37 628	37 628	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	6,773	30,855	37,628	30,855	
3.	Pauw Gedenk PS	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Planning/ Pretender	1-Jun-10	31-Mar-11	4 000	4 000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	500	1,500	2,000	1,500	

Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com- pletion									Main Appropriation 2010/11 R'000
4.	AH Barnard PS	Eden	Beaumont West	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Planning/ Tender	1-Apr-10	15-Dec-10	2 296	2 296	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	300	0	300	1 696	1 996	2 296	
5.	South Peninsula HS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Retention	1-Nov-08	31-May-10	1 123	1 123	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	1 123	0	1 123	1 123	1 123	
6.	Hospitals (Mobiles)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Mobile classrooms	Retention	15-Dec-09	30-Sep-10	25 000	25 000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	22 000	1 000	22 000	23 000	23 000	
7.	Appointment of a Programme Implementation Unit	Western Cape	Western Cape	Professional Services	Delivery	15-Feb-10	31-Mar-13	17 428	17 428	2: Public Ordinary school education	9 790	5 000	0	1 700	6 700	0	6 700	
8.	Rainbow PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Retention	1-Nov-08	31-May-10	3 420	3 420	2: Public Ordinary school education	3 012	0	407	0	407	407	407	
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by PIU)											12 802	5 300	93 442	111 587	23 445	93 442	116 887	
TOTAL: OWN FUNDS											135 135	33 991	105 049	102 024	30 966	147 686	178 652	
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT FOR PROVINCES (MANAGED BY DTPW)																		
1.	Nalukama PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Planning/ Tender	01-Mar-11	31-May-12	38 000	38 000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	3 633	0	3 633	-1 123	2 510	0	2 510
2.	Zwelle PS	Overberg	Overstrand	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Retention	29-Jan-09	26-Mar-10	29 740	29 740	2: Public Ordinary school education	26 900	156	3 313	3 469	328	-629	484	2 840
3.	Nonzamo PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Retention	24-Sep-08	31-Mar-10	21 751	21 751	2: Public Ordinary school education	20 884	124	623	747	-33	153	120	867
4.	New Erlleben SS (Boystown SS)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - secondary school	Planning/ Tender	01-May-11	31-Aug-12	35 000	35 000	2: Public Ordinary school education	2 517	4 272	0	4 272	-3 634	2 907	-727	3 545
5.	Oaklands SS (05)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Secondary school	Tender	15-Jan-11	31-Mar-12	30 556	30 556	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	1 660	0	830	1 660	2 490	2 490

Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget		Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com- pletion			Main Appropriation 2010/11 R'000	Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 R'000					
6.	Abedare PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Mobile classrooms	Retention	30-May-09	31-Mar-11	4,932	4,932	2: Public Ordinary school education	1,722	0	0	0	20	0	20	20
7.	Hindle Road West PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Mobile classrooms	Retention	30-May-09	31-Mar-11	797	797	2: Public Ordinary school education	755	0	0	42	42	0	42	42
8.	Melkossstrand SS (05)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	New school - secondary	Tender	15-Jan-11	31-Mar-12	35,000	35,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	830	2,490	1,660	830	2,490
9.	Parklands SS (05)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	New school - secondary	Tender	15-Jan-11	31-Mar-12	35,000	35,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	830	2,490	1,660	830	2,490
10.	Blue Downs PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Construction	20-Apr-10	30-Jun-11	23,000	23,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	3,043	1,914	24,772	-1,413	-14,865	501	11,320	11,821
11.	Deift N2-Gateway PS (Corktree PS) No 1	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Construction	21-Apr-10	21-Jul-11	29,000	29,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	2,702	3,350	25,065	-2,441	-7,772	909	19,724	20,633
12.	Deift N2-Gateway PS (Aberdare PS) No 2	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Construction	21-Apr-10	21-Jul-11	29,000	29,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	2,222	3,712	25,065	-2,911	-11,454	801	16,512	17,313
13.	Storm damaged schools	Western Cape	Western Cape	Repair of storm damaged schools	Construction	01-Apr-10	31-Mar-11	4,000	4,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	0	2,876	0	2,876	2,876
14.	Christal SS (Group 1)	West Coast	Cederberg	Secondary school	Construction	25-Oct-10	15-Dec-11	32,000	32,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	2,330	11,143	2,330	8,813	11,143
15.	Naphakade SS (Group 1)	West Coast	Swartland	Secondary school	Construction	25-Oct-10	15-Dec-11	32,000	32,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	2,330	11,000	2,330	8,700	11,000
16.	Northpine SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Construction	15-Oct-10	30-Nov-11	38,200	38,200	2: Public Ordinary school education	3,660	1,714	0	-884	5,756	830	6,640	7,470



Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com- pletion											
17.	Defi N2 Gateway SS (Bagzane SS) No 1	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Construction	21-Apr-10	21-Jul-11	38,290	38,290	2: Public Ordinary school education	1,807	5,241	31,776	37,017	-4,373	-16,234	-20,607	866	15,542	16,410
18.	Defi N2 Gateway SS (Owen Madikene SS) No 2	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Construction	21-Apr-10	21-Jul-11	30,290	30,290	2: Public Ordinary school education	2,435	3,674	28,980	32,054	-2,817	-13,761	-16,576	857	15,219	16,076
19.	Tafelberg OLSO School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Special School	Retention	20-Nov-08	28-Jun-10	45,000	45,000	4: Public Special school education	37,146	248	5,264	5,512	254	1,660	1,914	502	6,924	7,426
20.	IGP Special School infrastructure	Western Cape	Western Cape	Various types of infrastructure projects	Identification	01-Apr-09	31-Mar-12	1,058	1,058	4: Public Special school education	0	628	11,926	12,554	-571	-10,925	-11,496	57	1,001	1,058
21.	School of Skills (Florida 2010 (09))	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	New School - special (upgrading)	Construction	01-Apr-10	01-Apr-11	7,200	7,200	4: Public Special school education	0	0	0	0	1,106	5,028	6,134	1,106	5,028	6,134
22.	Rusthof LSEN School (09)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - special school	Feasibility	01-Aug-11	01-Dec-12	60,000	60,000	4: Public Special school education	0	0	0	0	415	0	415	415	0	415
23.	Cherie Botha School (09)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	New School - special	Feasibility	01-Aug-11	01-Dec-12	60,000	60,000	4: Public Special school education	0	0	0	0	500	0	500	500	0	500
24.	School of Skills: Dawn 2010 -2011) (05)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	New School - special (upgrading)	Tender	15-Jan-11	31-Mar-12	2,800	2,800	4: Public Special school education	0	0	0	0	359	1,633	1,992	359	1,633	1,992
25.	Grade R classrooms 2010/11	Western Cape	Western Cape	Gr R classrooms	Construction	30-Sep-10	31-Mar-11	43,395	43,395	7: Early Child Development	0	2,274	11,103	13,377	387	10,102	10,489	2,061	1,001	3,662
26.	Grade R classrooms (started 2009/10)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Gr R classrooms	Retention	01-Apr-09	31-Mar-11	39,010	39,010	7: Early Child Development	3,333	0	0	0	3,830	12,446	16,276	3,830	12,446	16,276
Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Provinces											109 116	30 940	167 867	198 807	(5 809)	(3 265)	(9 074)	25 131	144 398	169 529

Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Adjustments		Total available R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com- pletion									Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT FOR PROVINCES (MANAGED BY PIU)</b>																				
1.	Masibambane SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	01-Nov-08	30-Jun-11	14,893	14,893	2: Public Ordinary school education	10,904	0	3,800	3,800	299	-2,799	-2,500	299	1,001	1,300
2.	Waveren SS	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Tender	01-Nov-08	30-Jun-11	5,150	5,150	2: Public Ordinary school education	4,000	680	3,320	4,000	-531	-2,319	-2,850	149	1,001	1,150
3.	Gansbaai PS	Overberg	Overstrand	Inappropriate structures - administration block	Construction	01-Nov-08	01-Jun-11	8,287	8,287	2: Public Ordinary school education	1,998	660	3,320	4,000	-136	-2,319	-2,455	544	1,001	1,545
4.	Stawelklop PS	West Coast	Beignier	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Retention	01-Nov-09	31-Mar-11	4,500	4,500	2: Public Ordinary school education	2,200	0	2,000	2,000	0	-999	-999	0	1,001	1,001
5.	Malacodene PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	01-Apr-10	31-Mar-11	39,444	39,444	2: Public Ordinary school education	1,689	650	15,800	16,450	-110	-2,688	-2,798	540	13,114	13,654
6.	Garden Route PS	Eden	Krystna	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	01-Apr-10	31-Mar-11	2,000	2,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	1,700	0	1,700	-1,451	1,411	-40	249	1,411	1,660
7.	Kleinmond PS	Overberg	Overstrand	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Retention	01-Apr-10	15-Dec-10	1,660	1,660	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	1,300	0	1,300	-1,051	1,411	360	249	1,411	1,660
8.	Whitebome SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Retention	01-Apr-10	15-Dec-10	1,600	1,600	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	1,300	0	1,300	-1,051	1,171	120	249	1,171	1,420
9.	Boelombos PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	01-Nov-08	31-May-12	15,000	15,000	2: Public Ordinary school education	3,100	660	3,320	4,000	-82	-2,319	-2,401	598	1,001	1,599
10.	Klayelithsa STEM SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	New school - secondary	Construction	16-Aug-10	30-Jul-11	26,200	26,200	4: Public Special school education	0	0	0	0	1,806	8,231	10,037	1,806	8,231	10,037
11.	Cheremont HS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	New school - secondary	Construction	16-Aug-10	31-Jul-11	13,986	13,986	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	0	0	1,674	9,188	10,862	1,674	9,188	10,862
<b>Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Provinces (Managed by SGB)</b>											<b>23 891</b>	<b>6 990</b>	<b>31 560</b>	<b>38 550</b>	<b>( 633)</b>	<b>7 971</b>	<b>7 338</b>	<b>6 357</b>	<b>39 531</b>	<b>45 888</b>

Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com- pletion											
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT FOR PROVINCES (MANAGED BY INDEPENDENT DEVELOPMENT TRUST)</b>																				
1.	Klapmuts PS Cape Winelands		Draakenstein	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Construction	10-Dec-09	31-Mar-11	29,852	29,852	2: Public Ordinary school education	3,500	0	14,400	14,400	0	11,952	11,952	0	26,352	
<b>Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Provinces (Managed by IDT)</b>											<b>3 500</b>	<b>14 400</b>	<b>11 952</b>	<b>26 352</b>						
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT FOR PROVINCES (TO BE MANAGED BY SCHOOL GOVERNING BODIES)</b>																				
1.	Lukhanyo PS Overberg	Theewaterskloof		Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Retention	01-Jul-08	15-Sep-10	5,900	5,900	2: Public Ordinary school education	3,700	0	2,200	2,200	0	0	0	0	2,200	
2.	MMA Mameza PS Eden	George		Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	01-Jul-08	30-Apr-11	8,600	8,600	2: Public Ordinary school education	3,910	660	3,320	4,000	-116	-564	-680	564	3,320	
3.	Thembalethu PS Eden	George		Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	01-Jul-08	31-Mar-12	8,450	8,450	2: Public Ordinary school education	2,050	1,771	2,697	4,468	-301	458	-157	1,470	3,155	
4.	Karlas School West Coast	Saldanha		Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Retention	01-Feb-09	31-Mar-12	11,300	11,300	4: Public Special school education	2,550	510	2,490	3,000	571	-423	148	1,081	2,067	
<b>Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Provinces (Managed by SGB)</b>											<b>12 210</b>	<b>2 961</b>	<b>10 707</b>	<b>13 688</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>( 529)</b>	<b>( 689)</b>	<b>3 115</b>	<b>10 178</b>	<b>13 293</b>
<b>TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT FOR PROVINCES</b>											<b>148 717</b>	<b>40 891</b>	<b>224 534</b>	<b>265 425</b>	<b>( 6 288)</b>	<b>16 729</b>	<b>9 927</b>	<b>34 603</b>	<b>220 459</b>	<b>255 062</b>
<b>Total new and replacement assets</b>											<b>283 832</b>	<b>74 882</b>	<b>267 171</b>	<b>342 053</b>	<b>( 9 313)</b>	<b>121 178</b>	<b>111 551</b>	<b>65 569</b>	<b>366 145</b>	<b>433 714</b>
<b>2. Maintenance and repairs</b>																				
1.	Recurrent maintenance (DTPW)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Maintenance at all identified schools	Construction	01-Apr-09	31-Mar-12	77,926	77,926	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	77,926	77,926	0	0	0	0	77,926	
2.	Recurrent maintenance (PIU)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Maintenance at all identified schools	Construction	01-Apr-09	31-Mar-12	24,350	24,350	2: Public Ordinary school education	0	0	24,350	24,350	0	0	0	0	24,350	
<b>Total maintenance and repairs</b>											<b>102 276</b>	<b>102 276</b>	<b>102 276</b>	<b>102 276</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>102 276</b>	<b>102 276</b>	<b>102 276</b>

**Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category**

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous years R'000	Main Appropriation 2010/11		Adjusted appropriation 2010/11		Total available R'000				
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com- pletion			Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000					
<b>3. Upgrades and additions</b>																				
<b>Total upgrades and additions</b>																				
<b>4. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>																				
<b>Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>																				
<b>Total infrastructure</b>																				
								1 766 289	1 768 679		283 852	74 882	369 447	444 329	(9 313)	121 178	111 551	65 569	470 421	535 990

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

# Vote 6

## Department of Health

	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R11 962 863 000</b>	<b>R12 408 383 000</b>		<b>R 445 520 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Health			
Administering department	Department of Health			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Department of Health			

### Aim

To provide equitable access to health in partnership with the relevant stakeholders within a balanced and well managed health system.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

**Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	397 522			( 43 225)	( 4 454)	( 47 679)	349 843
2. District Health	4 223 003		19 110	3 136	166 759	189 005	4 412 008
3. Emergency Medical Services	560 578		4 788	733	15 896	21 417	581 995
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 876 231		26 194	17 852	46 022	90 068	2 966 299
5. Central Hospital Services	2 595 971		22 040	21 278	43 977	87 295	2 683 266
6. Health Sciences and Training	216 966				1 318	1 318	218 284
7. Health Care Support Services	215 944	7 402	268	16 226	3 853	27 749	243 693
8. Health Facilities Management	876 648	85 280		( 16 000)	7 067	76 347	952 995
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 962 863</b>	<b>92 682</b>	<b>72 400</b>		<b>280 438</b>	<b>445 520</b>	<b>12 408 383</b>

**Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	10 436 523	550	72 400	8 259	235 576	<b>316 785</b>	10 753 308
Compensation of employees	6 609 793	550	71 400	62 761	192 538	<b>327 249</b>	6 937 042
Goods and services	3 826 730		1 000	( 54 502)	43 038	<b>( 10 464)</b>	3 816 266
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	619 653			11 845	44 332	<b>56 177</b>	675 830
Provinces and municipalities	240 191			6 964	23 932	<b>30 896</b>	271 087
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 014			10 000		<b>10 000</b>	15 014
Universities and technikons	1 817						1 817
Foreign governments and international							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	271 514			( 6 052)	22 200	<b>16 148</b>	287 662
Households	101 117			933	( 1 800)	<b>( 867)</b>	100 250
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	906 687	92 132		( 20 104)	530	<b>72 558</b>	979 245
Buildings and other fixed structures	657 752	91 432		5 146	192	<b>96 770</b>	754 522
Machinery and equipment	248 935	700		( 25 592)	338	<b>( 24 554)</b>	224 381
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets				342		<b>342</b>	342
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	667 007	91 432		1 007	192	<b>92 631</b>	759 638
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>							
<b>Total</b>	11 962 863	92 682	72 400		280 438	<b>445 520</b>	12 408 383

Note: Additional allocations to Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services, Sub-programme 6.2: Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College, Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services to be included as part of the earmarked funding.

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

### Roll-overs - R92 682 000

#### Programme 7: Health Care Support Services - R7 402 000

R7 402 000 has been rolled-over from 2009/10 in respect of the National Conditional Grant: Forensic Pathology Services due to an under spending in 2009/10 due to insolvency of contractors at Worcester, Paarl and Malmesbury.

#### Programme 8: Health Facility Management - R85 280 000

R42 774 000 has been rolled-over from 2009/10 in respect of the Hospital Revitalisation Schedule 5 Grant.

R42 506 000 has been rolled-over from 2009/10 in respect of IGP (Health) due delays in the planning process, largely as a result of lack of capacity in both Health and Public Works and Transport Departments.

### Unforeseeable and Unavoidable Expenditure - R72 400 000

#### National - R72 400 000

**R71 400 000 for Health (indicative allocations: Doctors R22 440 000 and Health Therapeutic R48 960 000).**

Programme 2: District Health Services - R18 110 000

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services - R4 788 000

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R26 194 000

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R22 040 000

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services - R268 000

**R1 000 000 for Comprehensive HIV and Aids grant to meet greater than expected demand for male circumcision.**

Programme 2: District Health Services - R1 000 000

### Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 6.2: Shifting of funds**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. District Health Services					
3. Emergency Medical Services					
4. Provincial Hospital Services					
5. Central Hospital Services					
6. Health Sciences and Training					
7. Health Care Support Services					
8. Health Facilities Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Programme 1		( 56 375)	Programme 1		10 197
			Programme 2		13 191
			Programme 3		733
			Programme 4		4 181
			Programme 5		645
			Programme 7		10 839
			Programme 8		16 589
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 56 375)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>56 375</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.2.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.1</b>		
Goods and services	Saving within Contractors Learn right Live right project of MEC.	( 1 000)	Compensation of employees	For underfunding of staff in MEC's office.	1 000
<b>Sub-programme 1.2.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2.1</b>		
Machinery and equipment	Saving due to embargo on implementation of the Health Information System and Re-prioritisation of Information Technology's budget allocation.	( 9 197)	Goods and services	For the Health Information System server upgrade and re-prioritisation of Information Technology's budget allocation.	9 197
<b>Sub-programme 1.2.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b>		8 893
		( 18 952)	<b>Sub-programme 2.9</b>		4 298
			<b>Sub-programme 3.1</b>		733
			<b>Sub-programme 4.1</b>		3 157
			<b>Sub-programme 4.2</b>		254
			<b>Sub-programme 4.3</b>		643
			<b>Sub-programme 4.4</b>		127
			<b>Sub-programme 5.1</b>		645
Compensation of employees	Shifting of Human Resource and Finance posts budgeted in programme 1 in Main budget.		<b>Sub-programme 7.2</b>		202
			Compensation of employees	For funding of Human Resource and Finance posts.	
<b>Sub-programme 1.2.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.3</b>		601
Households	Anticipated saving on claims against the state.	( 637)	Compensation of employees	For the establishment of the Inspectorate of Anatomy Unit.	
			Goods and services		36
<b>Sub-programme 1.2.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.5</b>		10 000
Goods and services	Re-prioritising and saving within Administration.	( 9 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For increased capital funding for the Western Cape Medical Supplies Centre (WCMSC) to fund the increased stock.	
Households		( 1 000)			



FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 1.2.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 8.1</b>		700
Goods and services	Re-prioritising and saving within Administration (eg. Audit fees, SITA).	( 12 589)	<b>Sub-programme 8.4</b>		5 200
Households		( 4 000)	<b>Sub-programme 8.5</b>		10 689
			Goods and services	For the shortfall of the 2009/10 Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP).	
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>( 45 088)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>2 953</b>
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>35 033</b>
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>5 715</b>
			<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>1 387</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 45 088)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>45 088</b>
<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2.1</b>		
Compensation of employees	Shifting of Public Health registrars to the Chief Directorate: Strategy and Health Support.	( 2 953)	Compensation of employees	For the shifting of Public Health registrars.	2 953
<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.2</b>		
Compensation of employees	Function shifting of Workshop employees from the Metro district to the Engineering Workshops.	( 1 387)	Compensation of employees	For the function shift of Workshop employees from the Metro District to the Engineering Workshops.	1 387
<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b>		
Machinery and equipment	Re-prioritisation of the equipment funding in Cape Winelands district.	( 377)	Goods and services	For the use of external computer services.	280
			<b>Sub-programme 2.3</b>		
			Machinery and equipment	For the purchasing of computer hardware as per acquisition plan.	97
<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b>		( 276)	<b>Sub-programme 2.2</b>		336
<b>Sub-programme 2.9</b>		( 60)	Machinery and equipment	For the purchasing of various types of equipment and two sedan vehicles as per acquisition plan.	
Machinery and equipment	Re-prioritisation of the equipment funding in Eden district.				
<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2</b>		
Goods and services	Erroneous allocation of laboratory services.	( 1 187)	Goods and services	For laboratory services at Community Health Clinics.	1 187

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.1		( 24)	Sub-programme 2.1		24
Sub-programme 2.2		( 66)	Sub-programme 2.2		66
Sub-programme 2.4		( 50)	Sub-programme 2.4		50
Sub-programme 2.9		( 173)	Sub-programme 2.9		173
Machinery and equipment (Leases)	Re-classification of the SCOA in respect of financial versus operational leases.		Goods and services	For the re-classification of the SCOA in respect of financial versus operational leases.	
Sub-programme 2.2		( 822)	Sub-programme 2.1		122
Compensation of employees	Re-alignment of establishment between Overberg and Cape Winelands districts.		Sub-programme 2.4		700
			Compensation of employees	For the re-alignment of establishment between Overberg and Cape Winelands districts.	
Sub-programme 2.2		( 8 905)	Sub-programme 2.2		1 511
Goods and services	Re-prioritisation of enhanced Tuberculosis (TB) response		Compensation of employees	For enhanced TB response posts.	
			Machinery and equipment	For purchasing of TB sputum booths and laptops for facility managers at clinics in Overberg district.	295
			Municipalities	For funding of over-expenditure on vaccines as per service level agreement.	6 114
			Non Profit Institutions	Funding of Non-profit organisation to improve adherence to treatment of TB patients.	285
			Sub-programme 4.2		700
			Compensation of employees	For funding of enhanced TB response posts.	
Sub-programme 2.2		( 887)	Sub-programme 4.1		3 100
Sub-programme 2.3		( 2 213)	Compensation of employees	For the re-alignment of establishment between Cape Winelands district and Paarl regional hospital.	
Compensation of employees	Re-alignment of establishment between Cape Winelands district and Paarl regional hospital.				
Sub-programme 2.3		( 1 915)	Sub-programme 4.1		1 915
Goods and services	Re-alignment of establishment between Cape Winelands district and Paarl regional hospital.		Goods and services	For the re-alignment of establishment between Cape Winelands district and Paarl regional hospital.	

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 2.4</b> Non Profit Institutions	Saving due to decrease in bed occupancy at Life Esidimeni as well as the de-commissioning of services.	( 4 366)	<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b> Compensation of employees	For the provisioning of appointments of registrars.	4 366
<b>Sub-programme 2.6</b> Goods and services	Re-prioritisation and saving.	( 1 700)	<b>Sub-programme 2.6</b> Non Profit Institutions	For the finger prick training for non professionals in communities for the HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT) campaign.	1 700
<b>Sub-programme 2.9</b> Compensation of employees	Re-alignment of establishment between Overberg and Cape Winelands districts.	( 1 443)	<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b> Compensation of employees	For the re-alignment of establishment between Overberg and Cape Winelands districts.	1 443
<b>Sub-programme 2.9</b> Machinery and equipment	Re-prioritisation of equipment funds to fund the Primary Health Care Information Systems (PHCIS) roll-out.	( 4 000)	<b>Sub-programme 2.3</b> Machinery and equipment	For funding of PHCIS roll-out.	4 000
<b>Sub-programme 2.9</b> Machinery and equipment	Re-prioritisation of the equipment funding in Overberg district.	( 1 092)	<b>Sub-programme 2.2</b> <b>Sub-programme 2.3</b> Machinery and equipment	For the purchasing of various types of equipment as per acquisition plan.	798 294
<b>Sub-programme 2.9</b> Machinery and equipment	Re-prioritisation of the equipment funding in Klipfontein/Mitchell's Plain sub-district.	( 1 373)	<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b> <b>Sub-programme 2.2</b> <b>Sub-programme 2.3</b> Machinery and equipment	For various types of equipment as per acquisition plan.	800 200 373
<b>Sub-programme 2.9</b> Machinery and equipment	Re-prioritisation of the equipment funding in Cape Winelands district.	( 1 088)	<b>Sub-programme 2.2</b> <b>Sub-programme 2.3</b> Machinery and equipment	For the purchasing of various types of equipment as per acquisition plan.	836 252

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 2.9</b> Goods and services	Saving due to erroneous allocation of vaccines funding to Beaufort West and Prince Albert hospitals.	( 953)	<b>Sub-programme 2.2</b> Goods and services	For the allocation of vaccines.	953
<b>Sub-programme 2.9</b> Machinery and equipment	Re-prioritisation of the equipment plan in Cape Winelands district.	( 213)	<b>Sub-programme 2.9</b> Goods and services	For the purchasing of medical equipment (Machinery and equipment <R5000).	213
<b>Sub-programme 2.9</b> Non Profit Institutions	Funds available due to the provincialisation of Radie Kotze hospital.	( 3 878)	<b>Sub-programme 2.9</b> Compensation of employees	For the provincialisation of Radie Kotze hospital.	2 497
			Goods and services		1 381
<b>Sub-programme 2.10</b> Goods and services	Funds available due to saving at Gugulethu Treatment Site in respect of Global Fund.	( 3 687)	<b>Sub-programme 2.10</b> Compensation of employees		490
			Households	To fund various Economic classifications within Global fund.	60
			Non Profit Institutions		207
			Municipalities		850
			Buildings and other fixed structures		2 080
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>( 23 176)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>23 176</b>
<b>Sub-programme 3.1</b> Machinery and equipment	Re-prioritisation of the FIFA allocation.	( 5 500)	<b>Sub-programme 3.1</b>		15 950
Goods and services		( 10 850)	<b>Sub-programme 3.2</b> Compensation of employees	For Re-prioritisation of FIFA allocation.	400
<b>Sub-programme 3.1</b> Goods and services	Saving on Government motor transport fees.	( 1 500)	<b>Sub-programme 3.1</b> Compensation of employees	For the appointment of additional 33 operational Emergency medical staff.	1 500
<b>Sub-programme 3.1</b> Machinery and equipment	Erroneously budgeted for maintenance of the paging system under Financial leases.	( 3 826)	<b>Sub-programme 3.1</b> Goods and services	For correction of paging system under maintenance.	3 826
<b>Sub-programme 3.1</b> Goods and services	Funds available on Government motor transport fees to be shifted to sub programme 3.2.	( 1 500)	<b>Sub-programme 3.2</b> Goods and services	For the transport of rural patients to visit hospitals and clinics in the Metropole.	1 500

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 4</b>		( 7 321)	<b>Programme 4</b>		871
			<b>Programme 5</b>		6 450
<b>Total</b>		( 7 321)	<b>Total</b>		7 321
<b>Sub-programme 4.5</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.5</b>		
Goods and services	Saving due to outsourcing of private dental laboratory.	( 871)	Compensation of employees	For appointment of registrars at Dental.	871
<b>Sub-programme 4.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.1</b>		
Goods and services	Re-allocation of budget due to erroneous SCOA classification at Tygerberg hospital.	( 6 450)	Goods and services	For correction of SCOA classification to correct level of service at Tygerberg hospital.	6 450
<b>Programme 5</b>		( 5 498)	<b>Programme 5</b>		5 498
<b>Sub-programme 5.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.1</b>		
Goods and services	Re-allocation of the priority allocation, Modernisation of tertiary services funds.	( 3 698)	Compensation of employees	For appointment of technical engineer - high imaging technology and administrator to support picture archiving and communication system (PACS).	286
			Machinery and equipment	For purchasing of Imaging and radiology computer and hardware systems.	3 070
			Software and intangible assets	For purchasing of software system for archive computer system.	342
<b>Sub-programme 5.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.1</b>		
Machinery and equipment	Re-prioritisation of acquisition plan.	( 1 800)	Goods and services	For shortfall at Red Cross War Memorial Children's hospital.	1 800
<b>Programme 6</b>		( 1 810)	<b>Programme 6</b>		1 810
<b>Sub-programme 6.1</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.1</b>		
Goods and services	Saving in respect of maintenance at the Nursing college.	( 530)	Households	For shortfall in respect of staff retiring.	530
<b>Sub-programme 6.5</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.3</b>		
Goods and services	Saving due to the reduction of planned training interventions.	( 1 280)	Households	For additional bursaries awarded to provide for training for scarce skills.	1 280

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>( 3 178)</b>	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>3 178</b>
<b>Sub-programme 7.2</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.2</b>		
Goods and services	Re-classification of budgets from maintenance to upgrading.	( 2 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	For upgrading building projects.	2 000
<b>Sub-programme 7.3</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.3</b>		
Machinery and equipment	Re-prioritisation and saving.	( 1 178)	Goods and services	For roll out of the electronic content management at Forensic Pathology Service facilities.	1 178
<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>( 70 513)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>14 406</b>
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>14 183</b>
			<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>4 000</b>
			<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>37 924</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 70 513)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>70 513</b>
<b>Sub-programme 8.1</b>		( 2 390)	<b>Sub-programme 4.1</b>		8 545
<b>Sub-programme 8.3</b>		( 5 540)	<b>Sub-programme 4.2</b>		1 431
<b>Sub-programme 8.4</b>		( 5 490)	<b>Sub-programme 4.3</b>		4 097
<b>Sub-programme 8.5</b>		( 10 979)	<b>Sub-programme 4.5</b>		333
<b>Sub-programme 8.6</b>		( 4 190)	<b>Sub-programme 5.1</b>		14 183
Goods and services	Reduction of maintenance funding.		Compensation of employees	For ICS: Housing	
<b>Sub-programme 8.1</b>		( 1 000)	<b>Sub-programme 7.2</b>		4 000
<b>Sub-programme 8.3</b>		( 1 000)			
<b>Sub-programme 8.4</b>		( 1 000)			
<b>Sub-programme 8.5</b>		( 1 000)			
Goods and services	Internships for artisans shift to Programme 7.		Compensation of employees	For internships for artisans.	
<b>Sub-programme 8.1</b>		( 2 038)	<b>Sub-programme 8.2</b>		200
<b>Sub-programme 8.3</b>		( 13 036)	<b>Sub-programme 8.5</b>		330
<b>Sub-programme 8.4</b>		( 350)	<b>Sub-programme 8.6</b>		14 894
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-prioritisation of "Infrastructure Grant to Province" construction projects.		Buildings and other fixed structures	For "Infrastructure Grant to Province" projects.	
<b>Sub-programme 8.1</b>		( 350)	<b>Sub-programme 8.4</b>		3 730
<b>Sub-programme 8.2</b>		( 6 994)			
<b>Sub-programme 8.5</b>		( 1 086)			
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-prioritisation of "Own" construction projects.		Buildings and other fixed structures	For "Own" construction projects.	
			<b>Sub-programme 8.5</b>		
			Households	For payment towards the ward C2 upgrade in accordance with the memorandum of agreement between PGWC and the Children's Hospital trust.	4 700

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 8.4			Sub-programme 8.3		484
Buildings and other fixed		( 7 070)	Sub-programme 8.4		400
Machinery and equipment		( 7 000)	Goods and services		
	Re-prioritisation of the "Hospital Revitalisation" Conditional Grant projects.		Sub-programme 8.1		4 169
			Sub-programme 8.2		700
			Sub-programme 8.3	For the "Hospital Revitalisation" Conditional Grant projects.	7 967
			Buildings and other fixed structures		
			Sub-programme 8.3		350
			Machinery and equipment		

### Other adjustments - R280 438 000

#### *Funds that become available to the Province*

#### **National - R107 523 000**

#### **Improvement of Conditions of Service: Salaries - R83 727 000**

Programme 1: Administration - R46 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R30 648 000

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services - R4 371 000

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R23 476 000

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R23 069 000

Programme 6: Health Services and Training - R612 000

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services - R1 505 000

#### **Improvement of Conditions of Service: Housing (net amount) - R23 796 000**

Programme 1: Administration - R6 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R17 797 000

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services - R3 475 000

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R665 000

Programme 6: Health Services and Training - R403 000

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services - R1 450 000

***Provincial - R71 550 000***

**Occupational Specific Dispensation (OSD): Health ( 2010/11 reserve) - R71 550 000**

Programme 1: Administration - R22 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R21 888 000

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services - R5 650 000

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R21 881 000

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R20 908 000

Programme 6: Health Services and Training - R303 000

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services - R898 000

***Function shifts between votes - (R4 528 000)***

(R3 933 000) function shift to Vote 3 for Internal Audit function.

(R595 000) function shift to Vote 3 for Enterprise Risk Management function.

***Shifting of funds between votes - (R3 414 000)***

(R5 814 000) shifted to Vote 10 for acquisition of two sites and one removable property.

R2 400 000 shifted from Vote 1 for Emergency Medical Services (EMS) 2010 World Cup.

***Self-financing expenditure - R109 307 000***

*Revenue retention 2009/10 - R22 970 000*

**Programme 2: District Health Services - R10 089 000**

R10 089 000 to refund Global Fund.

**Programme 8: Health Facility Management - R12 881 000**

R12 881 000 to refund the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces to off-set previous year commitments.

*Increased own revenue 2010/11 - R86 337 000*

**Programme 2: District Health Services - R86 337 000**

R86 337 000 in respect of Global Fund arising from:

Disbursements received from the Global Fund in respect of the extended Rolling Continuation Channel (RCC) Grant Programme for which an extended agreement was concluded on 15 September 2010. The programme seeks to strengthen the Western Cape HIV/AIDS prevention, treatment and care programmes.



## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 6.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	349 843	153 224	43.80	196 619	56.20	349 843
2. District Health Services	4 412 008	2 047 534	46.41	2 364 474	53.59	4 412 008
3. Emergency Medical Services	581 995	255 431	43.89	326 564	56.11	581 995
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 966 299	1 193 850	40.25	1 772 449	59.75	2 966 299
5. Central Hospital Services	2 683 266	1 438 888	53.62	1 244 378	46.38	2 683 266
6. Health Sciences and Training	218 284	124 833	57.19	93 451	42.81	218 284
7. Health Care Support Services	243 693	114 991	47.19	128 702	52.81	243 693
8. Health Facilities Management	952 995	387 442	40.66	565 553	59.34	952 995
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 408 383</b>	<b>5 716 193</b>	<b>46.07</b>	<b>6 692 190</b>	<b>53.93</b>	<b>12 408 383</b>

Economic classification	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	10 753 308	5 021 929		5 731 379		10 753 308
Compensation of employees	6 937 042	3 178 541	45.82	3 758 501	54.18	6 937 042
Goods and services	3 816 266	1 843 388	48.30	1 972 878	51.70	3 816 266
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	675 830	315 542	46.69	360 288	53.31	675 830
Provinces and municipalities	271 087	121 710	44.90	149 377	55.10	271 087
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 014	3 042	20.26	11 972	79.74	15 014
Universities and technikons	1 817			1 817	100.00	1 817
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	287 662	113 575	39.48	174 087	60.52	287 662
Households	100 250	77 215	77.02	23 035	22.98	100 250
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	979 245	377 968	38.60	601 277	61.40	979 245
Buildings and other fixed structures	754 522	334 879	44.38	419 643	55.62	754 522
Machinery and equipment	224 381	43 089	19.20	181 292	80.80	224 381
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	342			342	100.00	342
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	759 638	335 909		423 729	55.78	759 638
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		717		( 717)		
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 408 383</b>	<b>5 716 156</b>	<b>46.07</b>	<b>6 692 227</b>	<b>53.93</b>	<b>12 408 383</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2009/10

Table 6.4: Actual payments

Programme	2009/10 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	306 934	126 204	41.12	140 506	45.78	266 710
2. District Health Services	3 713 233	1 738 401	46.82	1 984 129	53.43	3 722 530
3. Emergency Medical Services	534 298	214 952	40.23	315 178	58.99	530 130
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 506 979	1 007 064	40.17	1 494 024	59.59	2 501 088
5. Central Hospital Services	2 270 500	1 266 038	55.76	1 081 307	47.62	2 347 345
6. Health Sciences and Training	192 280	120 656	62.75	73 968	38.47	194 624
7. Health Care Support Services	199 393	85 822	43.04	111 783	56.06	197 605
8. Health Facilities Management	740 099	253 016	34.19	357 986	48.37	611 002
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 463 716</b>	<b>4 812 153</b>	<b>45.99</b>	<b>5 558 881</b>	<b>53.13</b>	<b>10 371 034</b>

Economic classification	2009/10 Actual expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	9 061 668	4 251 825	46.92	4 863 588	53.67	9 115 413
Compensation of employees	5 748 979	2 598 649	45.20	3 181 502	55.34	5 780 151
Goods and services	3 312 689	1 652 138	49.87	1 679 058	50.69	3 331 196
Interest and rent on land				337		337
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		1 038		2 691		3 729
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	560 780	264 624	47.19	286 239	51.04	550 863
Provinces and municipalities	229 551	101 035	44.01	127 389	55.49	228 424
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 712	2 997	63.60	1 715	36.40	4 712
Universities and technikons	1 708	78	4.57	( 78)	( 4.57)	
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	241 990	107 416	44.39	132 509	54.76	239 925
Households	82 819	53 098	64.11	24 704	29.83	77 802
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	841 268	295 704	35.15	409 054	48.62	704 758
Buildings and other fixed structures	607 091	221 162	36.43	272 455	44.88	493 617
Machinery and equipment	233 950	74 139	31.69	136 222	58.23	210 361
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	227	403	177.53	377	166.08	780
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 463 716</b>	<b>4 812 153</b>	<b>45.99</b>	<b>5 558 881</b>	<b>53.13</b>	<b>10 371 034</b>

## Expenditure trends

Most of the programmes will spend more in the second six months of 2010/11, compared to the first six months of the same book year, for the following reasons:

To accommodate higher salary increases with effect from 1 July 2010.

This includes the implementation of the third phase of the Occupational Specific Dispensation (OSD) for the medical doctors and OSD for Health Therapeutic staff.

Capital expenditure is higher in the second six months due to the planning and acquisition cycle in the department.

More transfer expenditure is reflected in the last six months due to the practise of paying transfer payments against control accounts, and journalising expenses to expenditure accounts when claims are submitted.

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2010/11 can be attributable to the ICS payments and delays in claims for GG transport and projected increased capital expenditure.

#### **Programme 2: District Health Services**

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2010/11 can be attributable to the ICS payments, OSD and the housing allowance, and the delays in claims for GG transport and increased capital expenditure projections.

Disbursements in respect of the Global Fund in the light of the extended Rolling Continuation Channel (RCC) Grant Programme will escalate in the second half of 2010/11.

#### **Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2010/11 can be attributable to the ICS payments, OSD and housing allowance, delays in claims for GG transport and capital expenditure.

#### **Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2010/11 can be attributable to the ICS and OSD and Housing Allowance payments and delays in claims for GG transport and capital expenditure.

The budgets of the Central Hospitals are split between Programmes 4 and 5 and accordingly these will only be correlated at year end. There will be a net expenditure shift required from Programme 5 to Programme 4.

#### **Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**

The budgets of the Central Hospitals are split between Programmes 4 and 5 and accordingly these will only be correlated at year end. There will be a net expenditure shift required from Programme 5 to Programme 4.

The present decrease for the second half of 2010/11, reflected, will be amended with the shift mentioned above and will result also in an increase. This expected increase is attributable to the ICS, OSD and Housing allowance.

#### **Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

The decreased projection for the second half of 2010/11 is as a result of the bursary amounts being paid in the first half of the year.

#### **Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2010/11 can be attributable to the ICS payments and monies for internships for artisans.

Capital augmentation for the Western Cape Medical Supply Centre has been projected for the second half of 2010/11.

**Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

Substantial Roll-overs have been allocated for projects already committed which will result in the increased projected expenditure for the second half of 2010/11.

***Per Economic classification*****Current payments**

The increased projected expenditure for the second half of 2010/11 In respect of *Compensation of Employees* is as mentioned as a result of the ICS, OSD and Housing Allowance.

*Goods and Services* received no additional funding and accordingly the Department will need to adhere to the budgeted amounts received.

**Transfers and subsidies**

With the increased allocation in respect of the Global Fund a resulting increased allocation has been afforded to *Municipalities and Non-Profit institutions*.

There is an increased projection for *Departmental agencies* as a result of Capital augmentation for the Western Cape Medical Supply Centre.

**Payments for capital assets**

Increased projections in respect of the Roll-over amounts received for committed expenditure contributes substantially towards the increase for the second half of 2010/11.

## Summary of receipts

Table 6.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2010/11								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2010/11 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	8 076 739	178 923				(7 942)	94 520	265 501	8 342 240
Conditional grants	3 481 521		1 000	92 682				93 682	3 575 203
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	131 529			42 506				42 506	174 035
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	580 554			42 774				42 774	623 328
National Tertiary Services Grant	1 763 234								1 763 234
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	384 711								384 711
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	554 054		1 000					1 000	555 054
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	66 251			7 402				7 402	73 653
Expanded Public Works Programme Grant for the Social Sector	1 188								1 188
Financing	67 350								67 350
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	67 350								67 350
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	337 253				86 337			86 337	423 590
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	307 487								307 487
Transfers received	22 256				86 337			86 337	108 593
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 281								1 281
Sales of capital assets	9								9
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	6 220								6 220
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>11 962 863</b>	<b>178 923</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>92 682</b>	<b>86 337</b>	<b>(7 942)</b>	<b>94 520</b>	<b>445 520</b>	<b>12 408 383</b>

## **Details of revenue source**

### **National Financing (equitable share): R178 923 000**

R83 727 000 from provincial equitable share funding in respect of Improvement of Conditions of Service: Salaries.

R23 796 000 from provincial equitable share funding in respect of Improvement of Conditions of Service: Housing allowance (Net amount).

R71 400 000 from provincial equitable share funding in respect of OSD for Health (Doctors and Health Therapeutic).

### **National Conditional Grants: R1 000 000**

R1 000 000 allocated to fund the Comprehensive HIV and Aids grant to meet greater than expected demand for male circumcision.

### **Roll-overs: R92 682 000**

R7 402 000 has been rolled over from 2009/10 in respect of the National Conditional Grant: Forensic Pathology Services.

R42 774 000 has been rolled over from 2009/10 in respect of the National Conditional Grant: Hospital Revitalisation.

R42 506 000 has been rolled over from 2009/10 in respect of the National Conditional Grant: Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (Health).

### **Provincial Own Revenue: R86 337 000**

R86 337 000 in respect of Global Fund.

### **Shifting of funds between votes: (R7 942 000)**

(R3 933 000) shifted to Vote 3 for Internal Audit function.

(R595 000) shifted to Vote 3 for Enterprise Risk Management function.

(R5 814 000) shifted to Vote 10 for acquisition of two sites and one immovable property.

R2 400 000 shifted from Vote 1 for EMS 2010 World Cup.

### **Provincial Financing: R94 520 000**

R71 550 000 for OSD: Health (2010/11 Reserve).

R10 089 000 revenue retention to refund Global Fund.

R12 881 000 revenue retention to refund the Provincial Infrastructure Grant to off-set previous year commitments.

## Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 6.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2010/11 R'000
<b>Received in cash</b>		
European Union Donor Funding	Donor fund (Roll-over amounts from 2009/10)	438
Belguim Donor Funding	Donor fund (Roll-over amounts from 2009/10)	40
Global Fund TB/HIV	Donor fund (Roll-over amounts from 2009/10)	3
Global Fund TB/HIV	Donor fund (Shifting of funds from North West Province to Western Cape Province Banking section requested the funds from National Treasury end of October 2010)	818
French Donor funding	Donor fund (Agreement was signed and the 1st disbursement of R4,820,450.00 was received 2 November 2010 - dependent on exchange rate)	11 569
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>12 867</b>
<b>Received in kind</b>		
Brewelskloof Hospital	Books	2
Brooklyn Chest Hospital	Equipment; mostly medical	36
Ceres Hospital	Dental chair	2
Drakenstein Sub District Office	Equipment; mostly medical but also infrastructure improvements	96
Eersteriver Hospital	Equipment; mostly audio visual and computers	20
False Bay Hospital	Equipment; mostly medical	100
George Hospital	Equipment; medical and office furniture	897
GF Jooste Hospital	Equipment; audio visual	10
Groote Schuur Hospital	Equipment; mostly medical	2 657
Hermanus Hospital	Equipment; mostly medical	20
Karl Bremer Hospital	Equipment; mostly audio visual	4
Lentegeur Hospital	Soccer balls	1
New Somerset Hospital	Equipment; mostly medical	1 647
Paarl Hospital	Equipment; mostly audio visual	25
Red Cross Hospital	Equipment; mostly medical	422
Riversdale Hospital	Laryngoscope blades	2
Stellenbosch Hospital	Equipment; medical	23
Swellendam Hospital	Equipment; medical and domestic	16
Tygerberg Hospital	Equipment; medical	2 117
Valkenberg Hospital	Stationery and consumables; various	48
Vredenburg Hospital	Computer equipment	70
Vredendal Hospital	Equipment; medical	7
WCRC	Equipment, mostly furniture	32
Worcester Hospital	Laptop	11
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>8 264</b>
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received</b>		<b>21 131</b>

**Table 6.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2010/11 R'000
<b>Granted in cash</b>		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Granted in kind</b>		
False Bay Hospital	Medical consumables	17
<b>Subtotal</b>		17
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted</b>		17



## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 6.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	23 148			( 5 637)		( 5 637)	17 511
<i>Households</i>	23 148			( 5 637)		( 5 637)	17 511
2. District Health Services	434 195			972	46 132	47 104	481 299
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	240 191			6 964	23 932	30 896	271 087
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	190 573			( 6 052)	22 200	16 148	206 721
<i>Households</i>	3 431			60		60	3 491
3. Emergency Medical Services	37 128						37 128
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	37 058						37 058
<i>Households</i>	70						70
4. Provincial Hospital Services	4 132						4 132
<i>Households</i>	4 132						4 132
5. Central Hospital Services	11 445						11 445
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	7 695						7 695
<i>Households</i>	3 750						3 750
6. Health Sciences and Training	100 386			1 810		1 810	102 196
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3 189						3 189
<i>SETA</i>	3 189						3 189
<i>Universities and technikons</i>	1 817						1 817
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	36 188						36 188
<i>Households</i>	59 192			1 810		1 810	61 002
7. Health Care Support Services	2 219			10 000		10 000	12 219
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1 825			10 000		10 000	11 825
<i>CMD Capital Augmentation</i>	1 825			10 000		10 000	11 825
<i>Households</i>	394						394
8. Health Facilities Management	7 000			4 700	( 1 800)	2 900	9 900
<i>Households</i>	7 000			4 700	( 1 800)	2 900	9 900
<b>Total</b>	619 653			11 845	44 332	56 177	675 830

Table 6.9: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. District Health Services	651 217		1 000			1 000	652 217
<i>Health Professional Training and Development</i>	97 163						97 163
<i>Medico-legal Comprehensive HIV and Aids</i>	554 054		1 000			1 000	555 054
4. Provincial Hospital Services	87 548						87 548
<i>Health Professions Training and Development</i>	87 548						87 548
5. Central Hospital Services	1 963 234						1 963 234
<i>National Tertiary Services</i>	1 763 234						1 763 234
<i>Health Professions Training and Development</i>	200 000						200 000
6. Health Sciences and Training	1 188						1 188
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Grant</i>	1 188						1 188
7. Health Care Support Services	66 251	7 402				7 402	73 653
<i>Forensic Pathology Services</i>	66 251	7 402				7 402	73 653
8. Health Facilities Management	712 083	85 280		16 589	12 881	114 750	826 833
<i>Hospital Revitalisation</i>	580 554	42 774				42 774	623 328
<i>Infrastructure Grant to Province</i>	131 529	42 506		16 589	12 881	71 976	203 505
<b>Total</b>	3 481 521	92 682	1 000	16 589	12 881	123 152	3 604 673

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.10.1: Administration

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the Provincial Minister	5 386			1 000	74	1 074	6 460
2. Management	392 136			(44 225)	(4 528)	(48 753)	343 383
Central Management	392 136			(44 225)	(4 528)	(48 753)	343 383
<b>Total</b>	<b>397 522</b>			<b>(43 225)</b>	<b>(4 454)</b>	<b>(47 679)</b>	<b>349 843</b>

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	361 901			(28 391)	(4 454)	(32 845)	329 056
Compensation of employees	150 070			(14 999)	(3 531)	(18 530)	131 540
Goods and services	211 831			(13 392)	(923)	(14 315)	197 516
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	23 148			(5 637)		(5 637)	17 511
Households	23 148			(5 637)		(5 637)	17 511
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	12 473			(9 197)		(9 197)	3 276
Machinery and equipment	12 473			(9 197)		(9 197)	3 276
<b>Total</b>	<b>397 522</b>			<b>(43 225)</b>	<b>(4 454)</b>	<b>(47 679)</b>	<b>349 843</b>

Table 6.10.2: District Health Services

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. District Management	242 509		2 466	9 724	5 593	17 783	260 292
2. Community Health Clinics	871 457		2 417	1 901	12 317	16 635	888 092
3. Community Health Centres	922 077		5 499	888	17 503	23 890	945 967
4. Community Based Services	129 518		839	( 3 666)	1 046	( 1 781)	127 737
5. Other Community Services	1						1
6. HIV and Aids	554 054		1 000			1 000	555 054
7. Nutrition	22 730		564		264	828	23 558
8. Coroner Services	1						1
9. District Hospitals	1 469 943		6 325	( 5 711)	33 610	34 224	1 504 167
10. Global Fund	10 713				96 426	96 426	107 139
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 223 003</b>		<b>19 110</b>	<b>3 136</b>	<b>166 759</b>	<b>189 005</b>	<b>4 412 008</b>

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	3 726 849		19 110	595	116 964	136 669	3 863 518
Compensation of employees	2 280 741		18 110	14 615	87 403	120 128	2 400 869
Goods and services	1 446 108		1 000	( 14 020)	29 561	16 541	1 462 649
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	434 195			972	46 132	47 104	481 299
Provinces and municipalities	240 191			6 964	23 932	30 896	271 087
Non-profit institutions	190 573			( 6 052)	22 200	16 148	206 721
Households	3 431			60		60	3 491
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	61 959			1 569	3 663	5 232	67 191
Buildings and other fixed structures				2 080	3 325	5 405	5 405
Machinery and equipment	61 959			( 511)	338	( 173)	61 786
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	4 967			1 767	3 325	5 092	10 059
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 223 003</b>		<b>19 110</b>	<b>3 136</b>	<b>166 759</b>	<b>189 005</b>	<b>4 412 008</b>

Table 6.10.3: Emergency Medical Services

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Emergency Transport	520 386		4 788	(1 167)	15 503	19 124	539 510
2. Planned Patient Transport	40 192			1 900	393	2 293	42 485
<b>Total</b>	560 578		4 788	733	15 896	21 417	581 995

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	504 837		4 788	10 059	15 896	30 743	535 580
Compensation of employees	323 197		4 788	18 583	13 496	36 867	360 064
Goods and services	181 640			(8 524)	2 400	(6 124)	175 516
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	37 128						37 128
Non-profit institutions	37 058						37 058
Households	70						70
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	18 613			(9 326)		(9 326)	9 287
Machinery and equipment	18 613			(9 326)		(9 326)	9 287
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	3 922			(3 826)		(3 826)	96
<b>Total</b>	560 578		4 788	733	15 896	21 417	581 995

Table 6.10.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. General Hospitals	1 978 787		10 697	10 267	26 986	47 950	2 026 737
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	178 370		861	2 385	2 600	5 846	184 216
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	502 620		11 483	4 740	11 942	28 165	530 785
4. Chronic Medical Hospitals	122 168		1 814	127	2 469	4 410	126 578
5. Dental Training Hospitals	94 286		1 339	333	2 025	3 697	97 983
<b>Total</b>	2 876 231		26 194	17 852	46 022	90 068	2 966 299

Economic classification	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	2 838 714		26 194	17 852	46 022	90 068	2 928 782
Compensation of employees	1 952 746		26 194	23 258	46 022	95 474	2 048 220
Goods and services	885 968			(5 406)		(5 406)	880 562
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	4 132						4 132
Households	4 132						4 132
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	33 385						33 385
Machinery and equipment	33 385						33 385
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	329						329
<b>Total</b>	2 876 231		26 194	17 852	46 022	90 068	2 966 299

Table 6.10.5: Central Hospital Services

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Central Hospital Services	2 595 971		22 040	21 278	43 977	87 295	2 683 266
<b>Total</b>	2 595 971		22 040	21 278	43 977	87 295	2 683 266

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	2 512 513		22 040	19 666	43 977	85 683	2 598 196
Compensation of employees	1 716 705		22 040	15 114	43 977	81 131	1 797 836
Goods and services	795 808			4 552		4 552	800 360
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	11 445						11 445
Non-profit institutions	7 695						7 695
Households	3 750						3 750
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	72 013			1 612		1 612	73 625
Machinery and equipment	72 013			1 270		1 270	73 283
Software and other intangible assets				342		342	342
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	17						17
<b>Total</b>	2 595 971		22 040	21 278	43 977	87 295	2 683 266

Table 6.10.6: Health Sciences and Training

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Nurse Training Colleges	49 464				1 063	1 063	50 527
2. Emergency Medical Services Training College	9 117				175	175	9 292
3. Bursaries	66 306			1 280		1 280	67 586
4. Primary Health Care Training	1						1
5. Training Other	92 078			( 1 280)	80	( 1 200)	90 878
<b>Total</b>	<b>216 966</b>				<b>1 318</b>	<b>1 318</b>	<b>218 284</b>

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	115 959			( 1 810)	1 318	( 492)	115 467
Compensation of employees	44 354				1 318	1 318	45 672
Goods and services	71 605			( 1 810)		( 1 810)	69 795
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	100 386			1 810		1 810	102 196
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 189						3 189
Universities and technikons	1 817						1 817
Non-profit institutions	36 188						36 188
Households	59 192			1 810		1 810	61 002
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	621						621
Machinery and equipment	621						621
<b>Total</b>	<b>216 966</b>				<b>1 318</b>	<b>1 318</b>	<b>218 284</b>



Table 6.10.7: Health Care Support Services

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Laundry Services	58 743				1 244	1 244	59 987
2. Engineering Services	69 994			5 589	933	6 522	76 516
3. Forensic Services	85 381	7 402	268	637	1 676	9 983	95 364
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	1						1
5. Medicine Trading Account	1 825			10 000		10 000	11 825
<b>Total</b>	215 944	7 402	268	16 226	3 853	27 749	243 693

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	210 164		268	5 404	3 853	9 525	219 689
Compensation of employees	123 004		268	6 190	3 853	10 311	133 315
Goods and services	87 160			( 786)		( 786)	86 374
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2 219			10 000		10 000	12 219
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 825			10 000		10 000	11 825
Households	394						394
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 561	7 402		822		8 224	11 785
Buildings and other fixed structures		6 702		2 000		8 702	8 702
Machinery and equipment	3 561	700		( 1 178)		( 478)	3 083
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	20	6 702		2 000		8 702	8 722
<b>Total</b>	215 944	7 402	268	16 226	3 853	27 749	243 693

Table 6.10.8: Health Facilities Management

Sub-programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Community Health Facilities	86 760	7 452		( 909)	2 281	8 824	95 584
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	24 785	5 575		( 6 094)		( 519)	24 266
3. District Hospital Services	388 071	48 976		( 10 775)	1 450	39 651	427 722
4. Provincial Hospital Services	262 822	3 400		( 11 580)	5 250	( 2 930)	259 892
5. Central Hospital Services	88 281	8 071		2 654	( 5 814)	4 911	93 192
6. Other Facilities	25 929	11 806		10 704	3 900	26 410	52 339
<b>Total</b>	876 648	85 280		( 16 000)	7 067	76 347	952 995

Economic classification	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	165 586	550		( 15 116)	12 000	( 2 566)	163 020
Compensation of employees	18 976	550				550	19 526
Goods and services	146 610			( 15 116)	12 000	( 3 116)	143 494
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	7 000			4 700	( 1 800)	2 900	9 900
Households	7 000			4 700	( 1 800)	2 900	9 900
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	704 062	84 730		( 5 584)	( 3 133)	76 013	780 075
Buildings and other fixed structures	657 752	84 730		1 066	( 3 133)	82 663	740 415
Machinery and equipment	46 310			( 6 650)		( 6 650)	39 660
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	657 752	84 730		1 066	( 3 133)	82 663	740 415
<b>Total</b>	876 648	85 280		( 16 000)	7 067	76 347	952 995

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2010/11
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																				
<b>OWN FUNDS</b>																				
1	Bonnievale New Clinic	Cape Winelands	Breede River/ Winelands	New Clinic	1-Apr-13	31-Mar-14	8.1 Community health facilities	9 200	9 600		100	(100)	100	(100)		(100)				
2	Leeu Gamka Ambulance Station	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	New ambulance station	1-Oct-10	31-Oct-11	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	9 500	16 000	424	1 200	(5 174)	6 374	(1 200)	(6 374)					
3	Pikeberg Ambulance Station	West Coast	Bergrivier	New ambulance station	17-Jan-11	15-Dec-12	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	8 200	9 000		100	250	100	250	250		350		350	
4	Swellendam Mortuary	Overberg	Swellendam	Acquire property	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-11	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	700	1 026			(1 026)	1 026		(1 026)					
5	Simondium Clinic	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	New Clinic	31-Jul-06	19-Nov-07	8.1 Community health facilities	8 200	11 000	10 276	50	(250)	450	(250)	(250)		50	150	200	
6	Tulbach Ambulance Station	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New ambulance station	17-Jan-11	15-Dec-12	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	5 000	7 000		100	156	100	156	156		256		256	
<b>Subtotal: Own Funds</b>								<b>40 800</b>	<b>53 626</b>	<b>10 700</b>	<b>1 550</b>	<b>(6 450)</b>	<b>8 150</b>	<b>(894)</b>	<b>(7 344)</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>806</b>		
<b>IGP</b>																				
1	Asanda Clinic	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New clinic	1-Apr-13	31-May-15	8.1 Community health facilities	23 000	24 000		570	(470)	570	(470)		(470)	100		100	
2	Beaufort West Hospital	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Forensic mortuary	1-Oct-10	1-Oct-11	8.6 Other facilities	8 000	8 000	366	640	(810)	4 250		(810)		640	2 800	3 440	
3	Beaufort West Hospital	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	New bulk store	9-Jan-09	16-Jul-09	8.3 District hospital services	2 000	4 200	3 945		20	20	20	20			20	20	
4	Beaufort West	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Office accommodation	15-Nov-10	30-Jun-11	8.6 Other facilities	1 500	1 800		210	920	1 130				210	920	1 130	
5	Ceres Hospital	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New Ambulance Station	24-Jan-10	15-Feb-11	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	9 500	10 500	637	355	495	5 655	495	495		850	5 300	6 150	

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget		Construction/ Maintenance Budget		Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000				
6	Deift Symphony Way	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New CHC	30-May-11	30-Jul-11	8.1 Community health facilities	34 000	35 000		990	1 370	380	(1 170)	200			200
7	District 6	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New CHC	20-Jan-12	30-Jul-14	8.1 Community health facilities	34 000	35 000		650	(600)		(600)	50			50
8	Du Noon CHC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New CHC	1-Apr-11	30-Jan-14	8.1 Community health facilities	75 000	80 000		1 060	1 415	355	(915)	500			500
9	Grassy Park	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New clinic	8-Mar-10	30-May-11	8.1 Community health facilities	15 000	18 100	805	1 160	10 600	11 760	773	1 160	11 373	12 533	
10	Heiderberg hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New OPD & wards	12-Oct-07	12-Dec-08	8.3 District hospital services	15 720	17 300	16 489		64		64				64
11	Hermanus	Overberg	Overstrand	New CHC	1-Apr-13	31-Oct-14	8.1 Community health facilities	30 000	35 000		570	(470)		(470)	100			100
12	Hermanus	Overberg	Overstrand	Site acquisition	1-Apr-13	31-Oct-14	8.1 Community health facilities	2 394	2 394			2 394	2 394	(2 394)				
13	Knysna - Witlokasie	Eden	Knysna	New CHC	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-13	8.1 Community health facilities	34 000	35 000		850	1 420	570	(50)	800			800
14	Khayelitsha hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New shared service centre	1-Oct-10	31-May-11	8.6 Other facilities	8 000	8 000					6 000				6 000
15	Kwanokuthula	Eden	Blou	New CDC	24-Jan-10	15-Mar-11	8.1 Community health facilities	28 000	30 000	750	2 480	14 500	16 980	2 800	2 480	17 300	19 780	
16	Kwanokuthula	Eden	Blou	New Ambulance Station	24-Jan-10	31-Oct-10	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	8 000	9 000	500	640	4 300	4 940	4 080	640	8 380	9 020	
17	Leeu Gamka Ambulance Station	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	New ambulance station	1-Oct-10	31-Oct-11	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	9 500	16 000	424		800		2 500	800	2 500	3 300	
18	Malmesbury	West Coast	Swartland	New Forensic Laboratory	10-Nov-09	29-Jul-10	8.6 Other facilities	11 900	15 300	9 335		1 000		4 500	1 000	4 500	5 500	
19	Malmesbury - Wesbank	West Coast	Swartland	New CDC	19-Mar-10	30-Sep-11	8.1 Community health facilities	31 000	33 000	1 297	850	7 650	8 500		850	7 650	8 500	

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget		Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget		Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion			Main Appropriation 2010/11	Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2010/11			
20	Malmesbury EMS	West Coast	Swartland	New Ambulance station	1-Apr-11	30-May-12	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	9 000	10 000		640	200	840	(390)	(200)	(590)	250		250
21	Metro Clinics	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Facility Audit to Metro Clinics	1-Nov-10	15-Mar-11	8.1 Community health facilities					1 500					1 500		1 500
22	Paarl TC Newman CHC	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	New Forensic Laboratory	10-Nov-09	31-Aug-10	8.6 Other facilities	14 100	18 300	12 172		1 200	4 500			5 700	1 200	4 500	5 700
23	Rawsonville	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	New clinic	1-Apr-13	30-May-14	8.1 Community health facilities	8 300	8 300		210		210				210		210
24	Salt River	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Forensic mortuary	1-Apr-14	30-May-16	8.6 Other Facilities	110 000	120 000	250	1 000			(800)		(800)	200		200
25	Vredendal Hospital	West Coast	Matzikama	New Ambulance Station	15-Mar-10	30-May-11	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	8 000	10 000	54	850	4 310	5 160	(200)	(2 310)	(2 510)	650	2 000	2 650
26	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	New Forensic Laboratory	10-Nov-09	31-Aug-10	8.6 Other facilities	15 300	19 600	16 610		1 400	4 720			6 180	1 400	4 720	6 180
27	Weltevreden Valley	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New CHC	1-Apr-13	30-Jan-15	8.1 Community health facilities	30 000	36 000		360		360			(360)			
<b>Subtotal: IGP</b>								<b>575 214</b>	<b>639 994</b>	<b>63 836</b>	<b>14 085</b>	<b>55 089</b>	<b>69 174</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>24 374</b>	<b>24 703</b>	<b>14 414</b>	<b>79 463</b>	<b>93 877</b>
<b>HRP</b>																			
1	Khayelitsha hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Infrastructure Installation	8-Aug-08	23-Mar-09	8.3 District hospital services	14 000	15 100	14 577		60	640			700	60	640	700
2	Khayelitsha hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New hospital and ambulance station	5-Jan-09	4-Jan-12	8.3 District hospital services	480 000	480 000	138 377	3 521	187 582	191 103	6 309	53 462	59 761	9 830	241 034	250 864
3	Mitchell's Plain hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New hospital	22-Sep-09	21-Oct-12	8.3 District hospital services	480 000	480 000	40 060	3 500	117 000	120 500	7 500	(19 500)	(12 000)	11 000	97 500	108 500
4	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	New DMC and ambulance station	14-Nov-06	9-Apr-09	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	10 900	18 600	11 691		350	350			700	350	350	700
5	Khayelitsha Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Health Tech			8.3 District hospital services						834			834		834	834

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget		Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion			Main Appropriation 2010/11	Adjustments						
6	Khayelitsha Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	OD+QA			8.3 District hospital services			R000	R000	R000	R000		R000	R000	R000	3 638	
7	Mitchell's Plain Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Health Tech			8.3 District hospital services												3 613
8	Mitchell's Plain Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	OD+QA			8.3 District hospital services												3 613
<b>Subtotal: HRP</b>								984 900	983 700	204 705	14 272	304 582	14 219	49 995	28 491	340 358	368 849		
<b>Subtotal: Own Funds</b>								1 600 914	1 600 914	279 241	29 907	386 271	13 654	67 354	43 561	419 971	468 532		
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>																			
<b>OWN FUNDS</b>																			
1	Brooklyn Chest TB hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New MDR & XDR wards	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-15	8.4 Provincial hospital services	38 000	40 000		1 800			(200)	1 800			1 800	
2	George Harry Comay TB Hospital	Eden	George	Ward 1 & 2 upgrading	24-Nov-10	30-Jul-11	8.4 Provincial hospital services	2 000	2 800			800		2 800				2 800	
3	Paarl Sonstraal TB hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Repair & renovation to hospital and parking area	12-Jan-09	30-Oct-09	8.4 Provincial hospital services	5 800	8 000	5 791	50	200	480	480	50	680		730	
4	Upgrade of TB Hospitals				1-Apr-10	1-Aug-11	8.4 Provincial hospital services	5 000	5 500		1 200		(1 200)	(3 500)					
5	Paarl Sonstraal TB hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	UV lights & extraction	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-11	8.4 Provincial hospital services	3 800	4 000		800				800			4 000	
6	Red Cross Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Ward upgrades			8.5 Central hospital services	20 000	23 500			7 000	2 900	2 900				9 900	
7	Sikiland Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Wards 1, 6, 7 & 11 Upgrade		1-Oct-10	8.4 Provincial hospital services	7 500	8 000				4 150	4 150				4 150	
8	Tygerberg	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Kitchen Upgrade	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-11	8.5 Central hospital services	7 300	7 500		1 000		(1 000)	(5 100)					
<b>Subtotal: Own Funds</b>								89 400	99 300	5 791	4 850	17 000	(1 400)	2 930	3 450	19 930		23 380	

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion								
IGP																	
								R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000	
1	Bonnievale/ Happy Valley Clinic	Cape Winelands	Breedee River/ Winelands	Extend clinic	30-Nov-09	30-Apr-10	8.1 Community health facilities	1 300	1 500		350	200	200		200	350	550
2	Caledon Hospital	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Upgrade phase 2	1-Feb-11	1-Feb-12	8.3 District hospital services	7 300	8 000		4 250	(3 400)	(3 800)	(400)	(3 400)	4 250	450
3	Ceres Hospital	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Emergency Centre	1-Dec-10	1-Dec-11	8.3 District hospital services	7 500	8 000		4 200	(2 500)	(2 700)	(200)	(2 500)	4 200	1 050
4	Dept of Health	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	4 Dorp Street Health Upgrade	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-11	8.6 Other facilities	2 800	2 800		2 120	430	480	30	430	2 120	2 600
5	Dept of Health	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Technical capacity infrastructure	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-11	8.6 Other facilities	2 700	2 700		2 150	550	550	550	2 700	2 150	2 700
6	Eersterivier Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New casualty	5-Sep-08	8-Jul-10	8.3 District hospital services	20 780	30 133	19 100	390	3 080	3 590	510	3 080	2 210	4 900
7	Eersterivier Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Link Passage	1-Dec-10	31-Mar-11	8.3 District hospital services	250	250		250	250	250		250	250	250
8	Eersterivier Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Safe Ward	1-Dec-10	31-Mar-11	8.3 District hospital services					30	50		30		50
9	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	All TB patient areas	1-Jul-10	1-Mar-11	8.5 Central hospital services	800	2 100	150	110	420	1 090	90	1 000	530	1 420
10	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Fire detection Ph 1	19-Oct-06	30-Sep-09	8.5 Central hospital services	10 200	14 000	12 500	70	360	700		700	430	1 130
11	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Master Plan	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-11	8.5 Central hospital services	1 300	1 500		355					355	355
12	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	NIMS fire detection ph 2	6-May-10	30-May-11	8.5 Central hospital services	3 300	3 500	135	300	800	100	100		1 100	1 200
13	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Relocation of Engineering Workshop	1-Mar-10	28-Feb-11	8.5 Central hospital services	8 000	8 400	19	560	3 700	1 220	(80)	1 300	4 260	5 480
14	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Security upgrade Ph 1	11-Jun-09	12-Mar-10	8.5 Central hospital services	12 000	12 500	2 167	160	1 060	640		640	1 220	1 860
15	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Survey for space utilisation	12-Jan-09	31-Mar-10	8.5 Central hospital services	1 000	2 800	2 239		377	377			377	377

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget		Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion		Main Appropriation 2010/11	Adjusted appropriation 2010/11					
16	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Upgrade D23 department anaesthesia	4-Jun-09	16-Nov-09	8.5 Central hospital services	2 000	2 150	1 425	R'000	R'000	R'000	40	20	80	100
17	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Upgrade pharmacy	1-Sep-10	1-Sep-11	8.5 Central hospital services	15 000	16 500	904	850	(250)	200	(50)	600	4 500	5 100
18	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Conversion of coal fire boilers	15-Jan-11	31-Jul-11	8.5 Central hospital services	4 000	6 000		2 368		2 368			2 368	2 368
19	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	FACS/RSIS infrastructure	1-Nov-10	31-Mar-11	8.5 Central hospital services	300	300			300		300		300	300
20	Gustrow Clinic	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Relocation of BBC legacy infrastructure	15-Nov-10	20-Mar-11	8.1 Community health facilities	1 600	2 000			1 500		1 500		1 500	1 500
21	Hermanus Hospital	Ovenberg	Ovenstrand	EC and new wards	1-Nov-10	30-Aug-13	8.3 District hospital services	66 000	68 000	1 258	1 500	1 000	(4 006)	(3 006)	2 500	3 500	6 000
22	Karl Bremer Hosp	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Emergency Centre	1-Apr-12	30-Apr-14	8.3 District hospital services	45 000	50 000		850	(350)		(350)	500		500
23	Knyshna Hospital	Eden	Knyshna	Emergency Centre	1-Apr-13	31-Oct-14	8.3 District hospital services	25 000	30 000		1 400	(800)		(800)	600		600
24	Lamberts Bay	West Coast	Cederberg	Ambulance station	21-Apr-10	31-Mar-11	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	1 500	1 662	28	200	390	1 000	1 000	200	1 390	1 590
25	Lentegeur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Relocation of Lifecare	15-Dec-10	30-Jun-11	8.4 Provincial hospital services	2 500	2 600			2 600		2 600		2 600	2 600
26	Malmesbury Hospital	West Coast	Swartland	Casualty extension	30-Nov-10	30-Sep-11	8.3 District hospital services	3 000	3 000		360	1 800	(1 800)	(1 800)	360		360
27	Melkirioufontein Clinic	Eden	Hessequa	Upgrade	1-Feb-11	31-Oct-11	8.1 Community health facilities	2 800	3 000			500		500		500	500
28	Mitchell's Plain Sub-district office	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Upgrade existing Lentegeur	31-Jan-11	31-Jan-12	8.6 Other facilities	5 000	6 000			500	3 700	4 200	500	3 700	4 200
29	Mitchell's Plain CHC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	EC & Pharmacy	2-Jun-09	22-Jun-10	8.1 Community health facilities	32 000	39 500	15 428	360	2 940	5 475	8 415	3 300	11 731	15 031
30	Mitchell's Plain CHC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Site acquisition	1-May-10	1-May-10	8.1 Community health facilities	2 500	2 500			2 394		(2 394)			



Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget		Total available	Construction/ Maintenance Budget		Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget		
31	Riversdale Hospital	Eden	Hessequa	Forensic mortuary	1-Apr-13	31-Mar-15	8.6 Other facilities	8 000	8 200	82	700	700	400	(300)	400	400	
32	Riversdale Hospital	Eden	Hessequa	Phase 2 upgrade	7-Feb-08	6-May-10	8.3 District hospital services	16 000	17 000	14 700	190	700	890	1 300	1 810	2 700	
33	Riversdale Hospital	Eden	Hessequa	Phase 3 upgrade	15-Oct-10	15-Oct-11	8.3 District hospital services	7 500	10 800		850	3 300	4 150	(250)	(550)	3 600	
34	Riversdale Hospital	Eden	Hessequa	Resurce roads	3-Mar-09	3-Sep-09	8.3 District hospital services	1 400	2 018	1 457		40	40	8	(38)	2	
35	Robertson Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Rivier/ Winelands	Maternity ward	1-May-11	1-Feb-12	8.3 District hospital services	3 000	3 500		140	220	360		140	360	
36	Somerset Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	2010 Enabling Work	20-May-09	17-Mar-10	8.4 Provincial hospital services	32 000	32 131	21 800	350	1 000	1 350	800	800	1 800	2 150
37	Somerset Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Lift Upgrade	29-Jul-10	30-Sep-11	8.4 Provincial hospital services	6 000	6 000		200	440	640		200	440	
38	Somerset Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Shpley building renovation	19-Mar-09	14-Sep-09	8.4 Provincial hospital services	2 400	2 600	2 036	70	280	350	(70)	(350)		
39	Tygerberg Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	EC Upgrade	30-Nov-10	30-Nov-11	8.5 Central hospital services	13 200	13 200		640	1 500	2 140	(1 000)	(1 000)	500	1 140
40	Tygerberg Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Electric fence	24-Mar-09	23-Apr-10	8.5 Central hospital services	2 000	2 400	1 120		70	70	200	590	790	860
41	Tygerberg Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Fire door upgrade phase 2	25-Jun-08	15-Oct-09	8.5 Central hospital services	3 300	4 433	3 665		140	140		(70)	70	
42	Tygerberg hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New helipad	1-Apr-09	31-Aug-09	8.5 Central hospital services	500	1 500					1	59	60	
43	Tygerberg Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Lift upgrading	23-Oct-08	1-Feb-10	8.5 Central hospital services	7 000	7 800	6 553		70	70	330	330	400	
44	Tygerberg Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Security fence - East Side	27-Jan-09	27-May-09	8.5 Central hospital services	6 000	6 100	5 577	4	50	54	(4)	110	160	
45	Tygerberg	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	CT Scan Installation			8.5 Central hospital services	900	900					900	900	900	

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget		Construction/ Maintenance Budget		Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion		R'000	R'000	Adjustments	R'000					R'000
46	Tygerberg	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Kitchen Upgrade	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-11	8.5 Central hospital services	7 300	7 500						500			500	
47	Vredendal hospital	West Coast	Matzikama	New Chiller	12-Oct-09	30-Nov-09	8.3 District hospital services	150	150				18	18				18	
48	Vredendal hospital	West Coast	Matzikama	X Ray and CSSD upgrade/ construction	24-May-06	30-Nov-09	8.3 District hospital services	3 600	9 000	8 288			400	400				400	
<b>Subtotal: IGP</b>								407 880	466 433	120 611	14 679	47 676	14 532	18 684	18 831	62 208	81 039		
<b>Total upgrades and additions</b>								497 280	565 733	126 402	19 529	64 676	17 462	20 214	22 281	82 138	104 419		
<b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>																			
<b>HRP</b>																			
1	George hospital	Eden	George	Hospital upgrade phase 3	1-Apr-09	02-Sep-11	8.4 Provincial hospital services	56 000	59 000	19 894	1 550	27 200	1 530	1 880	28 400	30 280			
2	Paarl hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Hospital upgrade	10-Apr-06	1-Dec-10	8.4 Provincial hospital services	332 000	430 000	333 527	13 000	77 000	(9 000)	11 000	70 000	81 000			
3	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	New Administration Block	1-Apr-13	31-Mar-14	8.4 Provincial hospital services	18 000	36 000		500	1 500	(2 000)						
4	Paarl TC Newman CHC	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Community health center upgrade (co- funded GF)	15-May-09	20-Dec-10	8.1 Community health facilities	29 150	36 900	10 068	3 000	13 000	4 169	1 000	19 169	20 163			
5	Valkenberg hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Emergency repairs to admin building	17-Apr-09	31-Mar-10	8.4 Provincial hospital services	5 000	7 800	4 557	200	700	2 400	300	3 000	3 900			
6	Valkenberg hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Hospital upgrading	1-Apr-12	31-Mar-17	8.4 Provincial hospital services	600 000	600 000	1 522	6 500	(4 000)	(4 000)	2 500		2 500			
7	Vredenberg hospital	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Upgrading phase 1B- Various internal work	29-Oct-08	31-Mar-09	8.3 District hospital services	3 700	5 600	4 186	2	178	102	180	120	300			
8	Vredenberg hospital	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Upgrading phase 2A	28-Jan-09	29-Jul-10	8.3 District hospital services	30 000	35 000	16 095	1 000	1 000	4 000	2 000	14 000	16 000			

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget		Construction/ Maintenance Budget		Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget		Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion		Main Appropriation 2010/11	Adjusted appropriation 2010/11	Adjusted appropriation 2010/11	Adjusted appropriation 2010/11					
9	Vredenburg hospital	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Upgrading phase 2B	1-May-11	30-Apr-13	8.3 District hospital services	90 000	138 000	4 247	3 000	5 000	8 000	2 000	(3 000)	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
10	Worcester hospital phase 3	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Hospital upgrade phase 3	26-Jun-03	31-Dec-08	8.4 Provincial hospital services	170 000	260 500	255 168		1 500	2 500	4 000		1 500	2 500	2 500	4 000
11	Worcester hospital phase 4	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Hospital upgrade phase 4	2-Nov-09	1-Nov-10	8.4 Provincial hospital services	20 000	45 000	6 312	3 000	27 000	30 000			3 000	27 000	27 000	30 000
12	Worcester Hospital phase 5	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Hospital upgrade phase 5	1-Apr-12	30-Jun-13	8.4 Provincial hospital services	10 900	16 400										
13	HRP Head Office	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	HRP unit			8.6 Other facilities				5 500	5 500				5 500	5 500		5 500
14	George hospital	Eden	George	Health Tech			8.4 Provincial hospital services				15 844	15 844	(4 000)		(4 000)	11 844	11 844		11 844
15	George hospital	Eden	George	OD+QA			8.4 Provincial hospital services				2 301	2 301	400		400	2 701	2 701		2 701
16	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Draken- stein	Health Tech			8.4 Provincial hospital services				22 500	22 500				22 500	22 500		22 500
17	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Draken- stein	OD+QA			8.4 Provincial hospital services				3 544	3 544				3 544	3 544		3 544
18	Valkenberg hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	OD+QA			8.4 Provincial hospital services												
19	Vredenburg hospital	West Coast	West Coast	Health Tech			8.3 District hospital services				1 224	1 224				1 224	1 224		1 224
20	Vredenburg hospital	West Coast	West Coast	OD+QA			8.3 District hospital services				1 299	1 299				1 299	1 299		1 299
21	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Health Tech			8.4 Provincial hospital services				11 175	11 175	(3 000)		(3 000)	8 175	8 175		8 175
22	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	OD+QA			8.4 Provincial hospital services				2 543	2 543				2 543	2 543		2 543

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion											R'000
23	Tygerberg	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Health Tech			8.5 Central hospital services				150		150	150						150
24	Tygerberg	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	OD+QA			8.5 Central hospital services				1 850		1 850	1 850						1 850
<b>Subtotal: HRP</b>								1 364 750	1 670 240	655 596	99 682	162 018	261 700	90 290	164 189	(7 221)	90 290	164 189	254 479	
<b>Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>								1 364 750	1 670 240	655 596	99 682	162 018	261 700	90 290	164 189	(7 221)	90 290	164 189	254 479	
<b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>																				
<b>OWN FUNDS</b>																				
1	Vote 6: Health						8.1 Community health facilities					14 651	14 651		(3 390)	(3 390)			11 261	
2							8.2 Emergency Medical Services													
3							8.3 District hospital services					18 158	18 158		(6 540)	(6 540)			11 618	
4							8.4 Provincial hospital services					34 075	34 075		(6 490)	(6 490)			27 585	
5							8.5 Central hospital services					58 602	58 602		(11 979)	(11 979)			46 623	
6							8.6 Other facilities					9 079	9 079		(4 190)	(4 190)			4 889	
<b>Subtotal: Own Funds</b>												134 565	134 565		(32 589)	(32 589)			101 976	

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion								Main Appropriation 2010/11
IGP																	
Subtotal: IGP																	
Total maintenance and repairs																	
Grand Total Programme 8																	
OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS																	
2.10 Global Fund ARV clinic extensions																	
1	Crossroads CHC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	11-Apr-08	28-Aug-09	2.10 Global Fund	10 000	12 000	11 208			55	55		55	55
2	Delft CHC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	31-May-11	31-May-12	2.10 Global Fund	7 500	10 000				150	150		150	150
3	Insame Zabantu CDC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	31-May-11	31-May-11	2.10 Global Fund	7 500	10 000				150	150		150	150
4	Gugulethu CHC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	11-Apr-08	30-Jun-09	2.10 Global Fund	7 500	10 000	10 671			35	35	390	425	425
5	Kraaitfontein CHC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	2-Nov-07	11-Nov-08	2.10 Global Fund	9 000	9 600	9 557			30	30		30	30
Subtotal: IGP																	
Total maintenance and repairs																	
Grand Total Programme 8																	
OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS																	
2.10 Global Fund ARV clinic extensions																	
1	Crossroads CHC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	11-Apr-08	28-Aug-09	2.10 Global Fund	10 000	12 000	11 208			55	55		55	55
2	Delft CHC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	31-May-11	31-May-12	2.10 Global Fund	7 500	10 000				150	150		150	150
3	Insame Zabantu CDC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	31-May-11	31-May-11	2.10 Global Fund	7 500	10 000				150	150		150	150
4	Gugulethu CHC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	11-Apr-08	30-Jun-09	2.10 Global Fund	7 500	10 000	10 671			35	35	390	425	425
5	Kraaitfontein CHC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	2-Nov-07	11-Nov-08	2.10 Global Fund	9 000	9 600	9 557			30	30		30	30
Subtotal: IGP																	
Total maintenance and repairs																	
Grand Total Programme 8																	

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available			
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion								Main Appropriation 2010/11	Adjusted appropriation 2010/11	
6	Michael Mapongwana community health centre	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	13-Nov-08	2-Feb-10	2.10 Global Fund	7 000	10 800	8 454			930	300	630	930			
7	Mitchells Plain community health centre	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade (co-funded) (GP)	2-Jun-09	1-Jun-10	2.10 Global Fund	33 500	33 700	15 429			800		800	800			
8	Paarl TC Newman community health centre	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Extension, pharmacy upgrade (co-funded) (HRP)	3-Jul-09	4-Oct-10	2.10 Global Fund	29 150	36 900	10 088			2 200		2 200	2 200			
9	Retreat community health centre	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	9-Sep-08	5-Aug-09	2.10 Global Fund	8 000	9 000	9 052			160		160	160			
<b>2.10 Global Fund Palliative Care Development Project</b>																			
1	Stellenbosch Hospital	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Hospice palliative care upgrade	1-Apr-10	31-Dec-10	2.10 Global Fund	505	505				505		505	505			
<b>Subtotal: 2.10 Global</b>								119 655	142 505	74 459			850	4 555	5 405	850	4 555	5 405	
<b>7.2 Engineering services</b>																			
1	Bellville Engineering	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Various Sites upgrades			7.2 Engineering services						2 000		2 000	2 000			
<b>Subtotal: 7.2 Engineering services</b>													2 000		2 000	2 000			
<b>7.3 Forensic Pathology Services</b>																			
1	Malmesbury FPL	Swartland Municipality	Cape Town	New FPL			7.3 Forensic Pathology Services						2 350		2 350	2 350			
2	Paarl FPL	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	New FPL			7.3 Forensic Pathology Services						2 302		2 302	2 302			
3	Worcester FPL	Cape Winelands	Breedevlei	New FPL			7.3 Forensic Pathology Services						2 050		2 050	2 050			
<b>Subtotal: 7.3 Forensic Pathology Services</b>													6 702		6 702	6 702			
<b>Total other capital projects</b>													850	13 257	14 107	850	13 257	14 107	
<b>Total Infrastructure</b>											149 118	727 530	876 648	7 864	82 590	90 454	156 982	810 120	967 102

Note 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

# Vote 7

## Department of Social Development

	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R1 219 287 000</b>	<b>R1 233 817 000</b>		<b>R 14 530 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Social Development			
Administering department	Department of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Social Development			

### Aim

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enable and empower the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	178 650			5 893	( 683)	5 210	183 860
2. Social Welfare Services	991 644	9 169		( 17 350)	5 124	( 3 057)	988 587
3. Development and Research	48 993	920		11 457		12 377	61 370
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 219 287</b>	<b>10 089</b>		<b>4 441</b>		<b>14 530</b>	<b>1 233 817</b>

**Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	567 352	920		(28 865)	(3 164)	(31 109)	536 243
Compensation of employees	403 080			(25 933)	(1 743)	(27 676)	375 404
Goods and services	164 272	920		(3 287)	(1 421)	(3 788)	160 484
Interest and rent on land				355		355	355
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	647 415	9 169		15 053		24 222	671 637
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	642 415	9 169		14 564		23 733	666 148
Households	5 000			489		489	5 489
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 520			13 806	7 605	21 411	25 931
Buildings and other fixed structures	320			(320)		(320)	
Machinery and equipment	4 200			14 126	7 605	21 731	25 931
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				6		6	6
<b>Total</b>	1 219 287	10 089			4 441	14 530	1 233 817



## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

### Roll-overs - R10 089 000

#### Programme 2: Social Welfare Services: R9 169 000

Roll-over will be utilised for child care and protection services as well as for early child care development

#### Programme 3: Development and Research: R920 000

Roll-over funds will be utilised for the Department's electronic file plan and the monitoring of District offices and own facilities.

**Table 7.2: Virements and Shifting of funds**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Development and Research					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Programme 1		( 5 839)	Programme 1		5 839
Sub-programme: Corporate Management Service			Sub-programme: Corporate Management Services		
Compensation of employees	Non-filling of posts linked to modernisation.	( 5 346)	Interest and Rent on Land	Funding of finance leases.	188
Goods and services	Linked to the non filling of vacancies.	( 493)	Transfers	Payment of leave gratuity.	1
			Capital	Infrastructure development.	4 526
			<b>Sub-programme: District management</b>		
			Goods and services	Increase in own and lease of property expenses.	894
			Interest and Rent on Land	Funding of finance leases.	135
			Transfers	Payment of leave gratuity.	95
Programme 2		( 20 295)	Programme 1		5 893
			Programme 2		14 402
Total		( 20 295)	Total		20 295

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme: Professional and Administrative Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme: Corporate Management Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Non-filling of posts linked to modernisation.	( 20 295)	Capital	Infrastructure development	5 893
			<b>Programme 2</b>		
			Sub-programme: Professional and Administrative Support		
			Interest and Rent on Land	Funding of finance leases	11
			Transfers	Payment of leave gratuity	6
			Capital	Procurement of capital assets.	22
			Sub-programme: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		
			Compensation of Employees	Remuneration of additional professional staff.	471
			Transfers	Payment of leave gratuity.	135
			Goods and services	Funding of outsourced services at the Western Cape Youth Treatment centre.	550
			Interest and Rent on Land	Funding of finance leases.	2
			Sub-programme: Older Persons		
			Transfers	Expansion of subsidy, outreach programmes and compliance assurance.	6 200
			Sub-programme: Crime Prevention and Support		
			Transfers	Community courts and diversion programmes.	750
			Goods and services	Inflationary increases and compliance to norms and standards at outsourced centres.	3 580
			Transfers	Payment of leave gratuity.	117
			Interest and Rent on Land	Funding of finance leases.	15
			Payments for financial assets and liabilities	Debts write-offs.	6
			Sub-programme: Services to Persons with Disabilities		
			Transfers	Expanding funding to areas where services are needed.	485
			Sub-programme: Child care and Protection Services		
			Transfers	Funding of child abuse awareness programme.	231

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
			Sub-programme: HIV and Aids		
			Transfers	Funding of Home Community Based Carers.	1 560
			Sub-programme: Social Relief		
			Transfers	Food parcels for Southern Cape area.	135
			Sub-programme: Care and Support Services to Families		
			Transfers	Funding of successful NGO appeals.	126
Programme 2		( 10 976)	Programme 2		913
			Programme 3		10 063
Total		( 10 976)	Total		10 976
Sub-programme: Professional and Administrative Support			Sub-programme: Care and Support Services to Families		
Goods and services	Linked to modernisation.	( 10 976)	Transfers	Funding of successful NGO appeals.	913
			Programme 3		
			Sub-programme: Professional and Administrative Support		
			Goods and services	Funding of the Social Development Information System (SDIMS).	1 000
			Goods and services	Funding of National Integrated Social Development Information Systems (NISIS).	1 900
			Goods and services	Roll-out of Livelink.	500
			Goods and services	Registration of NGO information on Cape Gateway.	300
			Capital	IT hardware.	3 462
			Interest and Rent on Land	Funding of finance leases.	4
			Sub-programme: Youth Development		
			Transfers	Administrative justice: roll-over of NGO funding and successful appeals.	2 336
			Sub-programme: Sustainable Livelihood		
			Transfers	Funding of Community Nutrition and Development centres (CNDC).	561

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 2</b>			<b>Programme 3</b>		
<b>Sub-programme: Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation</b>		<b>( 762)</b>	<b>Sub-programme: Sustainable Livelihood</b>		<b>762</b>
Compensation of employees	Non-filling of posts linked to modernisation.	( 762)	Transfers	Funding of Community Nutrition and Development centres (CNDC).	439
			<b>Sub-programme: Institutional Capacity Building</b>		
			Transfers	Funding of capacity building initiatives for NGO's at risk.	323
<b>Programme 2 ( 632)</b>			<b>Programme 3 632</b>		
<b>Sub-programme: Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation</b>		<b>( 632)</b>			
Goods and services	Linked to modernisation.	( 535)	<b>Sub-programme: Institutional Capacity Building</b>		
Capital		( 97)	Transfers	Funding of capacity building initiatives for NGO's at risk.	632

### Other adjustments - R4 441 000

#### ***Funds that become available to the Province***

*National - R1 364 000*

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Funds received for Improvement of Conditions of Service: Salaries and housing allowances.

#### **Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**

*Provincial - R8 605 000*

#### **Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**

R7 605 000 will be utilised for the Refurbishment of Kraaifontein Special Youth Care Centre and Rosendal Rehabilitation Centre and R1 000 000 will be utilised for the substance abuse prevalence research project.

#### **Shifting of funds between Votes**

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Due to the Corporatisation of functions within the Province, funds are shifted to Vote 3 for Human Resource Management (R4 901 000) and Enterprise Risk Management (R627 000).

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 7.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2010/11					Total R'000
	Adjusted R'000	Actual payments R'000	% of budget	Projected payments R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	183 860	76 939	41.85	106 921	58.15	183 860
2. Social Welfare Services	988 587	465 978	47.14	522 609	52.86	988 587
3. Development and Research	61 370	24 701	40.25	36 669	59.75	61 370
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 233 817</b>	<b>567 618</b>	<b>46.01</b>	<b>666 199</b>	<b>53.99</b>	<b>1 233 817</b>

**Table 7.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)**

Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	536 243	241 516	45.04	294 577	54.93	536 093
Compensation of employees	375 404	179 093	47.71	196 311	52.29	375 404
Goods and services	160 484	62 218	38.77	98 266	61.23	160 484
Interest and rent on land	355	205	57.75			205
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>671 637</b>	<b>321 180</b>	<b>47.82</b>	<b>350 457</b>	<b>52.18</b>	<b>671 637</b>
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and Public corporations and private Non-profit institutions	666 148	319 884	48.02	346 264	51.98	666 148
Households	5 489	1 296	23.61	4 193	76.39	5 489
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>25 931</b>	<b>4 916</b>	<b>18.96</b>	<b>21 015</b>	<b>81.04</b>	<b>25 931</b>
Buildings and other fixed Machinery and equipment	25 931	4 916	18.96	21 015	81.04	25 931
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>100</b>			<b>6</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 233 817</b>	<b>567 618</b>	<b>46.01</b>	<b>666 049</b>	<b>53.98</b>	<b>1 233 667</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2009/10

**Table 7.4: Actual payments**

Programme	2009/10 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	180 040	75 988	42.21	103 836	57.67	179 824
2. Social Welfare Services	920 980	411 971	44.73	498 421	54.12	910 392
3. Development and Research	79 798	34 989	43.85	40 184	50.36	75 173
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 180 818</b>	<b>522 948</b>	<b>44.29</b>	<b>642 441</b>	<b>54.41</b>	<b>1 165 389</b>

**Table 7.4: Actual payments (continued)**

Economic classification	2009/10 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted R'000	Actual payments		Actual payments		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	483 509	210 429	43.52	279 238	57.75	489 667
Compensation of employees	329 880	149 481	45.31	185 813	56.33	335 294
Goods and services	153 629	60 948	39.67	87 867	57.19	148 815
Interest and rent on land				559		559
Financial transactions in assets				4 999		4 999
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	688 007	310 404	45.12	356 417	51.80	666 821
Provinces and municipalities	8 000	2 000	25.00	5 000	62.50	7 000
Departmental agencies and Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private Foreign governments and Non-profit institutions	674 200	305 779	45.35	346 731	51.43	652 510
Households	5 807	2 625	45.20	4 686	80.70	7 311
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	9 302	2 145	23.06	6 756	72.63	8 901
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 100					
Machinery and equipment Cultivated assets	7 202	2 145	29.78	6 756	93.81	8 901
Software and other intangible Land and subsoil assets Heritage assets Specialised military assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 180 818</b>	<b>522 978</b>	<b>44.29</b>	<b>642 411</b>	<b>54.40</b>	<b>1 165 389</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Actual expenditure for the first half of the financial year is below linear projections and can be attributed to the non-payment of salary increases effective from 1 July 2010 as well as the postponement of the implementation of the modernised structure.

#### **Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**

The actual expenditure for the first half of the financial year is in line with the programme objectives and will progressively increase in the latter half of the financial year.

#### **Programme 3: Development and Research**

Actual expenditure for the first half of the financial year is below linear projections and can be attributed to the non procurement or payment of IT services and equipment which is projected for the second (2nd) half of the financial year.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

Actual expenditure is below linear projections due to the delay in salary increases and the postponement of implementing the modernised structure.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

Expenditure in respect of transfers is in line with the programme objectives and will progressively increase as services are expanded.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

The over spending is mainly due to claims in respect of the capital project for Kensington and Western Cape Rehabilitation centre.

#### **Payments for financial assets**

Expenditure is due to 2 debt cases written off during the first half of the financial year.

## Summary of receipts

Table 7.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2010/11								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2010/11 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	1 218 902	1 364				(5 528)		(4 164)	1 214 738
Conditional grants									
Financing				10 089			7 605	17 694	17 694
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund				10 089			7 605	17 694	17 694
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	385				1 000			1 000	1 385
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	385								385
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land					27			27	27
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					973			973	973
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>1 219 287</b>	<b>1 364</b>		<b>10 089</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>(5 528)</b>	<b>7 605</b>	<b>14 530</b>	<b>1 233 817</b>

### Details of revenue source

**National financing (equitable share): R1 364 000**

R1 364 000 from provincial equitable share funding in respect of improvement of conditions of service.

**Roll-overs: R10 089 000**

R10 089 000 has been rolled over from 2009/10 for various commitments.

**Provincial: 2010/11 Increase of own revenue**

R1 000 000 received from unspent funds from Western Cape Substance Abuse Forum, including R800 000 refund from SANCA, to be used for substance abuse prevalence research project.

**Function shift: (R5 528 000)**

R4 901 000 shifted to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the Human Resource Management function. R627 000 shifted to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the Enterprise Risk Management function.

**Provincial financing: R7 605 000**

R2 605 000 revenue retained in respect of capital expenditure related to Rosendal and capital projects for Bonnytown and Kraaifontein.



**Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted**

**Table 7.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

**Table 7.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted - None**

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 7.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration				96		96	96
<i>Households</i>				96		96	96
2. Social Welfare Services	616 515	9 169		10 658		19 827	636 342
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	611 515	9 169		10 265		19 434	630 949
<i>Households</i>	5 000			393		393	5 393
3. Development and Research	30 900			4 299		4 299	35 199
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	30 900			4 299		4 299	35 199
<b>Total</b>	647 415	9 169		15 053		24 222	671 637

**Table 7.9: Summary of conditional grants - None**

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	4 745						4 745
2. Corporate Management Services	95 285			4 769	(2 047)	2 722	98 007
3. District Management	78 620			1 124	1 364	2 488	81 108
<b>Total</b>	<b>178 650</b>			<b>5 893</b>	<b>( 683)</b>	<b>5 210</b>	<b>183 860</b>

  

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	176 650			(4 622)	(4 164)	(8 786)	167 864
Compensation of employees	122 090			(5 347)	(1 743)	(7 090)	115 000
Goods and services	54 560			402	(2 421)	(2 019)	52 541
Interest and rent on land				323		323	323
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>				96		96	96
Households				96		96	96
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 000			10 419	3 481	13 900	15 900
Machinery and equipment	2 000			10 419	3 481	13 900	15 900
<b>Total</b>	<b>178 650</b>			<b>5 893</b>	<b>( 683)</b>	<b>5 210</b>	<b>183 860</b>

Table 7.10.2: Social Welfare Services

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Professional and Administrative Support	236 542			( 31 230)		( 31 230)	205 312
2. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	59 236			1 156	5 124	6 280	65 516
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	31 842						31 842
Institutions	16 273			606		606	16 879
Professional Support Services	11 121			550	5 124	5 674	16 795
3. Care and Service to Older Persons	137 508			6 200		6 200	143 708
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	137 508			6 200		6 200	143 708
4. Crime Prevention and Support	116 259			3 074		3 074	119 333
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	5 066			750		750	5 816
Institutions	85 260			( 1 256)		( 1 256)	84 004
Professional Support Services	25 933			3 580		3 580	29 513
5. Service to the Persons with Disabilities	46 293			485		485	46 778
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	46 293			485		485	46 778
6. Child Care and Protection Services	345 931	9 169		231		9 400	355 331
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	345 931	9 169		231		9 400	355 331
7. Victim Empowerment	6 964						6 964
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	6 964						6 964
8. HIV and Aids	9 116			1 560		1 560	10 676
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	9 116			1 560		1 560	10 676
9. Social Relief				135		135	135
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)				135		135	135
10. Care and Support Services to Families	33 795			1 039		1 039	34 834
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	33 795			1 039		1 039	34 834
<b>Total</b>	<b>991 644</b>	<b>9 169</b>		<b>( 17 350)</b>	<b>5 124</b>	<b>( 3 057)</b>	<b>988 587</b>

Table 7.10.2: Social Welfare Services

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	374 809			( 27 939)	1 000	( 26 939)	347 870
Compensation of employees	274 111			( 20 586)		( 20 586)	253 525
Goods and services	100 698			( 7 381)	1 000	( 6 381)	94 317
Interest and rent on land				28		28	28
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	616 515	9 169		10 658		19 827	636 342
Non-profit institutions	611 515	9 169		10 265		19 434	630 949
Households	5 000			393		393	5 393
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	320			( 75)	4 124	4 049	4 369
Buildings and other fixed structures	320			( 320)		( 320)	
Machinery and equipment				245	4 124	4 369	4 369
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				6		6	6
<b>Total</b>	991 644	9 169		( 17 350)	5 124	( 3 057)	988 587

Table 7.10.3: Development and Research

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Professional and Administration Support	12 300	800		6 915		7 715	20 015
2. Youth Development	1 000			2 336		2 336	3 336
3. Sustainable Livelihood	29 725			1 000		1 000	30 725
4. Institutional Capacity Building and Support	1 000			963		963	1 963
5. Research and Demography	4 393	120		243		363	4 756
6. Population Capacity Development and Advocacy	575						575
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 993</b>	<b>920</b>		<b>11 457</b>		<b>12 377</b>	<b>61 370</b>

  

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	15 893	920		3 696		4 616	20 509
Compensation of employees	6 879						6 879
Goods and services	9 014	920		3 692		4 612	13 626
Interest and rent on land				4		4	4
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	30 900			4 299		4 299	35 199
Non-profit institutions	30 900			4 299		4 299	35 199
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 200			3 462		3 462	5 662
Machinery and equipment	2 200			3 462		3 462	5 662
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 993</b>	<b>920</b>		<b>11 457</b>		<b>12 377</b>	<b>61 370</b>

# Vote 8

## Department of Housing

	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R2 060 623 000</b>	<b>R2 192 395 000</b>		<b>R 131 772 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Housing			
Administering department	Department of Housing			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Housing			

### Aim

The mission of the Department of Housing is:

- To be effective agents of change in capacitating and supporting municipalities to deliver housing opportunities;
- To promote, facilitate and develop integrated sustainable human settlements; and
- To facilitate delivery through sound administration and the engagement of all spheres of government and social partners.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, but the measurable objectives of the following programme will change:

#### Programme 3: Housing development

The roll-over amount of R83 878 000 will create approximately 1 000 additional housing opportunities.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

**Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	88 468			778	(10 728)	(9 950)	78 518
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	15 959			(6 086)		(6 086)	9 873
3. Housing Development	1 912 141	83 878		(213)	28 622	112 287	2 024 428
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	44 055			5 521	30 000	35 521	79 576
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 060 623</b>	<b>83 878</b>			<b>47 894</b>	<b>131 772</b>	<b>2 192 395</b>

**Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	214 196			( 488)	18 074	<b>17 586</b>	231 782
Compensation of employees	123 096			379	( 6 685)	<b>( 6 306)</b>	116 790
Goods and services	91 092			( 877)	24 759	<b>23 882</b>	114 974
Interest and rent on land	8			10		<b>10</b>	18
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 841 383	83 878		502	29 820	<b>114 200</b>	1 955 583
Provinces and municipalities	26 500				30 000	<b>30 000</b>	56 500
Departmental agencies and accounts				100		<b>100</b>	100
Universities and technikons	1 500						1 500
Foreign governments and international							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	1 813 383	83 878		402	( 180)	<b>84 100</b>	1 897 483
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5 044			( 514)		<b>( 514)</b>	4 530
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 044			( 514)		<b>( 514)</b>	4 530
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				500		<b>500</b>	500
<b>Total</b>	2 060 623	83 878			47 894	<b>131 772</b>	2 192 395



## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

### Roll-overs - R83 878 000

#### Programme 3: Housing development - R83 878 000

R83 878 000 rolled - over for the National conditional grant: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development grant for the provision of housing subsidies.

### Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 8.2: Virements and Shifting of funds**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning					
3. Housing Development					
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>( 935)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>935</b>
Goods and services	Saving due to successful efficiency drive on non-core expenditure items.	( 785)	Compensation of employees	Implementing of new establishment subsequent to the tabling of the budget.	27
Machinery and equipment	Funding became available because of better utilisation of existing equipment. Corporatisation released equipment to be utilised in other components.	( 150)	Transfers to households	To fund leave gratuities of retired staff members.	398
			Interest and rent on land	Provision made for the payment of interest on finance leases.	10
			Payments for financial assets	Provision made for the write off of losses.	500
<b>Programme 2: Housing needs, research and planning</b>		<b>( 778)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>778</b>
Compensation of employees	Implementing new establishment subsequent to the tabling of the budget and the later than expected filling of posts.	( 778)	Compensation of employees	Implementing of new establishment subsequent to the tabling of the budget.	778

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 2: Housing needs, research and planning</b>		<b>( 3 451)</b>	<b>Programme 3: Housing development</b>		<b>3 451</b>
Compensation of employees	Implementing new establishment subsequent to the tabling of the budget and the later than expected filling of posts.	( 3 095)	Compensation of employees	Implementing of new establishment subsequent to the tabling of the budget.	3 447
			Transfers to households	Provision made for discounted leave.	4
Goods and services	Saving due to the operational cost related to the establishment.	( 356)			
<b>Programme 2: Housing needs, research and planning</b>		<b>( 1 861)</b>	<b>Programme 4: Housing asset/property management</b>		<b>1 861</b>
Compensation of employees	Implementing new establishment subsequent to the tabling of the budget and the later than expected filling of posts.	( 324)	Compensation of employees	Implementing of new establishment subsequent to the tabling of the budget.	324
Goods and services	Saving due to the operational cost related to the establishment.	( 1 296)	Goods and services	To pay municipal accounts.	1 511
Machinery and equipment	Funding available from the allocation for IT refreshment.	( 241)	Machinery and equipment	To fund photographic equipment for site inspections.	26
<b>Programme 3: Housing development</b>		<b>( 3 660)</b>	<b>Programme 4: Housing asset/property management</b>		<b>3 660</b>
Goods and services	Saving due to successful efficiency drive on non-core expenditure items.	( 3 511)	Goods and services	To pay municipal accounts.	3 660
Machinery and equipment	Funding available from Programme 1 from the allocation for IT refreshment.	( 149)			
<b>Programme 3: Housing development</b>		<b>( 100)</b>	<b>Programme 3: Housing development</b>		<b>100</b>
Goods and services	Saving due to the decrease in the use of consultants.	( 100)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To sponsor South African Housing Fund conference.	100

## Other adjustments - R47 894 000

### *Funds that become available to the Province*

#### **Programme 3: Housing development - R1 982 000**

R1 982 000 allocated to fund the higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2010.

#### **Self-financing expenditure - R60 000 000**

Revenue retention: 2009/10 - R30 000 000

#### **Programme 3: Housing development - R30 000 000**

R30 000 000 allocated in respect of revenue retention for the 2009/10 financial year to fund various housing projects. This money will be a provincial allocation towards accelerating housing delivery in the Western Cape.

#### **Programme 4: Housing asset/property management - R30 000 000**

R30 000 000 allocated from the investment of the ex-Western Cape Housing Development Fund to pay for municipal services and taxes.

#### **Shifting of funds between votes - (R14 088 000)**

##### **Programme 1: Administration - (R10 728 000)**

R3 699 000 shifted to Vote 14 for the splitting of ex-Department of Local government and Housing functions.

R5 628 000 shifted to Vote 3 for Human resource management (Corporatisation) function.

R1 401 000 shifted to Vote 3 for Enterprise risk management function.

##### **Programme 3: Housing development - (R3 360 000)**

R3 360 000 shifted from to Vote 14 for the splitting of ex-Department of Local government and Housing functions.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 8.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	78 518	36 997	47.12	41 521	52.88	78 518
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	9 873	5 146	52.12	4 727	47.88	9 873
3. Housing Development	2 024 428	658 131	32.51	1 366 297	67.49	2 024 428
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	79 576	31 054	39.02	48 522	60.98	79 576
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 192 395</b>	<b>731 328</b>	<b>33.36</b>	<b>1 461 067</b>	<b>66.64</b>	<b>2 192 395</b>

**Table 8.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)**

Economic classification	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	231 782	93 800	40.47	137 982	59.53	231 782
Compensation of employees	116 790	54 317	46.51	62 473	53.49	116 790
Goods and services	114 974	39 473	34.33	75 501	65.67	114 974
Interest and rent on land	18	10	55.56	8	44.44	18
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 955 583	636 564	32.55	1 319 019	67.45	1 955 583
Provinces and municipalities	56 500	15 311	27.10	41 189	72.90	56 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	100	100	100.00			100
Universities and technikons	1 500			1 500	100.00	1 500
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	1 897 483	621 153	32.74	1 276 330	67.26	1 897 483
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 530	879	19.40	3 651	80.60	4 530
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 530	879	19.40	3 651	80.60	4 530
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	500	85	17	415	83	500
<b>Total</b>	2 192 395	731 328	33.36	1 461 067	66.64	2 192 395

## Actual payments for the financial year 2009/10

Table 8.4: Actual payments

Programme	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Actual payments		Total Actual expenditure
		April 2009 - September 2009		October 2009 - March 2010		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	87 999	46 745	53.12	40 574	46.11	87 319
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	15 628	5 995	38.36	8 578	54.89	14 573
Housing Development	1 635 119	691 219	42.27	861 857	52.71	1 553 076
3. Housing Asset Management Property Management	44 056	17 511	39.75	28 854	65.49	46 365
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 782 802</b>	<b>761 470</b>	<b>42.71</b>	<b>939 863</b>	<b>52.72</b>	<b>1 701 333</b>

Economic classification	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Actual payments		Total Actual expenditure
		April 2009 - September 2009		October 2009 - March 2010		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	188 097	93 953	49.95	93 503	49.71	187 456
Compensation of employees	112 093	52 363	46.71	54 951	49.02	107 314
Goods and services	75 744	41 437	54.71	38 502	50.83	79 939
Interest and rent on land	60	10	16.67	18	30.00	28
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	200	143	71.50	32	16.00	175
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 591 735	666 611	41.88	844 431	53.05	1 511 042
Provinces and municipalities	27 860	5 061	18.17	26 100	93.68	31 161
Departmental agencies and accounts	100					
Universities and technikons	1 500			1 500	100.00	1 500
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 273	1 201	94.34			1 201
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	100	110	110.00	( 10)	( 10.00)	100
Households	1 560 902	660 239	42.30	816 841	52.33	1 477 080
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 970	906	28.99	1 929	63.03	2 835
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 970	861	28.99	1 872	63.03	2 733
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets		45		57		102
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 782 802</b>	<b>761 470</b>	<b>42.71</b>	<b>939 863</b>	<b>52.72</b>	<b>1 701 333</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The expenditure of 47 per cent for the first 6 months is due to the delay with the salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2010 that were only implemented in November 2010.

#### **Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning**

The expenditure of 52 per cent for the first 6 months is in line with the projected cash flow for the year. The slight accelerated spending at this stage is due to a wrong allocation of expenditure that was corrected in November 2010.

#### **Programme 3: Housing development**

The low expenditure of 32.5 per cent for the first 6 months is due to the slow spending on the Integrated Housing and Human settlement development grant. Corrective interventions are being implemented to ensure the spending of the full allocation for the financial year.

#### **Programme 4: Housing asset/property management**

The expenditure of 39 per cent for the first 6 months is in line with the projections for the year. The total budget for the year will be spent.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

The expenditure of 50 per cent for the first 6 months is in line with the projected cash flow for the year.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

The low expenditure of 32.5 per cent for the first 6 months is due to the slow spending on the Integrated Housing and Human settlement development grant. Corrective interventions are being implemented to ensure the spending of the full allocation for the year.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

The low expenditure of 19.4 per cent for the first 6 months is due to the IT refreshing campaign to be implemented in the second half of the financial year.

#### **Payments for financial assets**

The low expenditure of 17 per cent for the first 6 months is subject to the writing off of losses that is subject to the availability of funds that become available during the year.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 8.5: Summary of receipts**

Receipts	2010/11								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2010/11 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	131 280	1 982				(14 088)	(12 106)	119 174	
Conditional grants	1 869 343		83 878				83 878	1 953 221	
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 868 843		83 878				83 878	1 952 721	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector	500							500	
Financing						60 000	60 000	60 000	
Asset Finance Reserve Provincial Revenue Fund						60 000	60 000	60 000	
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	60 000							60 000	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	30							30	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 500				(400)		(400)	1 100	
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	58 470				400		400	58 870	
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>2 060 623</b>	<b>1 982</b>	<b>83 878</b>			<b>(14 088)</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>2 192 395</b>	

### Details of revenue source

#### National Financing: R1 982 000

R1 982 000 was allocated from the provincial equitable share for the better than expected salary and related increase with effect from 1 July 2010.

#### Roll overs: R83 878 000

R83 878 000 rolled - over for the National conditional grant: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development grant for the provision of housing subsidies.

#### Shifting of funds between votes: R14 000 000

R3 699 000 shifted to Vote 14 for the splitting of ex-Department of Local government and Housing functions.

R5 628 000 shifted to Vote 3 for Human resource management (Corporatisation) function.

R1 401 000 shifted to Vote 3 for Enterprise risk management function.

R3 360 000 shifted to Vote 8 for the splitting of ex-Department of Local government and Housing functions.

#### Provincial Financing: R60 000

R30 000 000 allocated from the investment of the ex-Western Cape Housing Development Fund to pay for municipal services and taxes.

R30 000 000 allocated in respect of revenue retention for the 2009/10 financial year to fund various housing projects. This money will be a provincial allocation towards accelerating housing delivery in the Western Cape.

## Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 8.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

**Table 87: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2010/11 R'000
<b>Granted in cash</b>		
SA Housing Foundation	Sponsorship for national housing conference	100
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>100</b>
<b>Granted in kind</b>		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted</b>		<b>100</b>



## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 8.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	602			398	( 180)	218	820
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	602			398	( 180)	218	820
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning				4		4	4
Municipalities							
Universities and technicons							
Public Corporations and private enterprises							
Households				4		4	4
3. Housing Development	1 827 781	83 878		100	30 000	113 978	1 941 759
Municipalities	13 500				30 000	30 000	43 500
Departmental agencies and accounts				100		100	100
Universities and technicons	1 500						1 500
Households	1 812 781	83 878				83 878	1 896 659
4. Housing Asset Management	13 000						13 000
Property Management							
Municipalities	13 000						13 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 841 383</b>	<b>83 878</b>		<b>502</b>	<b>29 820</b>	<b>114 200</b>	<b>1 955 583</b>

**Table 8.9: Summary of conditional grants**

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
3. Housing Development	1 868 843	83 878				83 878	1 952 721
Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development	1 868 843	83 878				83 878	1 952 721
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector	500						500
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 869 343</b>	<b>83 878</b>				<b>83 878</b>	<b>1 953 221</b>

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	5 196			( 222)		( 222)	4 974
2. Corporate Services	83 272			1 000	( 10 728)	( 9 728)	73 544
<b>Total</b>	<b>88 468</b>			<b>778</b>	<b>( 10 728)</b>	<b>( 9 950)</b>	<b>78 518</b>

  

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	83 212			30	( 10 548)	( 10 518)	72 694
Compensation of employees	53 772			805	( 5 817)	( 5 012)	48 760
Goods and services	29 438			( 785)	( 4 731)	( 5 516)	23 922
Interest and rent on land	2			10		10	12
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	602			398	( 180)	218	820
Households	602			398	( 180)	218	820
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 654			( 150)		( 150)	4 504
Machinery and equipment	4 654			( 150)		( 150)	4 504
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				500		500	500
<b>Total</b>	<b>88 468</b>			<b>778</b>	<b>( 10 728)</b>	<b>( 9 950)</b>	<b>78 518</b>

Table 8.10.2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

2010/11								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	7 885			(2 440)		(2 440)	5 445	
2. Policy	820			(820)		(820)		
3. Planning	3 327			1 101		1 101	4 428	
4. Research	3 927			(3 927)		(3 927)		
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 959</b>			<b>(6 086)</b>		<b>(6 086)</b>	<b>9 873</b>	

  

2010/11								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	15 718			(5 849)		(5 849)	9 869	
Compensation of employees	12 214			(4 197)		(4 197)	8 017	
Goods and services	3 504			(1 652)		(1 652)	1 852	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>				4		4	4	
Households				4		4	4	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	241			(241)		(241)		
Machinery and equipment	241			(241)		(241)		
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 959</b>			<b>(6 086)</b>		<b>(6 086)</b>	<b>9 873</b>	

Table 8.10.3: Housing Development

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Administration	43 298			( 213)	28 622	28 409	71 707
2. Financial Interventions	104 792						104 792
3. Incremental Interventions	1 482 206	83 878				83 878	1 566 084
4. Social and Rental Intervention	281 845						281 845
<b>Total</b>	1 912 141	83 878		( 213)	28 622	112 287	2 024 428

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	84 211			( 164)	( 1 378)	( 1 542)	82 669
Compensation of employees	43 245			3 447	( 868)	2 579	45 824
Goods and services	40 960			( 3 611)	( 510)	( 4 121)	36 839
Interest and rent on land	6						6
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 827 781	83 878		100	30 000	113 978	1 941 759
Provinces and municipalities	13 500				30 000	30 000	43 500
Departmental agencies and accounts				100		100	100
Universities and technikons	1 500						1 500
Households	1 812 781	83 878				83 878	1 896 659
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	149			( 149)		( 149)	
Machinery and equipment	149			( 149)		( 149)	
<b>Total</b>	1 912 141	83 878		( 213)	28 622	112 287	2 024 428

Table 8.10.4: Housing Asset Management Property Management

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	32 001			( 15 783)		( 15 783)	16 218
2. Housing Properties Maintenance	12 054			21 304	30 000	51 304	63 358
<b>Total</b>	44 055			5 521	30 000	35 521	79 576

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	31 055			5 495	30 000	35 495	66 550
Compensation of employees	13 865			324		324	14 189
Goods and services	17 190			5 171	30 000	35 171	52 361
<b>Transfers and subsidies to Provinces and municipalities</b>	13 000						13 000
	13 000						13 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				26		26	26
Machinery and equipment				26		26	26
<b>Total</b>	44 055			5 521	30 000	35 521	79 576



# Vote 9

## Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R 304 949 000</b>	<b>R 301 425 000</b>	<b>(R 3 524 000)</b>	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			

### Aim

To promote environmental integrity that support human well-being and economic efficiency towards sustainable life in the Western Cape.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

**Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation	2010/11				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	38 105				(3 697)	(3 697)	34 408
2. Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning	23 836	426		(530)	1 805	1 701	25 537
3. Compliance and Enforcement	8 525			1 270	429	1 699	10 224
4. Environmental Quality Management	69 332	250		(1 170)	3 362	2 442	71 774
5. Biodiversity Management	165 151			430	(6 099)	(5 669)	159 482
<b>Total</b>	<b>304 949</b>	<b>676</b>			<b>(4 200)</b>	<b>(3 524)</b>	<b>301 425</b>

**Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	138 007	426		169	1 548	<b>2 143</b>	140 150
Compensation of employees	105 855			( 943)	2 061	<b>1 118</b>	106 973
Goods and services	32 136	426		1 109	( 513)	<b>1 022</b>	33 158
Interest and rent on land	16			3		<b>3</b>	19
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	161 758	250			( 5 698)	<b>( 5 448)</b>	156 310
Provinces and municipalities	250	250				<b>250</b>	500
Departmental agencies and accounts	160 858				( 6 457)	<b>( 6 457)</b>	154 401
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	500						500
Households	150				759	<b>759</b>	909
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5 184			( 189)	( 50)	<b>( 239)</b>	4 945
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 184			( 203)	( 50)	<b>( 253)</b>	4 931
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets				14		<b>14</b>	14
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				20		<b>20</b>	20
<b>Total</b>	304 949	676			( 4 200)	<b>( 3 524)</b>	301 425



## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

### Roll-overs - R676 000

#### Programme 2: Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning - R426 000

R426 000 rolled-over for projects related to the Built Environment Support Programme.

#### Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - R250 000

R250 000 rolled-over for the 2010/11 Cleanest Town Competition awards.

**Table 9.2: Virements and Shifting of funds**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning					
3. Compliance and Enforcement					
4. Environmental Quality Management					
5. Biodiversity Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES</b>					
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>( 100)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>100</b>
Goods and services	Saving realised on operational expenses due to delayed phased-in implementation of new establishment.	( 100)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure due to legal costs.	100
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>( 430)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>430</b>
Goods and services	Saving realised on operational expenses due to delayed phased-in implementation of new establishment.	( 430)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure on Coastal setback lines project.	430
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>( 430)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>430</b>
Compensation of employees	Saving due to vacant posts.	( 80)	Compensation of employees	Increased expenditure due to the carry-through costs of upgraded posts as well as the implementation of the OSD.	80
Goods and services	Saving realised on operational expenses due to delayed phased-in implementation of new establishment.	( 350)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure due to legal costs.	350
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>( 740)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>740</b>
Compensation of employees	Saving due to vacant posts.	( 250)	Compensation of employees	Increased expenditure due to the carry-through costs of upgraded posts as well as the implementation of the OSD.	250
Goods and services	Saving realised on operating expenses and venues and facilities.	( 490)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure due to legal costs.	490

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN A PROGRAMME</b>					
<b>Programme 1</b>			<b>Programme 1</b>		
Sub-programme 1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			Sub-programme 1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Goods and services	Savings on travel and subsistence as a result of reduced travelling activities.	( 344)	Compensation of employees	Increased expenditure for additional staff requirements.	344
Sub-programme 1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			Sub-programme 1.3 Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Savings on operational expenses.	( 122)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure due to shortfall on payments related to the Asset Management verification system.	122
Sub-programme 1.2 Senior Management			Sub-programme 1.2 Senior Management		
Compensation of employees	Savings on vacancies: posts will be filled later than anticipated.	( 55)	Payment for capital assets	For expenditure related to computer equipment for new appointments.	55
Sub-programme 1.2 Senior Management			Sub-programme 1.3 Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Savings on vacancies: posts will be filled later than anticipated.	( 513)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure in respect of GG travelling costs.	513
Goods and services	Savings on operational expenses due to vacancies.	( 230)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure on advertising expenditure.	230
Sub-programme 1.3 Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.3 Corporate Services		
Payment for capital assets	Savings on machinery and equipment.	( 98)	Compensation of employees	Increased expenditure for additional staff requirements.	83
			Interest and rent on land	Increased expenditure for data cards.	1
			Payment for capital assets	Increased purchases of software and other intangible assets.	14
Sub-programme 1.4 Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.4 Financial Management		
Compensation of employees	Savings on vacancies since posts will be filled later than anticipated.	( 315)	Goods and services	Shortfall, mainly on auditing fees	315
Sub-programme 1.4 Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.3 Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Savings on vacancies since posts will be filled later than anticipated	( 516)	Goods and services	Shortfall on operational expenses.	651
Payment for capital assets	Savings on machinery and equipment due to vacancies that has not been filled.	( 135)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>( 2 144)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>2 144</b>
Sub-programme 2.1 Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning			Sub-programme 2.1 Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning		
Goods and services	Saving realised on operational expenses due to delayed phased-in implementation of new establishment.	( 1 027)	Compensation of employees	Increased expenditure due to the phased-in implementation of the new establishment.	1 057
Payment for capital assets	Savings realised due to slower than expected filling of posts.	( 30)			
Sub-programme 2.1 Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning			Sub-programme 2.2 Research and Development		
Goods and services	Saving realised on operational expenses due to delayed phased-in implementation of new establishment.	( 538)	Compensation of employees	Increased expenditure due to the phased-in implementation of the new establishment.	538
Sub-programme 2.1 Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning			Sub-programme 2.3 Information Management Services		
Goods and services	Saving realised on operational expenses due to delayed phased-in implementation of new establishment.	( 355)	Compensation of employees	Expenditure due to pension liabilities in respect of severance package.	355
Sub-programme 2.2 Research and Development			Sub-programme 2.2 Research and Development		
Goods and services	Saving realised on operational expenses due to delayed phased-in implementation of new establishment.	( 36)	Compensation of employees	Increased expenditure due to the phased-in implementation of the new establishment.	66
Payment for capital assets	Savings due to reprioritisation	( 30)			
Sub-programme 2.3 Information Management Services			Sub-programme 2.3 Information Management Services		
Goods and services	Savings due to reprioritisation	( 128)	Payment for capital assets	Increased expenditure due to purchase of a new plotter	128
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>( 50)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>50</b>
Sub-programme 3.1 Environmental Quality Management Authorisation, Compliance and Enforcement			Sub-programme 3.1 Environmental Quality Management Authorisation, Compliance and Enforcement		
Payment for capital assets	Savings realised on machinery and equipment.	( 50)	Compensation of employees	Increased expenditure for additional salary requirements.	10
			Goods and services	Increased expenditure due to legal costs.	24
			Households	Expenditure related to retirement of an official.	16

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>( 5 891)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>5 891</b>
Sub-programme 4.1 Impact Management			Sub-programme 4.1 Impact Management		
Payment for capital assets	Savings realised on machinery and equipment.	( 112)	Goods and services	Increased travelling related expenses.	95
			Interest and rent on land	Increased expenditure on data cards.	2
			Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	Expenditure in respect of losses due to damage to vehicle.	15
Sub-programme 4.3 Climate Change Management			Sub-programme 4.1 Impact Management		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to slower than anticipated filling of posts.	( 655)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure mainly on advertising, GG and other travel related costs	655
Sub-programme 4.3 Climate Change Management			Sub-programme 4.2 Air Quality Management		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to slower filling of posts.	( 472)	Compensation of employees	Increased expenditure due to the phased-in implementation of the new establishment.	289
			Goods and services	Increased expenditure related to maintenance of Air Quality Monitoring stations.	94
			Payment for capital assets	Machinery and equipment requirements related to the Air Quality Monitoring stations.	89
Sub-programme 4.3 Climate Change Management			Sub-programme 4.2 Air Quality Management		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to vacancies.	( 1 200)	Goods and services	For increased expenditure related to maintenance of the Air Quality Monitoring stations.	1 200
Sub-programme 4.3 Climate Change Management			Sub-programme 4.2 Air Quality Management		
Interest and rent on land	Savings realised due to slower than anticipated filling of posts.	( 1)	Interest and rent on land	Increased expenditure on data cards.	1
Sub-programme 4.3 Climate Change Management			Sub-programme 4.2 Air Quality Management		
Payment for capital assets	Savings realised due to slower than anticipated filling of posts.	( 60)	Payment for capital assets	Increased machinery and equipment requirements related to Air Quality Monitoring stations.	60
Sub-programme 4.4 Pollution and Waste Management			Sub-programme 4.1 Impact Management		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to slower than anticipated filling of posts.	( 3 391)	Compensation of employees	Increased expenditure due to the phased-in implementation of the new establishment.	2 501
			Goods and services	Increased project related expenditure and operating expenses linked to new appointments.	890

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5		( 134)	Programme 5		134
Sub-programme 5.1 Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management			Sub-programme 5.1 Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to vacancies.	( 20)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure on travelling and subsistence.	50
Payment for capital assets	Savings realised on machinery and equipment due to vacant posts.	( 30)			
Sub-programme 5.3 Coastal Resource Use			Sub-programme 5.3 Coastal Resource Use		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to vacancies.	( 44)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure on travelling and subsistence.	79
		( 40)	Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	Expenditure in respect of losses due to damage to vehicle.	5

### Other adjustments - R4 200 000

#### **Funds that become available to the Province - R6 413 000**

*National - R1 050 000*

#### **Programme 1: Administration - R284 000**

R284 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) for higher than budgeted salary and housing allowance increases from 1 July 2010.

#### **Programme 2: Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning - R111 000**

R111 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) for higher than budgeted salary and housing allowance increases from 1 July 2010.

#### **Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement - R85 000**

R85 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) for higher than budgeted salary and housing allowance increases from 1 July 2010.

#### **Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - R541 000**

R541 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) for higher than budgeted salary and housing allowance increases from 1 July 2010.

#### **Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - R29 000**

R29 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) for higher than budgeted salary and housing allowance increases from 1 July 2010.

*Provincial - R5 363 000*

#### **Programme 2: Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning - R756 000**

R756 000 for Occupation Specific Dispensation expenses.

**Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement - R344 000**

R344 000 for Occupation Specific Dispensation expenses.

**Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - R2 371 000**

R2 371 000 for Occupation Specific Dispensation expenses.

**Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - R1 892 000**

R329 000 for Occupation Specific Dispensation expenses.

R937 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) for CapeNature.

R626 000 for Occupation Specific Dispensation expenses (CapeNature).

***Self-financing expenditure - R1 388 000***

*Revenue retention 2009/10 - R938 000*

**Programme 2: Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning - R938 000**

R938 000 as revenue retention from the 2009/10 financial year to be utilised for additional financial obligation to

*Increased own revenue 2010/11 - R450 000*

**Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - R450 000**

R450 000 as increased own revenue from the 2010/11 financial year to be utilised for start-up costs for new appointments.

***Function shifts between votes - (R3 927 000)***

**Programme 1: Administration - (R3 927 000)**

R3 641 000 shifted to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for Human Resource Management (Corporatisation) function.

R286 000 shifted to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for Enterprise Risk Management function.

***Shifting of funds between votes - (R8 074 000)***

**Programme 1: Administration - (R54 000)**

R54 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the renovation of an office.

**Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - (R8 020 000)**

R8 020 000 shifted from CapeNature to Vote 5: Education for ICS: Housing Allowance.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 9.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	34 408	17 137	49.81	17 271	50.19	34 408
2. Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning	25 537	10 804	42.31	14 733	57.69	25 537
3. Compliance and Enforcement	10 224	5 263	51.48	4 961	48.52	10 224
4. Environmental Quality Management	71 774	26 822	37.37	44 952	62.63	71 774
5. Biodiversity Management	159 482	82 783	51.91	76 699	48.09	159 482
<b>Total</b>	<b>301 425</b>	<b>142 809</b>	<b>47.38</b>	<b>158 616</b>	<b>52.62</b>	<b>301 425</b>

Economic classification	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	140 150	60 255	42.99	79 895	57.01	140 150
Compensation of employees	106 973	49 305	46.09	57 668	53.91	106 973
Goods and services	33 158	10 946	33.01	22 212	66.99	33 158
Interest and rent on land	19	4	21.05	15	78.95	19
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	156 310	82 466	52.76	73 844	47.24	156 310
Provinces and municipalities	500	250	50.00	250	50.00	500
Departmental agencies and accounts	154 401	81 124	52.54	73 277	47.46	154 401
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	500	300	60.00	200	40.00	500
Households	909	792	87.13	117	12.87	909
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 945	68	1.38	4 877	98.62	4 945
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 931	54	1.10	4 877	98.90	4 931
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	14	14	100.00			14
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	20	20	100			20
<b>Total</b>	<b>301 425</b>	<b>142 809</b>	<b>47.38</b>	<b>158 616</b>	<b>52.62</b>	<b>301 425</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2009/10

Table 9.4: Actual payments

Programme	2009/10 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	35 129	15 702	44.70	21 241	60.47	36 943
2. Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning	23 518	8 146	34.64	12 920	54.94	21 066
3. Compliance and Enforcement	9 263	4 650	50.20	6 092	65.77	10 742
4. Environmental Quality Management	59 684	23 892	40.03	33 305	55.80	57 197
5. Biodiversity Management	137 467	79 840	58.08	57 542	41.86	137 382
<b>Total</b>	<b>265 061</b>	<b>132 230</b>	<b>49.89</b>	<b>131 100</b>	<b>49.46</b>	<b>263 330</b>

  

Economic classification	2009/10 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	127 765	51 796	40.54	72 126	56.45	123 922
Compensation of employees	90 135	38 747	42.99	47 970	53.22	86 717
Goods and services	37 603	13 041	34.68	24 118	64.14	37 159
Interest and rent on land	14	4	28.57	6	42.86	10
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	13	4	30.77	32	246.15	36
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	134 583	79 224	58.87	55 128	40.96	134 352
Provinces and municipalities	250					
Departmental agencies and accounts	133 597	78 659	58.88	54 936	41.12	133 595
Universities and technikons	60			60	100.00	60
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	516	515	99.81	1	0.19	516
Households	160	50	31.25	131	81.88	181
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 713	1 210	44.60	3 846	141.76	5 056
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 536	1 210	47.71	3 655	144.12	4 865
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	177			191	107.91	191
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>265 061</b>	<b>132 230</b>	<b>49.89</b>	<b>131 100</b>	<b>49.46</b>	<b>263 330</b>



## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The April 2010 to September 2010 expenditure trend for this programme increased by 5.11 per cent from last year. Various factors contributed to this and includes amongst others higher Compensation of employee costs, increased audit fees and GG transport invoices that were received timeously as compared to last financial year where these invoices were received much later in the financial year.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2010/11 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2009/10 decreased by 10.27 per cent and is mainly attributed to the modernisation process and the converse effect of the GG transport payments.

#### **Programme 2: Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning**

The 7.67 per cent increase in the period April to September 2010 compared to the same period last year is a result of payments in respect of severance packages and also the carry-through costs of the Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD).

The increase of 2.76 per cent in the period October 2010 to March 2011 compared to the same period last year is mainly ascribed to the phased-in implementation of the new establishment as well as the effect of the OSD.

#### **Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement**

The April 2010 to September 2010 expenditure trend for this programme increased by a nominal 1.28 per cent from last year because of the carry-through cost of phase 1 of the OSD.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2010/11 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2009/10 decreased by 17.24 per cent mainly attributed to anticipated less legal fees as compared to last financial year.

#### **Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management**

A comparison of April 2010 to September 2010 of the current and last financial year reveals a decrease of 2.66 per cent which is partially because of less recruitment costs this year and a planned delay in spending on the Air Quality Monitoring station equipment.

An anticipated increase of 6.83 per cent over the last six months of the financial year compared to the same period last year is contributed to the roll-out of the new establishment and the continuance of the OSD implementation.

#### **Programme 5: Biodiversity Management**

The cashflow adjustments of the monthly payments to the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (WCNCB) is the major contributing factor for the decrease of 6.17 per cent for April 2010 to September 2010 as compared to the same period of last year.

The opposite effect of the WCNCB's payment schedule for the periods October to March of the current and previous financial year results in a 6.23 per cent increase.

## ***Per Economic classification***

### **Current payments**

A increase of 2.45 per cent for April to September 2010 compared to the same period in 2009/10 is as a result of the severance package payments and the carry-through of the OSD.

The increase of 0.58 per cent for the period October to March 2011 as compared to the last financial year is as a result of the phased-in implementation of the new establishment.

### **Transfers and subsidies**

The substantial decrease of 6.11 per cent for April to September 2010 as compared to the last financial year is as a result of various factors such as the Cleanest Town Competition, rescheduling of payments for the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board, and the delayed payments for the Biosphere Reserves.

The increase of 6.28 per cent for the last 6 months of the financial year compared to last year is because of the rescheduling of CapeNature payments, the amount for the Cleanest Town Competition and the payment for the Biosphere Reserve.

### **Payments for capital assets**

The decrease of 43.19 per cent compared between April and September of the 2010/11 financial year and last financial year is partially because of Air Quality Monitoring equipment that will only be purchased in the latter part of the year.

The decrease of 43.14 per cent compared between October and March of the current financial year and last financial year is because of computers that were purchased last year in terms of the Information and Communication Technology plan.

### **Payments for financial assets**

The increase of 69.23 per cent over the first six months of the two financial years under scrutiny is due to finalisation of loss control cases.

The decrease of 246.15 per cent over the last six months of the two financial years under scrutiny is the result of more loss control cases that were finalised in the latter part of last financial year.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 9.5: Summary of receipts**

Receipts	2010/11								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2010/11 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	300 238	1 050				( 12 001)	( 10 951)	289 287	
Conditional grants									
Financing	4 555			676			6 301	11 532	
Asset Finance Reserve	4 555							4 555	
Provincial Revenue Fund				676			6 301	6 977	
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	156				450		450	606	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	56							56	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	100				450		450	550	
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>304 949</b>	<b>1 050</b>		<b>676</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>( 12 001)</b>	<b>6 301</b>	<b>( 3 524)</b>	<b>301 425</b>

### Details of revenue source

**National financing (equitable share): R1 050 000**

R1 050 000 to accommodate higher than budgeted salary increases.

**Roll-overs: R676 000**

R426 000 for the further implementation of the BESP.

R250 000 for the 2010/11 Cleanest Town Competition.

**2010/11 Provincial own revenue: R450 000**

R450 000 for increase in own receipts for recruitment related cost.

R3 927 000 Corporatisation function shifts.

**Shifting of funds between votes: (R8 074 000)**

R54 000 shifted to Vote 10 for accommodation for the office of the HOD.

R8 020 000 shifted to Vote 5 due to under spending on the infrastructure allocation by CapeNature.

**Function shifts between votes - (R3 927 000)**

R3 641 000 to Vote 3: Human Resource Management (Corporatisation) function.

R286 000 to Vtoe 3 for Enterprise Risk Management function.

**Provincial financing: R6 301 000**

R5 363 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service allocation to CapeNature and Occupation Specific Dispensation expenses of the Department.

R938 000 Financial obligations to the GEPP due to early retirement.

## Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 9.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

**Table 9.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2010/11 R'000
<b>Granted in cash</b>		
M. Mdodeni	Financial assistance in terms of NTR 22.1.1(b) for the funeral arrangements of an official who worked in the George Office	20
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>20</b>
<b>Granted in kind</b>		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted</b>		<b>20</b>

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 9.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	151						151
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1						1
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>	150						150
2. Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning	500				743	743	1 243
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	500						500
<i>Households</i>					743	743	743
3. Compliance and Enforcement					16	16	16
<i>Municipalities</i>							
<i>Households</i>					16	16	16
4. Environmental Quality Management	250	250				250	500
<i>Municipalities</i>	250	250				250	500
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>							
5. Biodiversity Management	160 857				( 6 457)	( 6 457)	154 400
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	160 857				( 6 457)	( 6 457)	154 400
<i>Universities and technikons</i>							
<b>Total</b>	161 758	250			( 5 698)	( 5 448)	156 310

**Table 9.9: Summary of conditional grants - None**

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.10.1: Administration

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	5 194			( 122)	29	( 93)	5 101
2. Senior Management	7 573			( 743)	( 11)	( 754)	6 819
3. Corporate Services	16 547			1 516	(3 494)	( 1 978)	14 569
4. Financial Management	8 791			( 651)	( 221)	( 872)	7 919
<b>Total</b>	<b>38 105</b>				<b>(3 697)</b>	<b>(3 697)</b>	<b>34 408</b>

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	37 691			164	(3 697)	( 3 533)	34 158
Compensation of employees	29 510			( 972)	(2 710)	( 3 682)	25 828
Goods and services	8 170			1 135	( 987)	148	8 318
Interest and rent on land	11			1		1	12
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	151						151
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Households	150						150
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	263			( 164)		( 164)	99
Machinery and equipment	263			( 178)		( 178)	85
Software and other intangible assets				14		14	14
<b>Total</b>	<b>38 105</b>				<b>(3 697)</b>	<b>(3 697)</b>	<b>34 408</b>

Table 9.10.2: Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning

		2010/11					
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning	18 099	426		( 1 423)	449	( 548)	17 551
2. Research and Development Support	2 110			538	179	717	2 827
3. Information Management Services	3 627			355	1 177	1 532	5 159
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 836</b>	<b>426</b>		<b>( 530)</b>	<b>1 805</b>	<b>1 701</b>	<b>25 537</b>

  

		2010/11					
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	23 266	426		( 598)	1 062	890	24 156
Compensation of employees	13 402			2 016	1 062	3 078	16 480
Goods and services	9 864	426		( 2 614)		( 2 188)	7 676
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	500				743	743	1 243
Non-profit institutions	500						500
Households					743	743	743
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	70			68		68	138
Machinery and equipment	70			68		68	138
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 836</b>	<b>426</b>		<b>( 530)</b>	<b>1 805</b>	<b>1 701</b>	<b>25 537</b>

Table 9.10.3: Compliance and Enforcement

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Environmental Quality Management Authorisation, Compliance and Enforcement	8 525			1 270	429	1 699	10 224
<b>Total</b>	8 525			1 270	429	1 699	10 224

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	8 475			1 270	463	1 733	10 208
Compensation of employees	6 326			330	439	769	7 095
Goods and services	2 149			940	24	964	3 113
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>					16	16	16
Households					16	16	16
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	50				( 50)	( 50)	
Machinery and equipment	50				( 50)	( 50)	
<b>Total</b>	8 525			1 270	429	1 699	10 224



Table 9.10.4: Environmental Quality Management

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Impact Management	32 713			4 046	2 200	6 246	38 959
2. Air Quality Management	9 741			1 733	328	2 061	11 802
3. Climate Change Management	6 289			( 2 818)	59	( 2 759)	3 530
4. Pollution and Waste Management	20 589	250		( 4 131)	775	( 3 106)	17 483
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 332</b>	<b>250</b>		<b>( 1 170)</b>	<b>3 362</b>	<b>2 442</b>	<b>71 774</b>

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	64 351			( 1 162)	3 362	2 200	66 551
Compensation of employees	53 166			( 2 253)	2 912	659	53 825
Goods and services	11 180			1 089	450	1 539	12 719
Interest and rent on land	5			2		2	7
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	250	250				250	500
Provinces and municipalities	250	250				250	500
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 731			( 8)		( 23)	4 708
Machinery and equipment	4 731			( 23)		( 23)	4 708
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				15		15	15
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 332</b>	<b>250</b>		<b>( 1 155)</b>	<b>3 362</b>	<b>2 442</b>	<b>71 774</b>

Table 9.10.5: Biodiversity Management

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management	1 825				103	103	1 928
2. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	160 857				(6 457)	(6 457)	154 400
3. Coastal Resource Use	2 469			430	255	685	3 154
<b>Total</b>	165 151			430	(6 099)	(5 669)	159 482

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	4 224			495	358	853	5 077
Compensation of employees	3 451			(64)	358	294	3 745
Goods and services	773			559		559	1 332
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	160 857				(6 457)	(6 457)	154 400
Departmental agencies and accounts	160 857				(6 457)	(6 457)	154 400
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	70			(70)		(70)	
Machinery and equipment	70			(70)		(70)	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				5		5	5
<b>Total</b>	165 151			430	(6 099)	(5 669)	159 482

# Vote 10

## Department of Transport and Public Works

	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R3 686 548 000</b>	<b>R4 000 096 000</b>		<b>R 313 548 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works			
Administering department	Department of Transport and Public Works			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Transport and Public Works			

### Aim

The Provincial mission drawn from the departmental Strategic Plan for the fiscal years 2010 – 2014 is:

“The Western Cape Provincial Government will promote freedom and opportunity for all the people in the Province through:

- Policies and practices that strengthen the Constitution
- Create the conditions for sustainable economic and employment growth
- Alleviate poverty by providing a welfare safety net for those unable to provide for themselves
- Ensure the safety of every person
- Attract, develop and retain skills and capital
- Develop and maintain infrastructure
- Deliver clean, efficient, cost effective, transparent, and responsive public administration.”

The Department of Transport and Public Works' mission in support of that of the Province, also drawn from the departmental Strategic Plan for the fiscal years 2010 – 2014, is:

“The Department of Transport and Public Works develops and maintains appropriate infrastructure and related services for sustainable economic development which generates growth in jobs and facilitates empowerment and opportunity.”

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

**Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

2010/11							
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	200 175			( 16 751)	( 11 013)	( 27 764)	172 411
2. Public Works	772 177	23 984	83 111	15 840	38 663	161 598	933 775
3. Roads Infrastructure	1 627 975	181 085		6 876	( 378)	187 583	1 815 558
4. Public and Freight	787 227			( 6 668)	( 1 708)	( 8 376)	778 851
5. Traffic Management	227 316			8 381		8 381	235 697
6. Community Based Programmes	71 678			( 7 678)	( 196)	( 7 874)	63 804
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 686 548</b>	<b>205 069</b>	<b>83 111</b>		<b>25 368</b>	<b>313 548</b>	<b>4 000 096</b>

**Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	1 608 974	15 000		( 479)	( 12 217)	<b>2 304</b>	1 611 278
Compensation of	403 861			( 4 142)	( 10 232)	<b>( 14 374)</b>	389 487
Goods and services	1 205 113	15 000		3 663	( 1 985)	<b>16 678</b>	1 221 791
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	882 413	18 579	83 111	22 505	( 1 644)	<b>122 551</b>	1 004 964
Provinces and municipalities	230 864	18 579	83 111	29 800		<b>131 490</b>	362 354
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	642 402			( 8 056)	( 1 644)	<b>( 9 700)</b>	632 702
Non-profit institutions				350		<b>350</b>	350
Households	9 147			411		<b>411</b>	9 558
<b>Payments for capital</b>	1 195 161	171 490		( 22 227)	39 229	<b>188 492</b>	1 383 653
Buildings and other fixed	1 153 201	171 490		( 33 660)	22 919	<b>160 749</b>	1 313 950
Machinery and equipment	15 729			11 433		<b>11 433</b>	27 162
Heritage assets							
Specialised military							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets	8 289				16 310	<b>16 310</b>	24 599
Software and other intangible assets	17 942						17 942
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 170 643	171 490		( 33 660)	22 919	<b>160 749</b>	1 331 392
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				201		<b>201</b>	201
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 686 548</b>	<b>205 069</b>	<b>83 111</b>		<b>25 368</b>	<b>313 548</b>	<b>4 000 096</b>

## **Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010**

### **Roll-overs - R205 069 000**

*National - R205 069 000*

#### **Programme 2: Public Works - R23 984 000**

R18 579 000 National Conditional Grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces for the payment of municipal property rates.

R5 405 000 National Conditional Grant: Transport Disaster Management for road repairs at Cape Nature Reserves, namely Grootwinterhoek and Lemoenkloof caused by flood damage.

#### **Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure - R181 085 000**

R181 085 000 National Conditional Grant: Transport Disaster Management for repairs to roads and provincial transport networks caused by flood damage in the Overberg, Central Karoo, Cape Winelands and Eden District Municipalities during November 2007 and in the Cape Winelands and West Coast District Municipalities during July 2008.

### **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure - R83 111 000**

*National - R83 111 000*

#### **Programme 2: Public Works - R83 111 000**

R83 111 000 National Conditional Grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces to accommodate the shortfall in the Grant for the payment of municipal property rates.

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 10.2: Virements and shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Works					
3. Roads Infrastructure					
4. Public and Freight Transport					
5. Traffic Management					
6. Community Based Programmes					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Programme 1		( 33 031)	Programme 1		16 280
			Programme 2		10 828
			Programme 3		4 698
			Programme 5		1 225
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 33 031)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>33 031</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b> Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	( 270)	<b>Sub-programme 2.3</b> Buildings and other fixed structures	For additional infrastructure projects on general provincial buildings.	270
<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b> Goods and Services	Saving realised on 2010 FIFA World Cup planning project.	( 1 558)	<b>Sub-programme 2.5</b> Goods and Services	For the payment of leases.	1 558
<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b> Goods and Services	Saving realised on 2010 FIFA World Cup planning project.	( 9 000)	<b>Sub-programme 2.5</b> Goods and Services	For the Asset Register and Leased Property Portfolio project.	9 000
<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b> Compensation of Employees	Shift due to change in organisational structure of the regional model.	( 4 980)	<b>Sub-programme 3.5</b> Compensation of Employees	For the change in organisational structure of the regional model.	3 888
<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b> Goods and Services	Shift due to change in organisational structure of the regional model.	( 943)	<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b> Goods and Services	For the change in organisational structure of the regional model.	810
			<b>Sub-programme 5.1</b> Compensation of Employees	For the change in organisational structure of the regional model.	1 092
			Goods and Services	For the change in organisational structure of the regional model.	133

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.3 Goods and Services	Saving realised on 2010 FIFA World Cup planning project.	( 2 000)	Sub-programme 1.3 Provinces and Municipalities	For assistance to the City of Cape Town to fund FIFA 2010 World Cup transport operations planning.	2 000
Sub-programme 1.3 Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	( 791)	Sub-programme 1.3 Compensation of Employees	For the creation of the Directorate Operational Support as part of the modernisation process.	659
			Goods and Services	For the creation of the Directorate Operational Support as part of the modernisation process.	132
Sub-programme 1.3 Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	( 92)	Sub-programme 1.3 Goods and Services	For additional Audit Committee costs.	92
Sub-programme 1.3 Goods and Services	Savings identified on the review of Integrated Transport Plans.	( 534)	Sub-programme 1.1 Compensation of Employees	Under provision.	84
			Goods and Services	Provision for the development of a holistic and seamless integrated transport system position paper.	424
			Machinery and equipment	Under provision for computer hardware and systems.	26
Sub-programme 1.3 Goods and Services	Saving realised on 2010 FIFA World Cup planning project.	( 1 654)	Sub-programme 1.3 Goods and Services	Additional provision for the Financial Management Improvement Plan.	1 654
Sub-programme 1.3 Goods and Services	Saving realised on 2010 FIFA World Cup planning project.	( 8 541)	Sub-programme 1.3 Goods and Services	Provision for Enterprise Content Management (Livelink) scanning project.	8 541
Sub-programme 1.3 Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	( 471)	Sub-programme 1.3 Goods and Services	Provision for Enterprise Content Management (Livelink) scoping project (R167 000) and black box module (R304 000).	471



FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b> Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	( 436)	<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b> Goods and Services	For carry through costs on Financial Management Improvement Plan project.	883
Goods and Services	Saving realised on 2010 FIFA World Cup planning project.	( 447)			
<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b> Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	( 525)	<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b> Goods and Services	For Supply Chain Management Improvement - standard operating procedures on moveable assets and logistics.	1 300
Goods and Services	Savings realised on items travelling and subsistence, administrative and support staff, advertising and research and advisory fees.	( 762)			
Households	Saving realised on item donations and gifts and injury on duty.	( 13)			
<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b> Goods and Services	Saving realised due to slower than expected filling of posts.	( 14)	<b>Sub-programme 1.3</b> Payments for financial assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	14
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>( 6 374)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>6 374</b>
<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b> Machinery and Equipment	Saving on items equipment and computer hardware and systems.	( 4 000)	<b>Sub-programme 2.3</b> Buildings and other fixed structures	For the renovation of the 5th floor, 4 Dorp street to accommodate the Corporate Service Centre as part of the modernisation programme.	4 000
<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b> Goods and Services	Saving on capacity consultants.	( 2 000)	<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b> Compensation of Employees	For the funding of increased capacity at General, Health and Education Directorates.	2 000
<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b> Goods and Services	Saving on capacity consultants.	( 11)	<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b> Payments for financial assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	11
<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b> Goods and Services	Saving on capacity consultants.	( 363)	<b>Sub-programme 2.1</b> Households	Provision for injury on duty and leave gratuity.	363

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>( 126 367)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>126 367</b>
<b>Sub-programme 3.4</b> Buildings and other fixed structures	Saving due to delay in obtaining environmental impact assessment Records of Decisions on the following capital projects: C838 Caledon-Hemel-en-Aarde (R30 000 000) C498.2 Stellenbosch Arterial phased 2 (R10 000 000). Delay in finalising new agreement with concessionaire regarding project C656 Chapman's Peak Toll Plazas (R1 500 000).	( 41 500)	<b>Sub-programme 3.5</b> Goods and Services	For maintenance projects of a current nature such as guard-rails, line marking, road warning signs for safety projects, plant repairs and concrete projects.	41 500
<b>Sub-programme 3.4</b> Buildings and other fixed structures	Saving due to delay in obtaining environmental impact assessment Records of Decisions on the following capital projects: C838 Caledon-Hemel-en-Aarde (R22 000 000) C527.4 Mount Pleasant - Hermanus (R10 000 000) Delay in finalising new agreement with concessionaire regarding project C656 Chapman's Peak Toll Plazas (R15 384 000) Saving in escalation due to economic slow down on project C880 Koeberg Directional ramps (R20 000 000).	( 67 384)	<b>Sub-programme 3.5</b> Buildings and other fixed structures	For capital resealing projects.	67 384
<b>Sub-programme 3.5</b> Goods and Services	Saving on training and staff development.	( 115)	<b>Sub-programme 3.5</b> Payments for financial assets.	For thefts and losses.	115
<b>Sub-programme 3.5</b> Goods and Services	Correction of expenditure classification for vehicle licences in respect of the fleet for road construction.	( 2 000)	<b>Sub-programme 3.5</b> Provinces and municipalities	Correction of expenditure classification for vehicle licences in respect of the fleet for road construction.	2 000
<b>Sub-programme 3.5</b> Goods and Services	Provision was made for the upgrading of streets in Brandwacht. It was agreed that Mosselbaai will be appointing the service providers to finalise the project.	( 1 803)	<b>Sub-programme 3.4</b> Provinces and municipalities	Funding to be transferred to the Mossel Bay Municipality to finalise the Brandwacht street upgrading project.	1 803

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 3.5</b> Goods and Services	Shifting of funds from current to capital to incorporate the Roads Capital Account into voted funds.	( 13 501)	<b>Sub-programme 3.5</b> Machinery and equipment	Shifting of funds from current to capital to incorporate the Roads Capital Account into voted funds.	13 501
<b>Sub-programme 3.5</b> Goods and Services	Over provision on contractor cost.	( 64)	<b>Sub-programme 3.5</b> Provinces and municipalities	Transfer to Cederberg Municipality for the maintenance of provincial proclaimed roads.	64
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>( 44 051)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>4 762</b>
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>37 383</b>
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>1 906</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 44 051)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>44 051</b>
<b>Sub-programme 4.3</b> Goods and Services	Saving realised on district municipal Integrated Transport Plan engagements.	( 700)	<b>Sub-programme 2.3</b> Buildings and other fixed structures	For the reconstruction of part of the depot to accommodate the impound facility and SHADOW Centre at George.	989
<b>Sub-programme 4.4</b> Goods and Services	Saving realised on engagements with the Bus and Mini Bus Taxi Industry.	( 289)			
<b>Sub-programme 4.2</b> Transfers and subsidies to Public corporations and private enterprises	Saving realised on operating subsidy for the George Mobility Strategy that has been delayed by approximately 6 months due to the section 78 Municipal Systems Act assessment and industry mediation processes.	( 3 773)	<b>Sub-programme 2.3</b> Buildings and other fixed structures	For additional infrastructure projects on general provincial buildings.	2 331
			<b>Sub-programme 2.5</b> Goods and Services	For the payment of leases.	1 442
<b>Sub-programme 4.2</b> Goods and Services	Savings on the management of the Public Transport Operating Grant.	( 1 537)	<b>Sub-programme 5.4</b> Machinery and Equipment	For the acquisition of mobile weigh bridges.	1 906
<b>Sub-programme 4.3</b> Goods and Services	Savings on the Road and Rail integration feasibility study in district municipalities project.	( 369)			
<b>Sub-programme 4.2</b> Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	( 2 255)	<b>Sub-programme 4.5</b> Compensation of Employees	Underprovision.	2 255

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 4.2 Goods and Services	Savings realised on the cessation of the establishment, of a Public Transport Operating Entity.	( 1 000)	Sub-programme 4.5 Goods and Services	For safety indicators at railway crossings.	1 000
Sub-programme 4.2 Goods and Services	Savings realised on integrated ticketing system/integrated fare management system (ITS/IFM) hardware, configuration and back office link.	( 4 100)	Sub-programme 4.4 Goods and Services	For the development of an institutional framework for the George Mobility Strategy.	4 100
Sub-programme 4.4 Goods and Services	Savings realised on engagements with the Bus and Mini Bus Taxi Industry.	( 211)	Sub-programme 4.5 Goods and Services	For the planning and implementation of impound facilities.	211
Sub-programme 4.6 Goods and Services	Savings realised on the establishment and funding of the Provincial Regulating Entity.	( 200)	Sub-programme 4.4 Goods and Services	Provision for Meter Taxi Council financial agreement.	200
Sub-programme 4.3 Goods and Services	Correction of the provision of the Provincial Operating Licensing Board.	( 5 000)	Sub-programme 4.6 Goods and Services	Correction of the provision for the Provincial Operating Licensing Board.	5 000
Sub-programme 4.2 Goods and Services	Savings on the management of the Public Transport Operating Grant.	( 8 700)	Sub-programme 4.3 Provinces and Municipalities	Transfers to municipalities for the following projects: Construction of sidewalks, cycling routes and paving of access roads in Laingsburg (R2 000 000). Construction of pedestrian pathways in Matzikama (R500 000), Cederberg (R500 000), Bergriver (R500 000), Swartland (R600 000), Saldanha Bay (R300 000) Upgrading of sidewalks in Bredasdorp (R500 000) Taxi embayments in Bredasdorp (R300 000) Pedestrian pathways and pathway bridge over railway line in Beaufort West ( R3 500 000).	8 700
Sub-programme 4.3 Goods and Services	Saving realised on the development of a municipal infrastructure funding model.	( 300)	Sub-programme 4.3 Provinces and Municipalities	Transfer to Cape Agulhas municipality for Taxi embayments at Napier (R300 000).	300

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 4.3</b> Goods and Services	Savings realised on the provision for project management.	( 3 900)	<b>Sub-programme 4.3</b> Provinces and Municipalities	Transfers to George municipality for prioritised roadways to aid the implementation of the George Mobility Strategy.	3 900
<b>Sub-programme 4.2</b> Public corporations and private enterprises	Saving realised on operating subsidy for the George Mobility Strategy that has been delayed by approximately 6 months due to the section 78 Municipal Systems Act assessment and industry mediation processes.	( 4 233)	<b>Sub-programme 4.2</b> Provinces and Municipalities	Provision for the payment of the Dial-a-Ride project to the City of Cape Town that was not paid in March 2010.	5 133
Goods and services	Savings realised on the provision for Legal cost.	( 900)			
<b>Sub-programme 4.5</b> Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	( 300)	<b>Sub-programme 4.5</b> Public Corporations and Private Enterprises	Transfer to the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA) for additional security on the southern line rail.	300
<b>Sub-programme 4.5</b> Goods and Services	Reclassification of expenditure on impound facilities project.	( 3 900)	<b>Sub-programme 4.5</b> Provinces and Municipalities	Transfer to the City of Cape Town (R2 900 000) and Overstrand Municipality (R1 000 000) to establish Impound facilities.	3 900
<b>Sub-programme 4.2</b> Public corporations and private enterprises	Saving realised on operating subsidy for the George mobility strategy that has been delayed by approximately 6 months due to the section 78 Municipal Systems Act assessment and industry mediation processes.	( 350)	<b>Sub-programme 4.3</b> Non-profit institutions	Provision for the support of the George Mobility Strategy Trust.	350
<b>Sub-programme 4.2</b> Goods and Services	Saving realised on electronic monitoring of subsidised scheduled bus operators.	( 546)	<b>Sub-programme 4.5</b> Provinces and Municipalities	Transfer to the City of Cape Town security at rail park and ride facilities on the southern rail line.	2 000
<b>Sub-programme 4.3</b> Goods and Services	Savings realised on the public transport infrastructure alignment with Integrated Transport Plans (ITP's) project.	( 1 454)			
<b>Sub-programme 4.1</b> Goods and services	Slower than expected filling of posts.	( 4)	<b>Sub-programme 4.1</b> Payments for financial assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	4
<b>Sub-programme 4.1</b> Goods and services	Slower than expected filling of posts.	( 30)	<b>Sub-programme 4.1</b> Households	Provision for injury on duty.	30

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 6		( 10 366)	Programme 2		250
			Programme 3		2 178
			Programme 5		5 250
			Programme 6		2 688
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 10 366)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>10 366</b>
<b>Sub-programme 6.2</b> Goods and Services	Savings due to delay in procurement process (full tender) for EPWP technical support services over a period of 3 years.	( 250)	<b>Sub-programme 2.3</b> Buildings and other fixed structures	For the reconstruction of part of the depot to accommodate the SHADOW Centre in George.	250
<b>Sub-programme 6.2</b> Goods and Services	Shifting of the provision for stipends of learners on the National Youth Service Programme as the Regional Office in Ceres is the host of the Programme.	( 2 178)	<b>Sub-programme 3.5</b> Goods and Services	For the payment of stipends of learners on the National Youth Service Programme as the regional office in Ceres is the host of the Programme.	2 178
<b>Sub-programme 6.2</b> Compensation of Employees	Saving due to slower than expected filling of posts.	( 4 000)	<b>Sub-programme 5.3</b> Goods and Services	For improvement of the licence inspectorate and debt collection mechanism.	5 000
Goods and Services	Savings due to delay in procurement process (full tender) for EPWP technical support services over a period of 3 years.	( 1 250)	<b>Sub-programme 5.2</b> Goods and Services	For communication strategy of the safely home programme.	250
<b>Sub-programme 6.3</b> Goods and Services	Savings due to delay in procurement process (full tender) for EPWP technical support services over a period of 3 years, as well as cancelling of provincial Kamoso awards.	( 2 600)	<b>Sub-programme 6.2</b> Goods and Services	Additional provision for the National Youth Service learners.	2 600
<b>Sub-programme 6.2</b> Goods and Services	Saving on provision for legal costs.	( 57)	<b>Sub-programme 6.1</b> Payments for financial assets	For thefts and losses.	57
<b>Sub-programme 6.1</b> Goods and Services	Saving realised due to implementation of improved control system on telephone system.	( 31)	<b>Sub-programme 6.1</b> Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	31

**Other adjustments - R25 368 000**

***Funds that become available to the province - R500 000***

*National - R500 000*

**Programme 6: Community Based Programmes - R500 000**

R500 000 National Conditional Grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector to align the allocation with the national Main Budget allocation.

***Shifting of funds between votes - R8 824 000***

**Programme 2: Public Works - R10 868 000**

R54 000 shifted from Vote 9 - Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the upgrading of the eighth floor, 1 Dorp street.

R5 814 000 shifted from Vote 6 - Health for the purchasing of immovable assets to extend the Mitchells Plein community health centre, construct a community health centre in Hermanus and for a clinic in Masifunde, George.

R5 000 000 shifted from Vote 1 - Department of the Premier for the renovation of the fifth floor, 4 Dorp street to accommodate the Corporate Service Centre.

**Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport - (R1 644 000)**

R1 644 000 shifted to Vote 4 - Community Safety for the shortfall relating to the Occupation Specific Dispensation increase for Public Transport law enforcement officials that was shifted to the Department of Community Safety in 2009.

**Programme 6: Community Based Programmes - (R400 000)**

R400 000 shifted to Vote 1 - Department of the Premier for IT installation costs at 15 Dorp Street to accommodate the Directorate EPWP Provincial Co-ordination.

***Function shifts between votes - (R12 317 000)***

**Programme 1: Administration - (R11 013 000)**

R9 346 000 shifted to Vote 3 - Provincial Treasury for the Human Resource Management (Corporatisation) function.

R1 667 000 Shifted to Vote 3 for the Enterprise Risk Management function.

**Programme 2: Public Works - (R566 000)**

R566 000 shifted to Vote 3 - Provincial Treasury for the Human Resource Management (Corporatisation) function.

**Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure - (R378 000 000)**

R378 000 shifted to Vote 3 - Provincial Treasury for the Human Resource Management (Corporatisation) function.

**Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport - (R64 000)**

R64 000 shifted to Vote 3 - Provincial Treasury for the Human Resource Management (Corporatisation) function.

**Programme 6: Community Based Programmes - (R296 000)**

R296 000 shifted to Vote 3 - Provincial Treasury for the Human Resource Management (Corporatisation) function.

***Self-financing expenditure - R28 361 000***

*Increased own revenue 2010/11 - R28 361 000*

**Programme 2: Public Works - R28 361 000**

R10 496 000 from collection of arrear leases from the UCT Private Academic Hospital to be utilised for the purchase of property.

R17 620 000 from collection of arrear leases from the UCT Private Academic Hospital to be utilised for additional infrastructure projects on general provincial buildings.

R245 000 from sale of erf 51 Kraaifontein to be utilised for additional infrastructure projects on general provincial buildings.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 10.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	172 411	65 855	38.20	106 556	61.80	172 411
2. Public Works	933 775	428 777	45.92	504 998	54.08	933 775
3. Roads Infrastructure	1 815 558	687 842	37.89	1 127 716	62.11	1 815 558
4. Public and Freight Transport	778 851	296 130	38.02	482 721	61.98	778 851
5. Traffic Management	235 697	94 456	40.08	141 241	59.92	235 697
6. Community Based Programmes	63 804	13 531	21.21	50 273	78.79	63 804
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 000 096</b>	<b>1 586 591</b>	<b>39.66</b>	<b>2 413 505</b>	<b>60.34</b>	<b>4 000 096</b>



**Table 10.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)**

Economic classification	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	1 611 278	615 572	38.20	995 706	61.80	1 611 278
Compensation of employees	389 487	163 540	41.99	225 947	58.01	389 487
Goods and services	1 221 791	452 032	37.00	769 759	63.00	1 221 791
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 004 964	468 904	46.66	536 060	53.34	1 004 964
Provinces and municipalities	362 354	201 249	55.54	161 105	44.46	362 354
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	632 702	266 222	42.08	366 480	57.92	632 702
Non-profit institutions	350			350	100.00	350
Households	9 558	1 433	14.99	8 125	85.01	9 558
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 383 653	501 929	36.28	881 724	63.72	1 383 653
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 313 950	494 175	37.61	819 775	62.39	1 313 950
Machinery and equipment	27 162	1 580	5.82	25 582	94.18	27 162
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets	24 599	814	3.31	23 785	96.69	24 599
Software and other intangible assets	17 942	5 360	29.87	12 582	70.13	17 942
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 331 392			1 331 392	100.00	1 331 392
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	201	186	93	15	7	201
<b>Total</b>	4 000 096	1 586 591	39.66	2 413 505	60.34	4 000 096

## Actual payments for the financial year 2009/10

Table 10.4: Actual payments

Programme	2009/10 Actual expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	210 615	72 565	34.45	108 577	51.55	181 142
2. Public Works	803 764	227 440	28.30	523 550	65.14	750 990
3. Roads Infrastructure	2 155 144	940 963	43.66	1 043 605	48.42	1 984 568
4. Public and Freight Transport	727 951	266 636	36.63	432 383	59.40	699 019
5. Traffic Management	226 914	106 309	46.85	119 117	52.49	225 426
6. Community Based Programmes	45 793	13 898	30.35	17 148	37.45	31 046
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 170 181</b>	<b>1 627 811</b>	<b>39.03</b>	<b>2 244 380</b>	<b>53.82</b>	<b>3 872 191</b>

Economic classification	2009/10 Actual expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	1 551 696	639 584	41.22	815 981	52.59	1 455 565
Compensation of employees	335 112	140 301	41.87	164 122	48.98	304 423
Goods and services	1 216 425	499 142	41.03	651 426	53.55	1 150 568
Interest and rent on land	2	2	100.00			2
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	157	139	88.54	433	275.80	572
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	958 771	250 923	26.17	689 375	71.90	940 298
Provinces and municipalities	312 910	10 341	3.30	279 567	89.34	289 908
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises	633 774	236 459	37.31	397 315	62.69	633 774
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	350			914	261.14	914
Households	11 737	4 123	35.13	11 579	98.65	15 702
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 659 714	737 304	44.42	739 024	44.53	1 476 328
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 620 990	727 834	44.90	728 600	44.95	1 456 434
Machinery and equipment	18 087	1 788	9.89	3 032	16.76	4 820
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	16 166	4 500	27.84	4 285	26.51	8 785
Land and subsoil assets	4 471	3 182	71.17	3 107	69.49	6 289
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 170 181</b>	<b>1 627 811</b>	<b>39.03</b>	<b>2 244 380</b>	<b>53.82</b>	<b>3 872 191</b>

## Expenditure trends

### *Per Programme*

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 compared to that of 2009/10 shows a decrease of 9.25 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2010/11 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2009/10 shows a decrease of 1.86 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R65 855 000 or 38.20 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2009/10, expenditure was R72 565 000 or 34.45 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison the 2010/11 spending performance has strengthened against 2009/10. This is mainly attributed to a lower budget allocation in 2010/11 for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

#### **Programme 2: Public Works**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 compared to that of 2009/10 shows an increase of 88.52 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2010/11 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2009/10 shows an decrease of 3.54 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R428 777 000 or 45.92 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2009/10, expenditure was R227 440 000 or 28.30 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2010/11 spending performance has strengthened against 2009/10. This is mainly attributed to an initial cut on the budget allocation in 2009/10, that was corrected in the 2009 adjusted budget, but resulted in lower spending in the first six months of 2009/10.

#### **Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 compared to that of 2009/10 shows a decrease of 26.90 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2010/11 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2009/10 shows an increase of 8.06 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R687 842 000 or 37.89 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2009/10, expenditure was R940 963 000 or 43.66 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2010/11 spending performance has weakened against 2009/10. This is mainly attributed to acceleration of expenditure on infrastructure projects relating to the 2010 FIFA World Cup in 2009/10, as well as tender prices for projects coming in lower than expected in 2010/11.

#### **Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 compared to that of 2009/10 shows an increase of 11.06 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2010/11 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2009/10 shows a increase of 11.64 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R296 130 000 or 38.02 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2009/10, expenditure was R266 636 000 or 36.63 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2010/11 spending performance has strengthened against 2009/10. This is mainly attributed to the higher allocation for the Public Transport Operations Grant.

#### **Programme 5: Traffic Management**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 compared to that of 2009/10 shows a decrease of 11.15 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2010/11 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2009/10 shows an increase of 18.57 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R94 456 000 or 40.08 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2009/10, expenditure was R106 309 000 or 46.85 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2010/11 spending performance has weakened against 2009/10. This is mainly attributed to additional verification of disbursement reports resulting in the agency fees being journalised a few months later than in the previous year.

## **Programme 6: Community Based Programmes**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 compared to that of 2009/10 shows a decrease of 2.64 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2010/11 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2009/10 shows an increase of 193.17 per cent. This is mainly due to the allocation of the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector that is allocated to this programme.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R13 531 000 or 21.21 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2009/10, expenditure was R13 898 000 or 30.35 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2010/11 spending performance has weakened against 2009/10. This is mainly attributed due the slower than expected filling of posts as well as a delay in the procurement process (full tender) for EPWP technical support services over a period of 3 years.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 compared to that of 2009/10 shows an decrease of 3.73 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2010/11 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2009/10 shows an increase of 22.03 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R615 758 000 or 38.21 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2009/10, expenditure was R639 584 000 or 41.22 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2010/11 spending performance has weakened against 2009/10. This is mainly attributed to the slower than expected filling of posts, the improvement of conditions of service not implemented timeously, a lower budget allocation in 2010/11 for the 2010 FIFA World Cup and slower spending on the management of the Public Transport Operations Grant.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 compared to that of 2009/10 shows an increase of 86.87 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2010/11 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2009/10 shows a decrease of 22.24 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R468 904 000 or 46.66 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2009/10, expenditure was R250 923 000 or 26.17 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2010/11 spending performance has strengthened against 2009/10, which is mainly attributed to accelerated rate of payment of property rates in 2010/11.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 compared to that of 2009/10 shows a decrease of 31.92 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2010/11 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2009/10 shows an increase of 19.31 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R501 929 000 or 36.28 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2009/10, expenditure was R737 304 000 or 44.42 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2010/11 spending performance has weakened against 2009/10. This is mainly attributed to acceleration of expenditure on infrastructure projects relating to the 2010 FIFA World Cup in 2009/10, as well as tender prices for projects coming in lower than expected in 2010/11.

## Summary of receipts

Table 10.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2010/11								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2010/11 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	1 350 879					(3 493)	(3 493)	1 347 386	
Conditional grants	1 244 725		83 611	205 069			288 680	1 533 405	
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	408 254							408 254	
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	181 351		83 111	18 579			101 690	283 041	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector	22 718		500				500	23 218	
Public Transport Operations Grant	632 402							632 402	
Transport Disaster Management Grant				186 490			186 490	186 490	
Financing	204 130							204 130	
Asset Finance Reserve	203 090							203 090	
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 040							1 040	
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	886 814				28 361		28 361	915 175	
Tax receipts	848 072							848 072	
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	38 742				28 116		28 116	66 858	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets					245		245	245	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>3 686 548</b>		<b>83 611</b>	<b>205 069</b>	<b>28 361</b>	<b>(3 493)</b>	<b>313 548</b>	<b>4 000 096</b>	

## **Details of revenue source**

### **Conditional Grants: R83 611 000**

R83 111 000 in respect of National Conditional Grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces for the payment of municipal property rates.

R500 000 in respect of National Conditional Grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector.

### **Roll-overs: R205 069 000**

R18 579 000 in respect of National Conditional Grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces for the payment of municipal property rates.

R186 490 000 in respect of National Conditional Grant: Transport Disaster Management Grant for flood damage repairs to provincial roads and transport networks.

### **2010/11 Provincial own revenue: R28 361 000**

R28 611 000 in respect of arrear licence fees collected.

R245 000 000 in respect of sale of immovable asset.

### **Shifting of Funds between votes: R8 824 000**

(R1 644 000) shifted to Vote 4: Community Safety, (R400 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier, R5 000 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier, R5 814 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health and R54 000 shifted from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

### **Function shifts between votes: (R12 317 000)**

(R10 650 000) Shifted to Vote 3 for Human Resource Management (Corporatisation) function.

(R1 667 000) Shifted to Vote 3 for Enterprise Risk Management function.

## Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 10.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

**Table 10.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2010/11 R'000
<b>Granted in cash</b>		
Messages of condolences/ congratulations.	Flowers and fruitbaskets	4
Internal FIFA World Cup 2010 countdown event	Promotional items	5
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>Granted in kind</b>		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted</b>		<b>9</b>

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 10.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	9 545			1 987		1 987	11 532
<i>Municipalities</i>	1 507			2 000		2 000	3 507
<i>Households: social benefits</i>	10			( 10)		( 10)	
<i>Households: other</i>	8 028			( 3)		( 3)	8 025
2. Public Works	181 351	18 579	83 111	363		102 053	283 404
<i>Municipalities</i>	181 351	18 579	83 111			101 690	283 041
<i>Households: social benefits</i>				363		363	363
<i>Households: other</i>							
3. Roads Infrastructure	35 515			3 867		3 867	39 382
<i>Municipalities</i>	34 506			3 867		3 867	38 373
<i>Households: social benefits</i>	839						839
<i>Households: other</i>	170						170
4. Public and Freight Transport	655 902			16 257	( 1 644)	14 613	670 515
<i>Municipalities</i>	13 500			23 933		23 933	37 433
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	642 402			( 8 056)	( 1 644)	( 9 700)	632 702
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>				350		350	350
<i>Households: social benefits</i>				30		30	30
5. Traffic Management	100						100
<i>Households: social benefits</i>	100						100
6. Community Based Programmes				31		31	31
<i>Households: social benefits</i>				31		31	31
<b>Total</b>	882 413	18 579	83 111	22 505	( 1 644)	122 551	1 004 964



**Table 10.9: Summary of conditional grants**

		2010/11					
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Public Works	181 351	23 984	83 111			107 095	288 446
<i>Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant</i>	181 351	18 579	83 111			101 690	283 041
<i>Transport Disaster Management Grant</i>		5 405				5 405	5 405
3. Roads Infrastructure	408 254	181 085				181 085	589 339
<i>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</i>	408 254						408 254
<i>Transport Disaster Management Grant</i>		181 085				181 085	181 085
4. Public and Freight Transport	632 402						632 402
<i>Public Transport Operations Grant</i>	632 402						632 402
6. Community Based Programmes	22 718				500	500	23 218
<i>EPWP Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector</i>	22 718				500	500	23 218
<b>Total</b>	1 244 725	205 069	83 111		500	288 680	1 533 405

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.10.1: Administration

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the MEC	4 198			534		534	4 732
2. Management of the Department	4 208						4 208
3. Corporate Support	191 769			( 17 285)	( 11 013)	( 28 298)	163 471
<b>Total</b>	200 175			( 16 751)	( 11 013)	( 27 764)	172 411

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	178 860			( 18 778)	( 11 013)	( 29 791)	149 069
Compensation of employees	78 900			( 6 822)	( 10 232)	( 17 054)	61 846
Goods and services	99 960			( 11 956)	( 781)	( 12 737)	87 223
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	9 545			1 987		1 987	11 532
Provinces and municipalities	1 507			2 000		2 000	3 507
Households	8 038			( 13)		( 13)	8 025
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	11 770			26		26	11 796
Machinery and equipment	3 242			26		26	3 268
Software and other intangible assets	8 528						8 528
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	8 528						8 528
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				14		14	14
<b>Total</b>	200 175			( 16 751)	( 11 013)	( 27 764)	172 411

Table 10.10.2: Public Works

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	204 719			(4 000)	(566)	(4 566)	200 153
2. Design	15 000						15 000
3. Construction	78 285	5 405		7 840	22 919	36 164	114 449
4. Maintenance	78 925						78 925
5. Property Management	395 248	18 579	83 111	12 000	16 310	130 000	525 248
<b>Total</b>	<b>772 177</b>	<b>23 984</b>	<b>83 111</b>	<b>15 840</b>	<b>38 663</b>	<b>161 598</b>	<b>933 775</b>

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	501 652			11 626	(566)	11 060	512 712
Compensation of employees	118 057			2 000		2 000	120 057
Goods and services	383 595			9 626	(566)	9 060	392 655
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	181 351	18 579	83 111	363		102 053	283 404
Provinces and municipalities	181 351	18 579	83 111			101 690	283 041
Households				363		363	363
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	89 174	5 405		3 840	39 229	48 474	137 648
Buildings and other fixed structures	78 285	5 405		7 840	22 919	36 164	114 449
Machinery and equipment	7 000			(4 000)		(4 000)	3 000
Land and subsoil assets	3 889				16 310	16 310	20 199
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	78 285	5 405		7 840	22 919	36 164	114 449
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				11		11	11
<b>Total</b>	<b>772 177</b>	<b>23 984</b>	<b>83 111</b>	<b>15 840</b>	<b>38 663</b>	<b>161 598</b>	<b>933 775</b>

Table 10.10.3: Roads Infrastructure

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	32 655				( 378)	( 378)	32 277
2. Road Planning	46 490						46 490
3. Design	118 295						118 295
4. Construction	748 107			( 107 081)		( 107 081)	641 026
5. Maintenance	682 428	181 085		113 957		295 042	977 470
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 627 975</b>	<b>181 085</b>		<b>6 876</b>	<b>( 378)</b>	<b>187 583</b>	<b>1 815 558</b>

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	502 177	15 000		30 893	( 378)	45 515	547 692
Compensation of employees	129 234			3 888		3 888	133 122
Goods and services	372 943	15 000		27 005	( 378)	41 627	414 570
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	35 515			3 867		3 867	39 382
Provinces and municipalities	34 506			3 867		3 867	38 373
Households	1 009						1 009
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 090 283	166 085		( 27 999)		138 086	1 228 369
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 074 916	166 085		( 41 500)		124 585	1 199 501
Machinery and equipment	3 061			13 501		13 501	16 562
Land and subsoil assets	4 400						4 400
Software and other intangible assets	7 906						7 906
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 082 822	166 085		( 41 500)		124 585	1 207 407
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				115		115	115
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 627 975</b>	<b>181 085</b>		<b>6 876</b>	<b>( 378)</b>	<b>187 583</b>	<b>1 815 558</b>

Table 10.10.4: Public and Freight Transport

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	6 583				( 64)	( 64)	6 519
2. Public and Freight Planning	690 224			( 21 911)	( 1 644)	( 23 555)	666 669
3. Public and Freight Infrastructure	21 373			1 177		1 177	22 550
4. Institutional Management	30 884			3 800		3 800	34 684
5. Operator Safety and Compliance	16 340			3 211		3 211	19 551
6. Regulation and Control	21 823			7 055		7 055	28 878
<b>Total</b>	<b>787 227</b>			<b>( 6 668)</b>	<b>( 1 708)</b>	<b>( 8 376)</b>	<b>778 851</b>

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	131 015			( 22 929)	( 64)	( 22 993)	108 022
Compensation of employees	37 751			( 300)		( 300)	37 451
Goods and services	93 264			( 22 629)	( 64)	( 22 693)	70 571
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	655 902			16 257	( 1 644)	14 613	670 515
Provinces and municipalities	13 500			23 933		23 933	37 433
Public corporations and private enterprises	642 402			( 8 056)	( 1 644)	( 9 700)	632 702
Non-profit institutions				350		350	350
Households				30		30	30
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	310						310
Machinery and equipment	310						310
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				4		4	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>787 227</b>			<b>( 6 668)</b>	<b>( 1 708)</b>	<b>( 8 376)</b>	<b>778 851</b>

Table 10.10.5: Traffic Management

2010/11								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	3 245			1 225			1 225	4 470
2. Safety Engineering	6 827			250			250	7 077
3. Transport Administration and Licencing	198 061			5 000			5 000	203 061
4. Overload Control	19 183			1 906			1 906	21 089
<b>Total</b>	<b>227 316</b>			<b>8 381</b>			<b>8 381</b>	<b>235 697</b>

  

2010/11								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	225 047			6 475			6 475	231 522
Compensation of employees	21 719			1 092			1 092	22 811
Goods and services	203 328			5 383			5 383	208 711
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	100							100
Households	100							100
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 169			1 906			1 906	4 075
Machinery and equipment	661			1 906			1 906	2 567
Software and other intangible assets	1 508							1 508
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 008							1 008
<b>Total</b>	<b>227 316</b>			<b>8 381</b>			<b>8 381</b>	<b>235 697</b>

Table 10.10.6: Community Based Programmes

2010/11								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	6 412				( 296)	( 296)	6 116	
2. Innovation and Empowerment	26 962			( 5 078)		( 5 078)	21 884	
3. EPWP Co-ordination and Monitoring	38 304			( 2 600)	100	( 2 500)	35 804	
<b>Total</b>	<b>71 678</b>			<b>( 7 678)</b>	<b>( 196)</b>	<b>( 7 874)</b>	<b>63 804</b>	

  

2010/11								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	70 223			( 7 766)	( 196)	( 7 962)	62 261	
Compensation of employees	18 200			( 4 000)		( 4 000)	14 200	
Goods and services	52 023			( 3 766)	( 196)	( 3 962)	48 061	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>				31		31	31	
Households				31		31	31	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 455						1 455	
Machinery and equipment	1 455						1 455	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				57		57	57	
<b>Total</b>	<b>71 678</b>			<b>( 7 678)</b>	<b>( 196)</b>	<b>( 7 874)</b>	<b>63 804</b>	

Table 10.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2010/11		Adjusted appropriation 2010/11		Total available		
					Date: Start Nov 1	Date: Finish Nov 2		At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget			
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
	Provincial Administration																
	Provincial Parliament																
	Provincial Treasury																
	Community Safety																
	Education																
	Health																
	Social																
	Development																
	Housing																
	Environmental Affairs and Development																
	Planning, Transport and Public Works																
	Transport and Public Works							96 000	21 233		76 000	76 000	(16 584)	59 416	76 000	59 416	
	Economic Development Cultural Affairs and Sport																
<b>Total new and replacement assets</b>																	
								96 000	21 233		76 000	76 000	(16 584)	59 416	76 000	59 416	
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>																	
	Vote 10: Transport and Public Works																
	Vote 10: Transport and Public Works and Public Works							3 109 726	1 280 788		408 156	580 478	(17 328)	154 994	325 748	480 742	
	All other votes																
<b>Upgrades and additions</b>																	
								3 109 726	1 280 788		408 156	580 478	(17 328)	154 994	325 748	480 742	



Table 10.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2010/11		Adjusted appropriation 2010/11		Total available	
					Date: Start Nos.1	Date: Finish Nos.2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000		Total adjustments R'000
<b>3. Rehabilitation, renovation and refurbishments</b>																	
	Provincial Administration																
	Provincial Parliament																
	Provincial Treasury																
	Community Safety																
	Education																
	Health																
	Social																
	Development																
	Housing																
	Environmental																
	Affairs and Development																
	Transport and Public Works								169 842	71 413		93 285	3 000	19 564	21 564	3 000	114 849
	Public Works									652 675		324 270	3 928	236 977	240 905	102 496	663 743
	Public Works Economic											98 568					
	Development and Tourism Cultural Affairs and Sport																
<b>Total rehabilitation, renovation and refurbishments</b>									<b>169 842</b>	<b>724 088</b>	<b>98 568</b>	<b>417 555</b>	<b>6 928</b>	<b>255 541</b>	<b>262 469</b>	<b>105 496</b>	<b>778 992</b>





Table 10.12.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year R'000	Main Appropriation 2009/10		Adjusted appropriation 2009/10		Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000		Total adjustments R'000
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
<b>Total new replacement assets</b>																	
<b>2. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>																	
1.	Office Accom - Health - B/West	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Offices	15/11/2009	30/06/2010	2: Public works		300		240	60	60			60	60
2.	Office Accom - Agric B/West	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Offices	15/11/2009	30/06/2010	2: Public works		170		152	38	38	592	592	630	630
3.	Move of Central EDO to Alex block A	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		1750		1400	350	350	(350)	(350)		
4.	Closure of Alex Ward 80 Block B	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		5450		5360	90	90	(90)	(90)		
5.	Lembokhor road repairs	Eden	Oudshoorn	Road repair	27/08/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		2445		2395	50	50	11	11	61	61
6.	Snowwaterbeek road repairs	West Coast	Pontville	Road repair	14/10/2009	02/04/2010	2: Public works		6450		6400	50	50	5415	5415	5465	5465
7.	Oudshoorn - Rooiweels Exp	Eden	Oudshoorn	Sewerage	21/01/2010	31/05/2010	2: Public works		400		320	80	80	3213	3213	3293	3293
8.	Tokai Manor House fire main	Cape Town	Cape Town	Fire main	30/11/2009	31/05/2010	2: Public works		350		280	70	70			70	70
9.	Eisenburg Block D repairs	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Offices	11/11/2009	15/02/2010	2: Public works		100		80	20	20	(20)	(20)		
10.	Office Accom - Cape Nature - Hermanus	Overberg	Hermanus	Offices	28/02/2010	15/12/2010	2: Public works		150		120	30	30	170	170	200	200
11.	Eisenburg Water Main	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Water main	01/03/2010	31/03/2011	2: Public works		200		160	40	40			40	40
12.	Access Control Contract	Cape Town	Cape Town	Security	15/07/2008	14/07/2010	2: Public works		200		160	40	40	970	970	1010	1010
13.	SSC - Open Plan Furniture	Cape Town	Cape Town	Furniture	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		250		200	50	50	(50)	(50)		
14.	Leasehold security CCTV etc.	Cape Town	Cape Town	Security	15/07/2008	14/07/2010	2: Public works		250		200	50	50	(50)	(50)		

Table 10.12.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2009/10		Adjustments		Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available		
					Date: Start Mar 1	Date: Finish Mar 2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget						
					R'000	R'000			R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000						
15.	Grootvadersbosch water main	Eden	Heidelberg	Water main	15/02/2010	31/07/2010	2: Public works		50		40	10				(10)				R'000	
16.	Oulieniqua POS fence	Eden	George	Security	18/05/2007	15/02/2010	2: Public works		300		240	60				(60)					R'000
17.	Kromme Rhee fence	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Security	31/01/2010	30/11/2010	2: Public works		100		80	20				(20)					R'000
18.	Gamkiesberg Trekloof upgrade weir	Eden	Oudshoorn	Water works	01/12/2009	30/04/2010	2: Public works		150		120	30				(30)					R'000
19.	BMS investigation	Cape Town	Cape Town	Facility Management	15/01/2010	31/12/2010	2: Public works		150		120	30								30	R'000
20.	Shared Service Centre	Cape Town	Athlone	Security	31/01/2010	31/03/2010	2: Public works		47 540		45 000	2 540				679				3 219	R'000
21.	Office Accom - Premier	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		50		40	10				(10)					R'000
22.	Office Accom - Agriculture	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		150		10	30				(30)					R'000
23.	Office accom - Environmental Affairs and Developmental Planning	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		1 000		800	200				(200)					R'000
24.	Office Accom - for Local Government and Housing Premier	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		1 920		1 536	384				(384)					R'000
25.	Office Accom - Premier	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		1 940		1 552	388				(388)					R'000
26.	Office Accom - Transport and Public Works	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		360		288	72				(72)					R'000
27.	Agriculture - Vaaldrail	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Sewerage	15/01/2010	30/06/2010	2: Public works		817		120	697				477				1 174	R'000
28.	Furniture Contract	Various	Various		01/04/2010	31/03/2011	2: Public works		2 000			2 000								2 000	R'000
29.	Retentions	Various	Various		01/04/2010	31/03/2011	2: Public works		5 000			5 000								5 000	R'000
30.	Access Control	Various	Various	Security	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	2: Public works		3 500			3 500				(3 500)				(3 500)	R'000

Table 10.12.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2009/10		Adjusted appropriation 2009/10		Total available	
					Date: Start Mar 1	Date: Finish Mar 2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget		
31.	Year contract - Ad hoc work in the CBD	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	2: Public works		15 296	15 296	15 296	3 050	3 050	18 346	18 346	18 346	
32.	Upgrading and greening of office accom - 4	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	2: Public works		49 000	45 000	4 000	(8 000)	(8 000)	37 000	37 000	37 000	
33.	Dep Str - Gourbun Refurbishment	Cape Town	Goodwood	Offices	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	2: Public works		2 000	2 000				2 000	2 000	2 000	
34.	Revitalisation Programme	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	2: Public works		10 000	10 000		(10 000)	(10 000)				
35.	Building audit	Various	Various	Offices	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	2: Public works		5 000	5 000		(5 000)	(5 000)				
36.	Ekeburg - Exec wing airconditioning	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Offices			2: Public works		5 000	5 000		800	800	800	800	800	
37.	De Hoop - Roads investigation	Overberg	Bredasdorp	Roads			2: Public works					100	100	100	100	100	
38.	CEBD lift installations	Cape Town	Cape Town	Lifts			2: Public works			3 000		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	
39.	Kleinpapie fire protection	Worcester	Worcester	Fire main			2: Public works					400	400	400	400	400	
40.	Modernisation programme	Various	Various	Various			2: Public works					21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	
41.	Artiscape	Cape Town	Cape Town	Various			2: Public works					3 758	3 758	3 758	3 758	3 758	
42.	Gene Louw Traffic Centre rehabilitation	Cape Town	Brackenell	Offices			2: Public works					500	500	500	500	500	
43.	1 Dorp Str - Reconstruction of 8th floor	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices			2: Public works		54			54	54	54	54	54	
44.	George depot	Edean	George	Various			2: Public works					1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	
45.	De Nova refurbishment	Oostenberg	Kraaifontein	Offices			2: Public works					3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	
46.	Bonny Town refurbishment	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices			2: Public works					1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	
<b>Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>									<b>169 842</b>	<b>93 285</b>	<b>71 413</b>	<b>93 285</b>	<b>18 564</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>21 564</b>	<b>111 849</b>	<b>114 849</b>

Table 10.12.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget		Total available	Construction/ Maintenance Budget		Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget		Total adjustments	Construction/ Maintenance Budget		Total available
					Date: Start Nov 1	Date: Finish Nov 2			At start	At completion		Main Appropriation 2009/10	Adjusted appropriation 2009/10		Main Appropriation 2009/10	Adjusted appropriation 2009/10		Adjusted appropriation 2009/10	Adjusted appropriation 2009/10		Adjusted appropriation 2009/10	Adjusted appropriation 2009/10	
<b>3. Upgrades and additions</b>																							
<b>Total upgrades and additions</b>																							
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL INFRASTRUCTURE</b>																							
<b>4. Design</b>																							
1.	Revisitation Programme	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	2: Public Works		169 842		71 413		3 000	18 564	93 285	3 000	111 849	21 564	3 000	111 849	114 849		
2.	Building audit	Various	Various		01/04/2010	31/03/2011	2: Public Works							10 000		10 000						10 000	10 000
<b>Total design</b>																							
<b>5. Maintenance and repairs</b>																							
1.	Operational maintenance	Various	Various		01/04/2010	31/03/2011	2: Public Works							30 000		30 000						30 000	30 000
2.	Scheduled maintenance	Various	Various		01/04/2010	31/03/2011	2: Public Works							46 267		46 267						46 267	46 267
3.	EPWP incentive grant for the infrastructure sector	Various	Various		01/04/2010	31/03/2011	2: Public Works							2 658		2 658						2 658	2 658
<b>Total maintenance and repairs</b>																							
<b>Total current infrastructure</b>																							
<b>Total infrastructure</b>																							
											71 413			3 000	172 210	3 000	33 564	36 564	3 000	205 774	208 774		

Nov 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Nov 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expendi- ture to date from previous year	MTEF 2010/11				Total available		
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget		Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																		
<b>Own Funds</b>																		
1	C656 Chapman's Peak Toll plazas	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1	13/05/2009	30/09/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		40 000	21 233						3 116	3 116
2	Freeway Management System on N-routes	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	54.7	01/04/2010	31/03/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		56 000			300				56 300	56 300
<b>Total new and replacement assets</b>																		
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>																		
<b>Own Funds</b>																		
1	C642 Pankius Pass	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	24.66	12/01/2009	12/02/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		66 100	25 203		1 317			1 000	5 217	62 217
2	C647 Gantzorp	Eden	Kammanland	Gravel Roads	11.01	10/10/2008	02/12/2009	3: Roads infrastructure		27 949	17 500						300	300
3	C493 Stellenbosch Aerial phase 2	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	3.1	19/08/2010	26/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		62 000				(8 000)				(8 000)
4	C574 Extensions to weighbridge infra	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Surfaced Roads	1	28/11/2008	31/03/2011	3: Roads infrastructure		8 800	1 907			(1 600)				(8 000)
5	C527.4 Mount Pleasant - Hamulus	Overberg	Overstrand	Surfaced Roads	5.86	10/02/2011	11/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		28 500				(2 000)				(10 000)
6	C733.3 Hazelden Dr to Broadlands	Cape Town	Heideberg	Surfaced Roads	5.34	20/10/2008	20/04/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		72 371	40 474					2 400	2 927	14 927
7	C80.5 Koeberg /c Streetlighting	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1	01/10/2009	13/10/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		6 820				(705)		800		2 495
8	C80.6 Koeberg /c Landscaping	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	2	13/05/2010	14/03/2011	3: Roads infrastructure		13 000				(9 108)		2 400	482	2 892
9	C80.4 Koeberg /c Rehab Table Bay Bvd	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	2	17/09/2008	12/05/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		149 644	69 373			(8 195)		6 200	16 605	22 805
10	C80.7 Koeberg /c Table Bay Blvd Streetlighting	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1	13/08/2009	15/01/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		6 299				(230)		600	2 170	2 770



Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	MTEF 2010/11		Adjustments		Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
				Surface; gravel (include earth and public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.)	Units (ie. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget					
11	C880.8 Koeberg /ic Table Bay Blvd Landscaping	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	3	04/02/2010	15/04/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	2 900		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	400	1 600	400	1 600	2 000
12	Plettkloof /ic	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	5 000		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	1 000	4 000	1 000	4 000	2 000
13	C882.3 Geylon Heuwelkoon	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Access Roads	1.6	12/05/2008	08/06/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	7 960	7 810						150	150	150	
14	C884.3 Kwanokuthula Riversdale	Eden	Hessequa	Access Roads	1.6	10/04/2010	09/09/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	3 645							2 800	700	2 800	3 500
15	C884.4 Heidelberg Slangrivier	Eden	Hessequa	Access Roads	5.3	17/12/2010	20/03/2011	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	12 000							2 800	700	2 800	3 500
16	C782 Cyice & Capoo Caves	Eden	Oudshoorn	Gravel Roads	28	26/08/2010	23/06/2011	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	16 000							4 000	1 000	4 000	5 000
17	C707.6 N1 Streetlighting	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	18	21/10/2010	26/12/2011	3: Roads infrastructure		69 444							14 800	59 200	14 800	88 300
18	Various accident spots	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	3: Roads infrastructure									1 000	4 000	(1 000)	5 000
19	C883.5 Vredendal Geyond S1 Access	West Coast	Matzikama	Access Roads	1	10/09/2008	10/03/2009	3: Roads infrastructure		6 202	2 276						46	114	46	160
20	C838 Caledon-Hemel-en-Aarde	Overberg	Overstrand	Gravel Roads	14.4	10/06/2010	26/09/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		139 900										
21	C776.2 Gansbaai-Elm phase 2	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Gravel Roads	7.8	12/02/2009	20/06/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	56 316	22 009						3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654
22	C880 Koeberg projects Directional ramps	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	3	06/05/2008	31/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		738 664	358 893									
23	C733.4 Broadlands to Sir Lowry's Pass	Cape Town	Heidelberg	Surfaced Roads	6.06	14/01/2009	15/12/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		126 447	22 733						3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
24	C837.2 N1 Meerwille	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Gravel Roads	3.7	19/01/2009	26/04/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	18 665	9 665						3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100
25	C776.1 Bredasdorp-Gansbaai phase 1	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Gravel Roads	24.4	09/01/2006	30/04/2008	3: Roads infrastructure		114 571	114 256						315	315	315	315
26	C788 Marcuskraal	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	21	04/07/2006	30/06/2008	3: Roads infrastructure		55 376	53 597						83	1 696	83	1 779
27	C783 Agerie road phase 1	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	4	05/05/2008	09/06/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	40 818	40 736						82	82	82	82

Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	MTEF 2010/11					Total available		
				Surface; gravel (include earth and public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.)	Units (ie. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget		Total available	
28	C740 Lynedoch/Is	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	11	28/01/2008	18/11/2008	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	14 648	14 521		R'000	127		R'000	127	R'000	127
29	C886 Mallardene sidewalk	Cape Town	Cape Town	Access Roads	1	02/02/2008	31/03/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	301	272		R'000	29		R'000	29	R'000	29
30	C896:2 De Nova sidewalk	Cape Town	Oostenberg	Access Roads	1	09/06/2008	30/03/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	1 057	969		R'000	88		R'000	88	R'000	88
31	C882:2 Bella Vista sidewalk	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Access Roads	1	01/04/2008	31/03/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	1 297	1 190		R'000	72		R'000	72	R'000	72
32	C883:1 Redelinghuys Main St	West Coast	Bergvliet	Gravel Roads	0.5	05/06/2008	13/03/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	2 243	2 212		R'000	232		R'000	232	R'000	232
33	C883:4 Saldanha Ongegend sidewalk	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Access Roads	1.02	04/08/2008	05/05/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	4 273	4 121		R'000	114		R'000	114	R'000	114
34	C884:5 Kwa-voorkant P/Bay	Eden	Eden	Access Roads	1.5	29/09/2008	31/03/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	1 736	1 673		R'000	63		R'000	63	R'000	63
35	C789 Greyton/Cenadendal Expropriation	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Access Roads	4.2	01/08/2006	31/07/2007	3: Roads infrastructure		33 384	33 384		R'000	70		R'000	70	R'000	70
36	Expropriation	Various	Various	Expropriation of land	100	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	3: Roads infrastructure		4 400			R'000	4 400		R'000	4 400	R'000	4 400
37	Fees	Various	Various	Planning and design fees	275.88	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	3: Roads infrastructure		71 822			R'000	71 822		R'000	71 822	R'000	71 822
<b>Sub-total upgrades and additions</b>										<b>1 990 453</b>	<b>844 774</b>		<b>110 422</b>	<b>(16 408)</b>	<b>(6 328)</b>	<b>104 094</b>	<b>(22 736)</b>	<b>268 572</b>	<b>246 836</b>
<b>IGP</b>																			
38	C776:2 Gansbaai - Elm Phase 2	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Gravel Roads	7.8	12/02/2009	20/06/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	56 316	22 009		R'000	3 000		R'000	3 000	R'000	10 000
39	C733:4 Broadlands to Sir Lowry's Pass	Cape Town	Heidelberg	Surfaced Roads	6.06	14/01/2009	15/12/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		126 447	22 753		R'000	12 000		R'000	12 000	R'000	60 000
40	C880:2 Roberg projects Directional ramps	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	3	06/05/2008	31/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		738 864	358 893		R'000	136 000		R'000	136 000	R'000	150 000
41	C838 Caledon-Hemel-en-Aarde	Overberg	Overstrand	Gravel Roads	14.4	10/06/2010	26/09/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		139 900			R'000	44 000		R'000	44 000	R'000	3 000
42	C837:2 Mt-Merweville	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Gravel Roads	3.7	19/01/2009	26/04/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	18 866	9 665		R'000	600		R'000	600	R'000	3 000
43	C839:1 Eden Still Bay	Eden	Hessequa	Gravel Roads	4.35	19/11/2008	26/04/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	23 160	22 774		R'000	1 000		R'000	1 000	R'000	1 000

Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expendi- ture to date from previous year	Profes- sional Fees Budget	Construc- tion/Main- tenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2										
MTEF 2010/11																
Adjustments																
Adjusted appropriation 2010/11																
44	C529 Da Jossafat	Cape Winelands	Draakenstein	Gravel/Roads	2.5	16/08/2010	20/08/2012	R'000	15 900	R'000	1 300	5 606	R'000	1 300	5 606	6 906
<b>Sub-total NIP</b>																
<b>Total upgrades and additions</b>																
<b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>																
<b>Own Funds</b>																
1	C708.7 Rehab NZ Eisiboud	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	5.45	10/09/2007	11/12/2009	R'000	151 901	R'000	100	100	11 343	11 343	11 443	11 443
2	C708.9 Rehab NZ from km 0 - 29	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	2.88	16/12/2010	20/02/2012	R'000	99 000	R'000	1 600	6 052	(4 400)	1 600	1 652	3 252
3	C708.10 Rehab NZ from km 0 - 2,9 Move services	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1	13/02/2009	29/01/2011	R'000	36 733	R'000	800	3 200	5 929	800	9 129	9 929
4	C586 Priel - Smordium	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	5.98	14/01/2009	10/12/2011	R'000	76 946	R'000	6 400	25 600	(6 400)	200	1 400	1 400
5	C538 TRZ411 - TR11/2	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced Roads	24.48	03/03/2008	30/04/2009	R'000	66 617	R'000	600	600	400	400	1 000	1 000
6	C794.1 White Bridge - Knysna	Overberg	Knysna	Surfaced Roads	5.5	17/06/2008	12/04/2010	R'000	187 461	R'000	3 200	12 800	16 195	3 200	28 995	32 195
7	C803 Kanydeskraal remediation	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Surfaced Roads	12.3	15/01/2009	31/04/2010	R'000	37 495	R'000	1 600	6 400	200	1 600	6 600	6 200
8	C789 Slope Chapman's Peak Drive	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1.1	17/04/2010	17/09/2010	R'000	5 500	R'000	1 120	4 480	( 700)	1 120	3 780	4 900
9	C834 Nuwekloof - Wolsey	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Surfaced Roads	19.8	13/01/2011	28/11/2012	R'000	170 000	R'000	6 000	24 000	(6 000)	(21 343)	2 657	2 657
10	C747.2 Worcester - Bainskloof	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Surfaced Roads	24.59	12/08/2010	11/03/2013	R'000	185 000	R'000	3 000	12 000	(3 000)	(11 300)	700	700
11	C407.1 Malmesbury -Wellington	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced Roads	2.36	14/10/2010	12/10/2011	R'000	20 000	R'000	2 000	8 000	(5 929)	2 000	2 071	4 071
12	Reestal	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	568.57	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	R'000	167 984	R'000	21 080	36 320	50 584	21 080	146 904	167 984

Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	MTEF 2010/11		Adjustments		Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
				Surface; gravel access roads; public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (ie. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget				
13	Regravel	Various	Various	Gravel/Roads	540	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	3: Roads infrastructure		93 370		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	(20 200)	10 800	82 570	93 370
14	Rehab of bridges	Various	Various	Bridge	1	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	3: Roads infrastructure		5 000		R'000	R'000	( 400)	1 000	( 400)	3 600	4 600	
15	Bridge joints	Various	Various	Bridge	1	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	3: Roads infrastructure		24 600		R'000	R'000		800		3 200	4 000	
16	C708.6 N2 Westbound rehab	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	5.9	1/00/2006	31/07/2007	3: Roads infrastructure		76 894	76 116	R'000	R'000	578	578		800	578	578
17	C552 Malmesbury - Hermon	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced Roads	6	01/10/2006	30/04/2008	3: Roads infrastructure		67 546	67 483	R'000	R'000	63	63			63	63
18	C805.1 Laaipek - Elandsbaai	West Coast	Bergvliet	Surfaced Roads	12	11/08/2012	11/02/2013	3: Roads infrastructure		15 000		R'000	R'000	16 000	16 000			16 000	16 000
19	C735 Duvenhok River Bridge	Eden	Hessequa	Bridge	1	13/10/2004	08/03/2006	3: Roads infrastructure		7 433	7 319	R'000	R'000	114	114			114	114
20	C364.4 Valley Road	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Bridge	1	12/05/2010	12/11/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		5 290	640	R'000	R'000	250	250	4 536	250	4 286	4 536
21	C365.3 Buffels Bay	Eden	Krystna	Bridge	1	09/03/2010	20/10/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		9 082	1 450	R'000	R'000	800	800	7 592	800	6 792	7 592
22	C365.10 Slope Fall Bloukrans	Eden	Bloukrans	Bridge	2.45	01/07/2010	30/04/2011	3: Roads infrastructure		16 676	1 176	R'000	R'000	200	200	11 474	200	11 274	11 474
23	C789.1 Genadendal	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Bridge	1	15/03/2010	14/10/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		11 109	838	R'000	R'000	700	700	9 571	700	9 571	10 271
24	C864.2 Trabouws Pass and Burgers Pass	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	Bridge	2	03/08/2009	29/10/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		9 861	8 665	R'000	R'000	320	320	776	320	776	1 096
25	C864.3 Hex River Valley	Cape Winelands	Breda Valley	Bridge	1	10/03/2010	30/11/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		18 980	2 805	R'000	R'000	810	810	15 251	810	15 251	16 061

Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Adjustments		Total available		
				Surface; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (ie. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget			
26	C311.1 Uniondalepoort	Eden	Eden Municipality	Bridge	1	29/09/2009	29/10/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	38 950	19 248	R'000	R'000	R'000	21 302	21 302
27	C365.4 Groot River & Blou Krans	Eden	Blou	Bridge	1	05/10/2009	05/11/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	35 930	13 395	2 200	20 343	22 543	20 343	22 543
28	C365.8 Geelhouboom area	Eden	George	Bridge	1	07/09/2009	02/11/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	14 290	6 645	1 250	6 395	7 645	6 395	7 645
29	C365.7 Wabomskraal & Goolbrouke	Eden	George	Bridge	3.2	20/01/2009	26/03/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	13 711	12 483		210	210	210	210
30	C749.3 Armo's on MFR191	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Bridge	1	30/03/2009	24/03/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	5 203	4 167	138	549	687	549	687
31	C718.12 Oudshoorn & De Rust	Eden	Oudshoorn	Bridge	2	18/08/2008	18/04/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	10 304	10 180		124	124	124	124
32	C718.11 Callitrip & Oudshoorn	Eden	Oudshoorn	Bridge	1	18/08/2008	22/05/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	10 674	10 560		114	114	114	114
33	C322.1 TR29 Great Brak Slope	Eden	Mossel Bay	Bridge	1	15/08/2008	06/03/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	6 821	6 370		251	251	251	251
34	C365.2 Hessequa area	Eden	Hessequa	Bridge	1	05/05/2008	17/04/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	13 392	13 218		114	114	114	114
35	C365.1 Prince Albert area	Central Kango	Prince Albert	Bridge	1	21/08/2007	25/08/2008	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	19 757	19 622		135	135	135	135
36	C739.1 Hertenbale	Eden	Mossel Bay	Bridge	6.23	12/05/2008	08/09/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	25 311	25 197		114	114	114	114
37	C363.1 Citrusdal	West Coast	Cedarberg	Bridge	2	09/02/2009	07/08/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	6 904	6 687		216	216	216	216
38	C365.1 George LM area	Eden	George	Bridge	3	23/09/2008	23/09/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	11 218	11 104		114	114	114	114
39	C365.5 Seogiesfield Hoogskraal	Eden	Blou	Bridge	1	09/08/2012	11/04/2013	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	2 129	544		485	485	485	485
40	C365.6 Mossel Bay LM area	Eden	Mossel Bay	Bridge	1	08/09/2008	22/09/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	11 349	11 235		114	114	114	114
41	Unallocated	Various	Various	Bridge	1	01/04/2011	31/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	56 627			56 627	56 627	56 627	56 627
42	C784 Bains Kloof Pass	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Bridge	1	01/10/2007	15/09/2008	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	11 477	11 191		286	286	286	286

Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expendi- ture to date from previous year	Adjustments						Total available
				Surface; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
43	Fees	Various	Various	Planning and design fees	388.61	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	39 828	R'000	35 568	R'000	4 260	R'000	39 828	R'000	39 828
Sub-total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment																		
IGP																		
44	CT 083 Rehab N2 from km 0 - 29	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	2.88	16/12/2010	20/02/2012	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	18 348	R'000	14 748	R'000	3 600	R'000	18 348	R'000	18 348
45	C586 Patel Shordium	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	5.98	14/01/2009	10/12/2011	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	6 400	R'000	33 600	R'000	6 400	R'000	40 000	R'000	40 000
46	Reseal	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	588.57	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	37 000	R'000	37 000	R'000	37 000	R'000	37 000	R'000	37 000
Sub-total IGP																		
Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																		
4. Maintenance and repairs																		
1	Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	6700	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	3: Roads infrastructure	R'000	388 363	R'000	322 270	R'000	45 893	R'000	342 470	R'000	388 363
2	EPWP incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector projects - Note 3	Various	Various	Various		01/04/2010	31/03/2011	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	8 432		8 432				8 432		8 432
IGP																		
3	Maintenance- current	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	6700	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	79 000		79 000				79 000		79 000
Total maintenance and repairs																		
5. Infrastructure transfers - current																		
Own Funds																		
MAINTENANCE																		
1	Transfer Payments (CUR)	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	3: Roads infrastructure		2 564		2 500		64		2 500		2 564
Sub-total Own Funds																		
IGP																		
Sub-total IGP																		

Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure <small>Surface; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.</small>	Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expendi- ture to date from previous year	MTEF 2010/11						Total available
					Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1					Date: Finish Note 2	Professional Fees Budget	Construc- tion/Main- tenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	
Total infrastructure transfers - current																	
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital																	
Own Funds																	
Construction																	
1	Transfer Payments (CAP)	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2010	31/03/2013		22 354		20 551	1 803	1 803		22 354	22 354	22 354
MAINTENANCE																	
2	Transfer Payments (CAP)	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2010	31/03/2013		8 555		8 555				8 555	8 555	8 555
DESIGN AND PLANNING																	
3	Transfer Payments (CAP)	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2010	31/03/2013		2 900		2 900				2 900	2 900	2 900
Sub-total Own Funds																	
IGP																	
Sub-total IGP																	
Total infrastructure transfers - capital																	
Sub-total infrastructure transfer																	
Total Infrastructure																	
											1 252 634	185 745	172 345	277 690	1 438 379	1 716 069	

Notes: 1. Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Notes: 2. Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Notes: 3. EPWP incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector - To be utilised for the creation of work opportunities through EPWP projects. Approval for projects to be granted by Accounting Officer.

\* Correction of error in main budget. R79 000 over statement.

Table 10.12.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 4 Public and Freight Transport

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year R'000	Main Appropriation 2010/11			Adjusted appropriation 2010/11			Total available			
					Date: Start Nov 1	Date: Finish Nov 2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000		Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000
1. New and replacement assets																					
Own Funds																					
IGP Funds																					
Total new replacement assets																					
2. Upgrades and additions																					
Total upgrades and additions																					
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																					
Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																					
TOTAL CAPITAL INFRASTRUCTURE																					
4. Maintenance and repairs																					
Own Funds																					
Total maintenance and repairs																					
5. Infrastructure transfers - current																					
Total infrastructure transfers - current																					
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital																					
1.	George mobility strategy	Eden	George	Upgrade of facilities/ roads to provide public transport service.	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	4: Public and Freight Transport		9 300			6 000	3 900	6 000	3 900	9 300			9 300		
2.	Mobility projects in Laingsburg	Central Karoo	Laingsburg	Construction of sidewalks, cycling routes and paving of access roads.	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	4: Public and Freight Transport		2 000				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000			2 000		
3.	Mobility projects in Matzikama	West Coast	Matzikama	Construction of pedestrian pathways.	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	4: Public and Freight Transport		500				500	500	500	500			500		
4.	Mobility projects in Cedarberg	West Coast	Cedarberg	Construction of pedestrian pathways.	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	4: Public and Freight Transport		500				500	500	500	500			500		
5.	Mobility projects in Bergviver	West Coast	Bergviver	Construction of pedestrian pathways.	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	4: Public and Freight Transport		500				500	500	500	500			500		



Table 10.12.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 4 Public and Freight Transport

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2010/11		Adjustments		Total adjustments	Adjusted appropriation 2010/11		Total available				
					Date: Start Nos: 1	Date: Finish Nos: 2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget					
6.	Mobility projects in Swartland	West Coast	Swartland	Construction of pedestrian pathways	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	4: Public and Freight Transport		600			R'000	R'000				600			R'000	600		
7.	Mobility projects in Saldanha Bay	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Construction of pedestrian pathways.	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	4: Public and Freight Transport		300					300			300				300	300	
8.	Mobility projects in Cape Agulhas	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Upgrading of sidewalks in Bredasdorp	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	4: Public and Freight Transport		500					500			500				500	500	
9.	Mobility projects in Cape Agulhas	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Taxi embayments in Bredasdorp	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	4: Public and Freight Transport		300					300			300				300	300	
10.	Mobility projects in Cape Agulhas	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Taxi embayments in Napier	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	4: Public and Freight Transport		300					300			300				300	300	
11.	Mobility projects in Beaufort West	Central Kango	Beaufort West	Pedestrian pathways and pathway bridge over impound facility	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	4: Public and Freight Transport		3 500					3 500			3 500				3 500	3 500	
12.	Establishment of and impound facility	Overberg	Overstrand	Establishment of an impound facility	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	4: Public and Freight Transport		1 000					1 000			1 000				1 000	1 000	
13.	Establishment of and impound facility		Cape Town	Establishment of an impound facility	01/04/2010	31/03/2011	4: Public and Freight Transport		2 900					2 900			2 900				2 900	2 900	
<b>Total Infrastructure transfers - capital</b>									<b>22 800</b>				<b>6 000</b>			<b>16 800</b>			<b>16 800</b>	<b>22 800</b>	<b>22 800</b>		
<b>Total Infrastructure</b>									<b>22 800</b>				<b>6 000</b>			<b>16 800</b>			<b>16 800</b>			<b>22 800</b>	<b>22 800</b>



# Vote 11

## Department of Agriculture

	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R 428 995 000</b>	<b>R 483 987 000</b>		<b>R 54 992 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Agriculture and Rural Development			
Administering department	Department of Agriculture			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Agriculture			

### Aim

Unlocking the full potential of agriculture to enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of all the people of the Western Cape through:

- Encouraging sound stakeholder engagements
- Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food, fibre and agricultural products
- Ensuring sustainable management of natural resources
- Executing cutting edge and relevant research and technology development
- Developing, retaining and attracting skills and human capital
- Providing a competent and professional extension support service
- Enhancing market access for the entire agricultural sector
- Contributing towards alleviation of poverty and hunger
- Ensuring transparent and effective governance

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

**Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation	2010/11				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	67 129				5 618	5 618	72 747
2. Sustainable Resource Management	37 360	2 645	50 000		(4 070)	48 575	85 935
3. Farmer Support and Development	155 493				(3 630)	(3 630)	151 863
4. Veterinary Services	46 093				(910)	(910)	45 183
5. Technology Research and Development Services	69 403	654			4 198	4 852	74 255
6. Agricultural Economics	12 535				(356)	(356)	12 179
7. Structured Agricultural Training	40 982				843	843	41 825
<b>Total</b>	<b>428 995</b>	<b>3 299</b>	<b>50 000</b>		<b>1 693</b>	<b>54 992</b>	<b>483 987</b>

**Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	334 093	654			(6 229)	(5 575)	328 518
Compensation of employees	217 617				(5 983)	(5 983)	211 634
Goods and services	116 476	654			(268)	386	116 862
Interest and rent on land					22	22	22
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	89 599	2 645	50 000		7 443	60 088	149 687
Provinces and municipalities	61				1	1	62
Departmental agencies and accounts					1 140	1 140	1 140
Universities and technikons	350						350
Foreign governments and international							
Public corporations and private enterprises	78 586				4 838	4 838	83 424
Non-profit institutions	4 257				2 453	2 453	6 710
Households	6 345	2 645	50 000		(989)	51 656	58 001
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5 303				412	412	5 715
Buildings and other fixed structures	315				38	38	353
Machinery and equipment	4 938				308	308	5 246
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	50				66	66	116
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>					67	67	67
<b>Total</b>	428 995	3 299	50 000		1 693	54 992	483 987

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

### Roll-overs - R3 299 000

#### Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R2 645 000

R2 645 000 rolled over for National Conditional Grant: Agricultural Disaster Management for drought relief in the Central Karoo.

#### Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services - R654 000

R654 000 rolled over to procure additional animal feed, crop fertiliser and fuel.

### Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure - R50 000 000

#### National - R50 000 000

R50 000 000 National Conditional Grant: Agriculture Disaster Management: Relief to farmers from the effects of drought in identified areas.

### Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 11.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Farmer Support and Development					
4. Veterinary Services					
5. Technology Research and Development Services					
6. Agricultural Economics					
7. Structured Agricultural Training					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Programme 1: Administration		( 363)	Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Training		363
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 7.4: Training Administration and Support		
Compensation of employees	Staff restructured within department due to corporatisation process.	( 363)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall on compensation of employees.	344
			Programme 5: Technology Research and Development		
			Saving under Sub-programme 5.1: Research		
			Goods and services	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	19

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
			<b>4 382</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Challenges in filling scarce skill posts (maintaining the organogram).	( 363)	Goods and services	Increased payments to municipal services.	2 519
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen delays.	( 750)			
<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare</b>					
Compensation of employees	Challenges in filling scarce skill posts (maintaining the organogram).	( 1 200)	Goods and services	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	69
Goods and services	Project delays due to weather events.	( 2 069)	Machinery and equipment	Inflationary cost increase relating to the procurement of computers peripherals and equipment.	1 000
			<b>Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Training</b>		
			<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Tertiary Education</b>		
			Goods and services	Industry-based inflation index on commodities.	794
<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
			<b>4 310</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management</b>		
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen process hold-ups.	( 553)	Compensation of employees	Under provision on CoE for a post transferred to Financial Management.	300
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen process hold-ups.	( 757)	<b>Programme 5: Technology Research and Development</b>		
			<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services</b>		
			Goods and services	Inflation driven operating expense increases on feed, fodder and fuel.	1 010
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Food Security</b>			<b>Saving under Sub-programme 5.1: Research</b>		
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen process hold-ups.	( 1 000)	Goods and services	Inflation driven operating expense increases on feed, fodder and fuel.	2 800

<b>FROM:</b>			<b>TO:</b>		
<b>Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Food Security</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services</b>		
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen process hold-ups.	( 1 000)	Goods and services	Inflation driven operating expense increases on feed, fodder and fuel.	200
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Food Security</b>					
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen process hold-ups.	( 1 000)			
<b>Programme 4: Veterinary Services</b>			<b>Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Training</b>		
			<b>1 500</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.4: Training Administration and Support</b>		
Compensation of employees	Challenges in filling scarce skill posts (maintaining the organogram).	( 1 000)	Goods and services	Inflationary cost increase relating to the procurement of food supplies: groceries and provisions.	1 500
<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services</b>					
Compensation of employees	Challenges in filling scarce skill posts (maintaining the organogram)	( 500)			
<b>Programme 5: Technology Research and Development</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
			<b>2 463</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Information Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Sub programme Communications moved from Information services to Programme 1 due to corporatisation process.	( 1 011)	Compensation of employees	Sub programme Communications moved from Information services to Programme 1 due to corporatisation process.	1 011
Goods and services		( 1 074)	Goods and services		1 074
Transfers and Subsidies		( 50)	Transfers and Subsidies		50
Machinery and Equipment		( 328)	Machinery and Equipment		328
<b>Programme 6: Agricultural Economics</b>			<b>Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Training</b>		
			<b>500</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Macro Economics and Statistics</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.4: Training Administration and Support</b>		
Compensation of employees	Challenges in filling scare skill posts (maintaining the organogram) and a high turnover of staff.	( 500)	Goods and services	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	500

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Training</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Tertiary Educationn</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Staff restructured within department due to corporatisation process.	( 111)	Compensation of employees	Staff restructured within department due to corporatisation process.	111
<b>Sub-programme 7.2: Further Education and Training (FET)</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Staff restructured within department due to corporatisation process.	( 643)	Compensation of employees	Staff restructured within department due to corporatisation process.	643
Transfers and Subsidies	Amount allocated to human capital development for the payment of external bursaries	( 2 000)	Transfers and Subsidies	Once-off settlements of bursaries to non-employees and leave gratuity payments	2 000
<b>Sub-programme 7.4: Training Administration and Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Staff restructured within department due to corporatisation process.	( 122)	Compensation of employees	Staff restructured within department due to corporatisation process.	122
Goods and services		( 20)	Goods and services		20
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC</b>		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling vacant posts.	( 305)	Compensation of employees	Increase in contract and temporary staff.	99
Goods and services	Item Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	( 53)	Goods and services	Unforeseen cost escalation on basic consumables	258
			Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	1
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Staff restructured within department due to the corporatisation process.	( 31)	Compensation of employees	Increase in contract and temporary staff.	31
Goods and services	Item Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	( 2 512)	Goods and services	Increased payments to municipal services	2 737
Machinery and equipment	Delay in delivery and payment of procured equipment.	( 337)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Rural development business plans for Dysseldorp.	88
Software and intangible assets	Shifts due to budget over provision.	( 16)	Non profit institutions	Gifts and donations to communities.	35
			Machinery and equipment	Payments for office equipment.	5



FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Staff restructured within department due to the corporatisation process.	( 2 230)	Goods and services	Multiple payments to contractors and lease payments.	244
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen hold-ups.	( 117)	<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services</b>		
Machinery and equipment	Technical difficulties in concluding various contractor appointments.	( 14)	Goods and services	Multiple payments to contractors, finance and operating leases.	736
<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Staff restructured within department due to the corporatisation process.	819
<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Staff restructured within department due to the corporatisation process.	330
			Goods and services		232
<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling vacant posts.	( 569)	Compensation of employees	Increase in contract and temporary staff.	173
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen postponements.	( 2 645)	<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management</b>		
Machinery and equipment	Delay in delivery and payment of procured equipment.	( 173)	Compensation of employees	Annual salary adjustment exceeding budget provision (Back payments).	194
			Goods and services	SITA mainframe and computer services cost.	2 987
			Machinery and equipment	Office equipment payments.	33
<b>Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Staff restructured within department due to the corporatisation process.	( 1 444)	Goods and services	Stationery and printing cost and radio and television transmissions.	565
Goods and services	Most current year projects still in design / tender phase.	( 892)	Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	1

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Machinery and equipment	Technical difficulties in concluding various contractor appointments.	( 363)	Software and intangible assets	Communication services: Software and related expenses.	35
			Households	Donations and gifts to communities.	440
			Non profit institutions	Various community projects.	86
			<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management</b>		
			Goods and services	Multiple payments to municipal services.	1 572
<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>		<b>( 2 229)</b>	<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>		<b>2 229</b>
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services</b>		
Goods and services	Delay in processing late payments.	( 341)	Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	1
			Software and intangible assets	Software and other intangible assets for Engineering services.	20
			Households	Payments refunds and acts of grace.	320
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare</b>		
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen hold-ups.	( 913)	Goods and services	Appointment of building contractors.	1 232
Households	Budget re-prioritisation.	( 975)	Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	1
			Payment for Asset and Liabilities	Thefts and losses.	1
			Buildings and Other fix Structures	Renovations to Beaufort West office building.	26
			Machinery and Equipment	Maintenance of air-conditioning systems, additional office and domestic equipment.	628

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>			<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		
( 47 526)			47 526		
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement</b>		
Goods and services	Item Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	( 4 617)	Goods and services	Item Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	418
Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Tranfers to Casidra (Pty) Ltd (Re- classification).	( 25 034)	Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Tranfers to Casidra (Pty) Ltd (Re- classification).	25 804
			Non Profit Institutions	Agri-mega week as well as funding of producers organisation.	2789
			Machinery and Equipment	Computer hardware and systems upgrade.	140
			<b>Sub-programme 3.5: Farm Worker Development</b>		
			Goods and services	Contractors-event management for hosting of farm worker of the year event.	100
			Households	Farm worker of the year event- Cash reward.	400
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services</b>		
Goods and services	Item Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	( 8 996)	Goods and services	Item goods and services under provision.	4417
			Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	4
			Payment for Asset and Liabilities	Thefts and losses.	2
			Departmental Agencies and accounts	Payment to Government Motor Transport.	1140
			Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Tranfers of project funds to Casidra (Pty) Ltd.	3234
			Households	Bursaries to non-employees.	5
			Machinery and Equipment	Computer hardware and information systems.	194

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Food security</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Food security</b>		
Goods and services	Item Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	( 833)	Goods and services	Goods and services under provision.	1151
Non Profit Institutions	Budget shift to offset thefts and losses.	( 430)	Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	3
			Payment for Asset and Liabilities	Thefts and losses.	2
			Households	Leave gratuity payment.	90
			Machinery and Equipment	Computer hardware and information systems.	17
<b>Sub-programme 3.4: Casidra</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.4: Casidra</b>		
Goods and services	Item Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	( 2 677)	Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Transfer payment of Casidra (Pty) Ltd.	2677
			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement</b>		
Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Transfer payment of Casidra (Pty) Ltd. Re-classification of funds.	( 4 500)	Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Transfer payment of Casidra (Pty) Ltd.	4500
<b>Sub-programme 3.5: Farm Worker Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.5: Farm Worker Development</b>		
Goods and services	Inflationary cost increase relating to the procurement of	( 273)	Goods and services	Under provision on goods and services.	345
Non Profit Institutions	Slow startup of projects.	( 166)	Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	1
			Payment for Asset and Liabilities	Thefts and losses.	1
			Non Profit Institutions	Farm worker development projects.	39
			Households	Leave gratuity payment.	27
			Machinery and Equipment	Computer hardware and data systems.	26
<b>Programme 4: Veterinary Services</b>		<b>( 1 424)</b>	<b>Programme 4: Veterinary Services</b>		<b>1 424</b>
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health</b>		
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unexpected hold-ups.	( 45)	Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	2
			Payment for Asset and Liabilities	Thefts and losses.	25
			Households	Leave gratuity payment.	18

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control</b>		
Goods and services	Delay in processing late payments.	( 141)	Goods and services	Training and development budget under provision.	140
			Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	1
<b>Sub-programme 4.3 Veterinary Public Health</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.3 Veterinary Public Health</b>		
Goods and services	Delay in processing of payments.	( 61)	Goods and services	Purchase of office furniture and agricultural research laboratory instrumentation.	60
			Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	1
<b>Sub-programme 4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling vacant posts.	( 814)	Goods and services	Laboratory supplies and services.	1049
Goods and services	Unforeseen cost escalation on basic consumables.	( 363)	Machinery and Equipment	Computer hardware and data systems.	128
<b>Programme 5: Technology Research and Development</b>			<b>Programme 5: Technology Research and Development</b>		
		<b>( 1 059)</b>			<b>1 059</b>
<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Research</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Research</b>		
Goods and services	Budget shift to offset feed and fodder expenses	( 232)	Goods and services	Industry-based inflation index on commodities	372
Machinery and Equipment	Item Machinery and Equipment Reclassification of expenditure.	( 255)	Software and other intangible assets	Computer and audiovisual equipment.	11
			<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services</b>		
			Goods and services		104
<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services</b>		
Goods and services	Item Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	( 72)	Goods and services	Payments for farming supplies and fertilisers.	555
Machinery and Equipment	Item Machinery and Equipment Reclassification of expenditure.	( 500)	Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	1
			Machinery and Equipment		6
			Households	Leave gratuity payment.	10

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 6: Agricultural Economics</b>			<b>Programme 6: Agricultural Economics</b>		
			<b>1 501</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Development and Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Development and Support</b>		
Compensation of employees	Challenges in filling scarce skill posts (maintaining the organogram) and a high turnover of staff.	( 1 144)	Goods and services	Item Goods and Services. Under Provision.	1 144
Goods and services	Unforeseen cost escalation on basic consumables.	( 01)	Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	1
<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Macro Economics and Statistics</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Macro Economics and Statistics</b>		
Compensation of employees	Challenges in filling scarce skill posts (maintaining the organogram) and a high turnover of staff.	( 356)	Goods and services	Item Goods and Services. Under Provision.	356
<b>Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Training</b>			<b>Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Training</b>		
			<b>770</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Tertiary Education</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Tertiary Education</b>		
Goods and services	Item Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	( 02)	Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	2
<b>Sub-programme 7.2: Further Education and Training (FET)</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.2: Further Education and Training (FET)</b>		
Goods and services	Item Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	( 729)	Goods and services	Goods and services underprovisioning on food supplies and hostel provisions.	632
			Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	1
			Buildings and Other fix Structures	Day-to-day maintenance of office buildings.	12
			Machinery and Equipment	Unforeseen cost escalation on basic consumables.	84
<b>Sub-programme 7.4: Training Administration and Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.4: Training Administration and Support</b>		
Goods and services	Item Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	( 39)	Payment for Asset and Liabilities	Thefts and losses.	33
			Provincial and local governments	Vehicle licenses renewed.	1
			Households	Bursaries to non-employees.	5

**Other Adjustments - R1 693 000**

**Funds that become available to the Province**

*National - R4 137 000*

**Programme 1: Administration - R667 000**

R667 000 to accommodate higher than expected salary and related cost.

**Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R312 000**

R312 000 to accommodate higher than expected salary and related cost.

**Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - R762 000**

R762 000 to accommodate higher than expected salary and related cost.

**Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R622 000**

R622 000 to accommodate higher than expected salary and related cost.

**Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services - R1 149 000**

R1 149 000 to accommodate higher than expected salary and related cost.

**Programme 6: Agricultural Economics - R144 000**

R144 000 to accommodate higher than expected salary and related cost.

**Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training - R481 000**

**Function shifts - (R4 120 000)**

(R2 939 000) to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury to shift Human Resource Management (Corporatisation) function.

(R1 181 000) to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury to shift Enterprise Risk Management function.

**Self-financing expenditure - R1 676 000**

*Revenue Retention 2009/10 - R952 000*

**Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services - R952 000**

R500 000 to procure additional animal feed, crop fertilisers and fuel.

R452 000 for day-to-day maintenance of Elsenburg farmstead.

*Increased own revenue 2010/11 - R 724 000*

**Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services - R 724 000**

R354 000 from revenue collected from ostrich auctions preparation cost.

R370 000 from revenue collected from crop production research: Additional production costs of cash crops on Langgewens and Tygerhoek research farms.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 11.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	72 747	35 184	48.36	37 563	51.64	72 747
2. Sustainable Resource Management	85 935	13 791	16.05	72 144	83.95	85 935
3. Farmer Support and Development	151 863	83 583	55.04	68 280	44.96	151 863
4. Veterinary Services	45 183	20 788	46.01	24 395	53.99	45 183
5. Technology Research and Development Services	74 255	34 660	46.68	39 595	53.32	74 255
6. Agricultural Economics	12 179	5 518	45.31	6 661	54.69	12 179
7. Structured Agricultural Training	41 825	18 654	44.60	23 171	55.40	41 825
<b>Total</b>	<b>483 987</b>	<b>212 178</b>	<b>43.84</b>	<b>271 809</b>	<b>56.16</b>	<b>483 987</b>



**Table 11.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)**

Economic classification	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	328 518	149 918	45.63	178 600	54.37	328 518
Compensation of employees	211 634	99 979	47.24	111 655	52.76	211 634
Goods and services	116 862	49 939	42.73	66 923	57.27	116 862
Interest and rent on land	22			22	100.00	22
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	149 687	61 219	40.90	88 468	59.10	149 687
Provinces and municipalities	62	28	45	34	54.84	62
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 140	1 140	100			1 140
Universities and technikons	350	200	57	150	42.86	350
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	83 424	53 318	64	30 106	36.09	83 424
Non-profit institutions	6 710	3 205	48	3 505	52.24	6 710
Households	58 001	3 328	6	54 673	94.26	58 001
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5 715	951	16.64	4 764	83.36	5 715
Buildings and other fixed structures	353			353	100.00	353
Machinery and equipment	5 246	896	17	4 350	82.92	5 246
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	116	55	47	61	52.59	116
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	67	66	99	1	1.49	67
<b>Total</b>	483 987	212 154	43.83	271 833	56.17	483 987

## Actual payments for the financial year 2009/10

Table 11.4: Actual payments

Programme	2009/10 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	73 607	32 399	44.02	35 758	48.58	68 157
2. Sustainable Resource Management	134 315	19 193	14.29	110 361	82.17	129 554
3. Farmer Support and Development	121 640	61 744	50.76	66 898	55.00	128 642
4. Veterinary Services	42 923	19 363	45.11	23 909	55.70	43 272
5. Technology Research and Development	68 962	29 979	43.47	40 620	58.90	70 599
6. Agricultural Economics	11 794	4 160	35.27	7 389	62.65	11 549
7. Structured Agricultural Training	40 227	15 364	38.19	22 980	57.13	38 344
<b>Total</b>	<b>493 468</b>	<b>182 202</b>	<b>36.92</b>	<b>307 915</b>	<b>62.40</b>	<b>490 117</b>

Economic classification	2009/10 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	311 436	130 014	1 644.59	160 634	51.58	290 648
Compensation of employees	190 206	83 940	44.13	96 457	50.71	180 397
Goods and services	121 220	46 012	37.96	63 944	52.75	109 956
Interest and rent on land	2	21	1 050.00	119	5 950.00	140
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	8	41	512.50	114	1 425.00	155
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	172 884	50 024	246.71	135 757	78.52	185 781
Provinces and municipalities	66	38	57.58	26	39.39	64
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 960	3 454	87.22	2 488	62.83	5 942
Universities and technikons	181			71	39.23	71
Public corporations and private enterprises	56 007	35 986	64.25	114 248	203.99	150 234
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	4 635	1 351	29.15	4 845	104.53	6 196
Households	108 035	9 195	8.51	14 079	13.03	23 274
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	9 148	2 164	23.66	11 524.00	125.97	13 688
Buildings and other fixed structures	720					
Machinery and equipment	8 263	1 898	22.97	10 885	131.73	12 783
Cultivated assets	22	14	63.64			14
Software and other intangible assets	138	247	178.99	644	466.67	891
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets	5	5	100	( 5)	( 100.00)	
Specialised military assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>493 468</b>	<b>182 202</b>	<b>36.92</b>	<b>307 915</b>	<b>62.40</b>	<b>490 117</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R35.184 million or 55.25 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2009/10, expenditure was R32.399 million or 44.02 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase can mainly be ascribed to increased audit fees and municipal service charges.

#### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Development**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R13.791 million or 15.27 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2009/10, expenditure was R19.193 million or 14.29 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase can mainly be ascribed to increased flood relief payouts during 2009/10.

#### **Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R83.583 million or 53.49 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2009/10, expenditure was R61.744 million or 50.76 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is mainly due to increased transfers to Casidra (Pty) Ltd for the implementation of CASP projects.

#### **Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R20.788 million or 44.50 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2009/10, expenditure was R19.363 million or 45.11 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase can mainly be ascribed to filling of vacant posts and commensurate operational cost..

#### **Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R34.660 million or 47.56 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2009/10, expenditure was R29.979 million or 43.47 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to the introduction of the Occupational Specific Dispensation for professionals.

#### **Programme 6: Agricultural Economics**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R5.518 million or 43.52 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2009/10, expenditure was R4.60 million or 35.27 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase can mainly be ascribed to the filling of vacant positions and subsequent ICS increases.

#### **Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R18.654 million or 44.99 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2009/10, expenditure was R15.364 million or 38.19 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase can mainly be ascribed to inflationary increases of hostel supplies.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R149.918 million or 44.60 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2009/10, expenditure was R130.014 million or 41.75 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase can mainly be ascribed to increased cost with respect to fuel, fodder and municipal charges.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R61.219 million or 43.04 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2009/10, expenditure was R50.024 million or 28.94 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is mainly due to increased transfers to Casidra (Pty) Ltd. for the implementation of CASP projects.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 was R0.951 million or 18.62 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2009/10, expenditure was R2.164 million or 23.66 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease can mainly be ascribed to delays in the procurement of equipment compared to the previous year.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 11.5: Summary of receipts**

Receipts	2010/11								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2010/11 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	315 573	4 137					(4 120)	17	315 590
Conditional grants	90 334		50 000	2 645				52 645	142 979
Land Care Programme: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	3 270								3 270
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme	63 064								63 064
Disaster Management Agriculture			50 000	2 645					
Llima/Letsema Projects Grant	24 000								24 000
Financing				654			952	1 606	1 606
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund				654			952	1 606	1 606
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	23 088				724			724	23 812
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	23 021				724			724	23 745
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	47								47
Sales of capital assets	20								20
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>428 995</b>	<b>4 137</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>3 299</b>	<b>724</b>		<b>(3 168)</b>	<b>54 992</b>	<b>483 987</b>

### Details of revenue source

#### National Financing - R4 137 000

R4 137 000 from Provincial equitable share funding for the improvement of conditions of service to accommodate higher than expected salary and related cost.

#### Conditional grants - R50 000 000

R50 000 000 from the National Conditional Grant: Agriculture Disaster Management: Relief to farmers from the effects of drought in identified areas.

#### Roll-overs - R3 299 000

R2 645 000 National Conditional Grant: Agriculture Disaster Management: Roll over of unspent 2009/10 allocation.  
R654 000 roll over from 2009/10 for animal feed, crop fertiliser and fuel.

#### Provincial own receipts - R 724 000

R354 000 for income derived from the ostrich auction.  
R370 000 for income derived for crop production research.

#### Provincial Financing - (R3 168 000)

(R2 939 000) shifted to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for Human Resource Management (Corporatisation) function.  
(R1 181 000) shifted to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for Enterprise Risk Management function.  
R500 000 revenue retention for animal feed, crop fertiliser, fuel.  
R452 000 revenue retention for infrastructure maintenance at Elsenburg farmstead.

**Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted**

**Table 11.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2010/11 R'000
<b>Received in cash</b>		
South African National Committee on Irrigation and Drainage (SANCID)	Participation in the International Committee on Irrigation and Drainage Conference to be held in Yogyakarta, Indonesia	10
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>10</b>
<b>Received in kind</b>		
Western Cape Agricultural Research Trust	Attendance of one day Technical Conference on Incubation in Utrecht, Hol	23
Pfizer Pharmaceuticals	Sponsorship from Pfizer Pharmaceuticals - Sponsorship of Dinner as a gesture of goodwill and good co-operation	4
Various Companies	Agro-companies became involved and committed to several crop/pasture research trials at Tygerhoek and Langgewens, and also take part in supporting the research and subsequent technology transfer	
South African Barley Breeding Institute (SABBI)	Product: SSG564 - 150 kg	1
Overberg Agri	Product: Pallinup - 100 kg	4
BASF Construction Chemicals	Product: Aramo - 80 L	15
	Product: Dash - 80 L	4
	Product: Duette - 40 L	5
Syngenta	Product: Boxer - 120 L	13
	Product: Logran - 12 x 10 x 15 g	3
DOW Chemicals	Product: Kerb - 20 kg	6
	Product: Broadstrike - 2 kg	8
Bayer Cropscience	Product: Buctril - 25 L	4
Terason	Product: Paraquat - 100 L	4
	Product: Trifluralin - 100 L	4
	Product: Simazine - 40 L	2
	Product: Atrazine - 15 kg	1
Fresh Mark Section of Shoprite/Checkers	Donation of a Earthworm Farming and Tunnel structure was received from Shoprite/Checkers	300
Pick and Pay	Acceptance of a gift voucher donation from Pick and Pay to the Programme Technology, Research and Development Services (Institute for Animal Production)	1
Various Media Companies	Acceptance of Media donation from Group Editors to the Programme Technology, Research and Development Services - Outeniqua Information Day	
	News Articles in the George Herald	
	Knysna-Plett Herald	
	Mossel Bay Advertiser	
	Oudsthoorn Courant	
	Suid-Kaap Forum	27
	Advertising Space in 5 Newspapers	27
	250 Carry Bags with George Herald Logo	2
3 Magazines free per bag	25	
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>483</b>
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received</b>		<b>483</b>

**Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2010/11 R'000
<b>Granted in cash</b>		
Decidious Fruit Producers Trust	Sponsorship to the Hortgro Services Golfday in October	9
Agri Wes Kaap	Donation for annual congress at Goudini	25
Klein Karoo Transformation Company	Donation to Action Sport for a rural sport development programme	36
Miracles RVK Wolseley	Support the Miracles Rugby and Netball club	3
Child Welfare SA Bredasdorp	Deliver services through individual counselling, group word and community development programmes	34
Wheels of Hope	Their vision is to donate two tractors and implements for the production of food in Mozambique	10
ACVV Bredasdorp	To develop individuals, families and communities through community based programmes, training and entrepreneurial skills	16
Hearts of Men	To focus on the social development needs of families and for the youth and young adolescent fathers to learn about their rights and responsibilities	50
Cape Breeders Club	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	5
Hexvallei Tafeldruif Assosiasie	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	33
Klein Karoo Transformation Company	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	33
Stellenbosse Landbougenootskap	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	23
Koue Bokkeveld Opleidingsentrum	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	33
Breerivier/Wynland Landelike Ontwikkelingsvereniging	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	33
Piketberg-Bo-Berg Inwonersvereniging	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	29
EGVV (Elgin Grabouw, Vyeboom and Villiersdoerp) Agricultural Association	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	29
Agri Mega	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	29
OTPV (Olifantsrivier Plaaswerkers Vereniging)	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	30
Swartland Wyntrust	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	33
Bergrivier Tafeldruif Produsente Vereniging	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	30
Nyantsa Bolekwa	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	40
Nosakhele Food Garden	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	40
Lebaka Elizabeth	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	20
Wadea Jappi	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	40
Zola Organic Farming	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	20
Helderstroom Alpacos CC Notley Alison	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	40
Joseph Dorothy	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	20
De Villiers Caroline	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	40
Siyazama Womens Business Trust	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	40
Botes Jacolise	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	40
Van Deventer GMM	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	40
African Roots Wine	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	20
Hattingh Adele	Prize money for Farm worker of the year competition 2010	40
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>963</b>

<b>Name of organisation</b>	<b>Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship</b>	<b>2010/11 R'000</b>
<b>Granted in kind</b>		
Austrian visitors	Gifts for the 5 Austrian visitors	1
<b>Remissions, refunds, act of grace</b>		
Oosthuizen TJ	Transport of fodder/Farmers in the drought stricken Southern Cape	21
Benson M	Transport of fodder/Farmers in the drought stricken Southern Cape	88
Van Eden GJ	Transport of fodder/Farmers in the drought stricken Southern Cape	32
Horn JG	Transport of fodder/Farmers in the drought stricken Southern Cape	15
Van Rensburg GPJ	Transport of fodder/Farmers in the drought stricken Southern Cape	49
Pirilo Boerdery	Transport of fodder/Farmers in the drought stricken Southern Cape	11
Human GHP	Transport of fodder/Farmers in the drought stricken Southern Cape	70
Gerber boerdery Trust	Transport of fodder/Farmers in the drought stricken Southern Cape	33
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>320</b>
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted</b>		<b>1 283</b>

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 11.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	28				1 388	1 388	1 416
<i>Municipalities</i>	1						1
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	2				138	138	140
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					121	121	121
<i>Households</i>	25				1 129	1 129	1 154
2. Sustainable Resource Management	1 360	2 645	50 000		( 655)	51 990	53 350
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	10						10
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	350						350
<i>Households</i>	1 000	2 645	50 000		( 655)	51 990	52 990
3. Farmer Support and Development	82 322				8 675	8 675	90 997
<i>Municipalities</i>	11						11
<i>Departmental agencies and Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	78 524				1 140	1 140	1 140
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	3 767				4 681	4 681	83 205
<i>Households</i>	20				2 332	2 332	6 099
4. Veterinary Services	4				522	522	542
<i>Municipalities</i>	4				69	69	73
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>					69	69	69
5. Technology Research and Development Services	95				( 40)	( 40)	55
<i>Municipalities</i>	45						45
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	50				( 50)	( 50)	
<i>Households</i>					10	10	10
6. Agricultural Economics	200						200
<i>Universities and technikons</i>	200						200
7. Structured Agricultural Training	5 590				( 1 993)	( 1 993)	3 597
<i>Universities and technikons</i>	150				1	1	151
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	140						140
<i>Households</i>	5 300				( 1 995)	( 1 995)	3 305
<b>Total</b>	89 599	2 645	50 000		7 444	60 089	149 688



Table 11.9: Summary of conditional grants

		2010/11					
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2. Sustainable Resource Management	3 270	2 645	50 000			52 645	55 915
<i>LandCare Programme Grant:     Poverty Relief and Infrastructure     Development</i>	3 270						3 270
<i>Agriculture Disaster Management</i>		2 645	50 000			52 645	52 645
3. Farmer Support and Development	87 064						87 064
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture     Support Programme Grant</i>	63 064						63 064
<i>Llima/Letsema Projects Grant</i>	24 000						24 000
<b>Total</b>	90 334	2 645	50 000			52 645	142 979

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.10.1: Administration

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the MEC	5 574				91	91	5 665
2. Senior Management	25 504				3 200	3 200	28 704
3. Corporate Services	9 251				611	611	9 862
4. Financial Management	23 707				833	833	24 540
5. Communication Services	3 093				883	883	3 976
<b>Total</b>	67 129				5 618	5 618	72 747

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	64 900				3 845	3 845	68 745
Compensation of employees	38 069				(2 181)	(2 181)	35 888
Goods and services	26 831				6 022	6 022	32 853
Interest and rent on land					4	4	4
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	28				1 388	1 388	1 416
Provinces and municipalities	1						1
Public corporations and private enterprises	2				138	138	140
Non-profit institutions					121	121	121
Households	25				1 129	1 129	1 154
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 201				382	382	2 583
Machinery and equipment	2 151				347	347	2 498
Software and other intangible assets	50				35	35	85
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>					3	3	3
<b>Total</b>	67 129				5 618	5 618	72 747

Table 11.10.2: Sustainable Resource Management

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Engineering Services	14 216				( 1 156)	( 1 156)	13 060
2. Land Care	22 458	2 645	50 000		( 2 914)	49 731	72 189
3. Land Use Management	686						686
<b>Total</b>	<b>37 360</b>	<b>2 645</b>	<b>50 000</b>		<b>( 4 070)</b>	<b>48 575</b>	<b>85 935</b>

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	35 490				( 3 911)	( 3 911)	31 579
Compensation of employees	18 425				( 1 251)	( 1 251)	17 174
Goods and services	17 065				( 2 662)	( 2 662)	14 403
Interest and rent on land					2	2	2
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 360	2 645	50 000		( 655)	51 990	53 350
Public corporations and private enterprises	10						10
Non-profit institutions	350						350
Households	1 000	2 645	50 000		( 655)	51 990	52 990
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	510				495	495	1 005
Buildings and other fixed structures	15				26	26	41
Machinery and equipment	495				449	449	944
Software and other intangible assets					20	20	20
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>					1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>37 360</b>	<b>2 645</b>	<b>50 000</b>		<b>( 4 070)</b>	<b>48 575</b>	<b>85 935</b>

Table 11.10.3: Farmer Support and Development

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Farmer-settlement	87 891				1 870	1 870	89 761
2. Extension and Advisory Services	31 127				( 821)	( 821)	30 306
3. Food Security	12 604				( 818)	( 818)	11 786
4. Casidra (Pty) Ltd	12 877				( 4 500)	( 4 500)	8 377
5. Farm Worker Development	10 994				639	639	11 633
<b>Total</b>	155 493				( 3 630)	( 3 630)	151 863

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	73 171				( 12 687)	( 12 687)	60 484
Compensation of employees	41 818				208	208	42 026
Goods and services	31 353				( 12 903)	( 12 903)	18 450
Interest and rent on land					8	8	8
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	82 322				8 675	8 675	90 997
Provinces and municipalities	11						11
Departmental agencies and accounts					1 140	1 140	1 140
Public corporations and private enterprises	78 524				4 681	4 681	83 205
Non-profit institutions	3 767				2 332	2 332	6 099
Households	20				522	522	542
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>					377	377	377
Machinery and equipment					377	377	377
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>					5	5	5
<b>Total</b>	155 493				( 3 630)	( 3 630)	151 863

Table 11.10.4: Veterinary Services

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Animal Health	24 260				283	283	24 543
2. Export Control	5 102				( 96)	( 96)	5 006
3. Veterinary Public Health	4 504				66	66	4 570
4. Veterinary Laboratory Services	12 227				( 1 163)	( 1 163)	11 064
<b>Total</b>	46 093				( 910)	( 910)	45 183

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	45 904				( 1 132)	( 1 132)	44 772
Compensation of employees	35 266				( 1 692)	( 1 692)	33 574
Goods and services	10 638				556	556	11 194
Interest and rent on land					4	4	4
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	4				69	69	73
Provinces and municipalities	4						4
Public corporations and private enterprises					69	69	69
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	185				128	128	313
Machinery and equipment	185				128	128	313
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>					25	25	25
<b>Total</b>	46 093				( 910)	( 910)	45 183

Table 11.10.5: Technology Research and Development Services

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Research	40 736	654			4 945	5 599	46 335
2. Information Services	2 613				(2 513)	(2 513)	100
3. Infrastructure Support Services	26 054				1 766	1 766	27 820
<b>Total</b>	69 403	654			4 198	4 852	74 255

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	67 360	654			5 304	5 958	73 318
Compensation of employees	51 590				46	46	51 636
Goods and services	15 770	654			5 257	5 911	21 681
Interest and rent on land					1	1	1
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	95				(40)	(40)	55
Provinces and municipalities	45						45
Public corporations and private enterprises	50				(50)	(50)	
Households					10	10	10
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 948				(1 066)	(1 066)	882
Buildings and other fixed structures	300						300
Machinery and equipment	1 648				(1 077)	(1 077)	571
Software and other intangible assets					11	11	11
<b>Total</b>	69 403	654			4 198	4 852	74 255

Table 11.10.6: Agricultural Economics

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Agric-Business Development and Support	8 365				447	447	8 812
2. Macro Economics and Statistics	4 170				( 803)	( 803)	3 367
<b>Total</b>	12 535				( 356)	( 356)	12 179

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	12 052				( 356)	( 356)	11 696
Compensation of employees	8 746				( 1 856)	( 1 856)	6 890
Goods and services	3 306				1 499	1 499	4 805
Interest and rent on land					1	1	1
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	200						200
Universities and technikons	200						200
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	283						283
Machinery and equipment	283						283
<b>Total</b>	12 535				( 356)	( 356)	12 179

Table 11.10.7: Structured Agricultural Training

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Tertiary Education	18 742				912	912	19 654
2. Further Education and Training (FET)	12 143				(2 511)	(2 511)	9 632
3. Quality Assurance	21						21
4. Training Administration and Support	10 076				2 442	2 442	12 518
<b>Total</b>	<b>40 982</b>				<b>843</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>41 825</b>

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	35 216				2 708	2 708	37 924
Compensation of employees	23 703				743	743	24 446
Goods and services	11 513				1 963	1 963	13 476
Interest and rent on land					2	2	2
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	5 590				(1 994)	(1 994)	3 596
Provinces and municipalities					1	1	1
Universities and technikons	150						150
Non-profit institutions	140						140
Households	5 300				(1 995)	(1 995)	3 305
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	176				96	96	272
Buildings and other fixed structures					12	12	12
Machinery and equipment	176				84	84	260
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>					33	33	33
<b>Total</b>	<b>40 982</b>				<b>843</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>41 825</b>



# Vote 12

## Department of Economic Development and Tourism

	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R 241 478 000</b>	<b>R 237 544 000</b>	<b>(R 3 934 000)</b>	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Administering department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism			

### Aim

Provide leadership to the Western Cape economy through the Department's understanding of the economy, its ability to identify economic opportunities and potential, and its contribution to government economic priorities.

Act as a catalyst for the transformation of the economy and respond to the challenges and opportunities of the economic citizens, in order to support the government's goal of creation of opportunities for businesses and citizens to grow the economy and employment.

Contribute to the provision of a predictable, competitive, equitable and responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

**Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2010/11							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	25 370			2 550	(3 934)	(1 384)	23 986	
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	68 461			(4 249)		(4 249)	64 212	
3. Trade and Sector Development	54 742			1 199		1 199	55 941	
4. Business Regulation and Governance	20 793			(2 250)		(2 250)	18 543	
5. Economic Planning	9 887			2 750		2 750	12 637	
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	62 225						62 225	
<b>Total</b>	<b>241 478</b>				<b>(3 934)</b>	<b>(3 934)</b>	<b>237 544</b>	

**Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2010/11						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	111 518			(3 361)	(3 934)	(7 295)	104 223
Compensation of employees	77 452			(2 997)	(3 599)	(6 596)	70 856
Goods and services	34 066			(364)	(335)	(699)	33 367
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	129 460			2 929		2 929	132 389
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	50 040			1 315		1 315	51 355
Universities and technikons	140			4		4	144
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	48 500			(2 750)		(2 750)	45 750
Non-profit institutions	30 770			3 235		3 235	34 005
Households	10			1 125		1 125	1 135
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	500			432		432	932
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	500			432		432	932
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>							
<b>Total</b>	241 478				(3 934)	(3 934)	237 544

# Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 12.2: Virements and Shifting of funds**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Integrated Economic Development Services					
3. Trade and Sector Development					
4. Business Regulation and Governance					
5. Economic Planning					
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Programme 2		( 4 249)	Programme 1		550
			Programme 3		1 199
			Programme 5		2 500
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 4 249)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>4 249</b>
Sub-programme 2.1 Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 1.2 Financial Management		
Compensation of employees	Late filling of posts.	( 300)	Machinery and equipment	To cover shortfall in costs for capital equipment, mainly computer equipment.	275
			Sub-programme 1.3 Corporate Services		
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall on ICS.	25
Sub-programme 2.3 Economic Empowerment			Sub-programme 1.3 Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation and savings in Mentorship project.	( 250)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall on ICS.	250
Sub-programme 2.1 Enterprise Development: Public corporations and private enterprises	Enterprise Development Fund no longer being implemented.	( 1 199)	Sub-programme 3.3 Strategic Initiatives: Non-profit institutions	Cape Town Partnership R500 000 - East City Design Precinct.	500
			Sub-programme 3.3 Strategic Initiatives: Goods and services	Cape Health Technology Park R200 000, Saldanha R200 000 and PPP Advisor R299 000.	699
Sub-programme 2.1 Enterprise Development: Public corporations and private enterprises	Enterprise Development Fund no longer being implemented.	( 2 500)	Sub-programme 5.2 Research and Development: Goods and services	Provision Chief Economist, Advisory Committee, further research projects.	1 000
			Sub-programme 5.4 Monitoring and Evaluation: Goods and services	Provision for further monitoring and evaluation projects.	500
			Sub-programme 5.5 Management: Goods and services	Provision for establishment of the Economic Development Agency.	1 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>( 2 250)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>2 000</b>
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>250</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 2 250)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>2 250</b>
Sub-Programme 4.3 Consumer Protection: Compensation of employees	Late filling of posts.	( 860)	Sub-programme 1.2 Financial Management: Goods and services	To cover shortfall in costs including AG Fees and operational expenditure.	860
Sub-programme 4.3 Consumer protection: Goods and services	Savings on marketing and advertising due to moratorium.	( 884)	Sub-programme 1.2 Financial Management: Goods and services	To cover shortfall in costs including AG Fees and operational expenditure.	884
Sub-programme 4.3 Consumer protection: Goods and services	Savings on marketing and advertising due to moratorium.	( 96)	Sub-programme 1.3 Corporate Services: Households	To cover leave gratuity payout to employee who left the public service.	96
Sub-Programme 4.4 Liquor Regulation: Compensation of employees	Late filling of posts.	( 40)	Sub-programme 1.3 Corporate Services: Compensation of employees	For shortfall on ICS.	40
Sub-Programme 4.4 Liquor Regulation: Compensation of employees	Late filling of posts.	( 120)	Sub-programme 1.3 Corporate Services: Households	To cover leave gratuity payout to employee who left the public service.	120
Sub-Programme 4.4 Liquor Regulation: Compensation of employees	Late filling of posts.	( 250)	Sub-programme 5.4 Monitoring and Evaluation: Goods and services	Provision for further monitoring and evaluation projects.	250
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>( 6 105)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>6 105</b>
Sub-programme 6.1 Management: Goods and Services	Implementing agents sourced to implement projects.	( 31)	Sub-programme 6.1 Management: Compensation of Employees	For shortfall on ICS.	10
Sub-programme 6.2 Tourism Growth: Goods and Services	Implementing agents sourced to implement projects.	( 2 624)	Sub-programme 6.1 Management: Machinery and equipment	To provide for shortfall on office equipment, mainly replacement of computers	6
Sub-programme 6.3 Tourism Participation: Compensation of employees	To provide for shortfall for a responsibility shift from Tourism Participation to Tourism Growth.	( 1 124)	Sub-programme 6.2 Tourism Growth: Compensation of Employees	To provide for shortfall for a responsibility shift from Tourism Participation to Tourism Growth	1 263
Sub-programme 6.3 Tourism Participation: Goods and Services	Implementing agents sourced to implement projects.	( 1 348)	Sub-programme 6.2 Tourism Growth: Goods and Services	Saldanha Arts and Craft Centre initiative.	1 000
Sub-programme 6.5 Commercial Arts and Entertainment: Compensation of employees	Late filling of posts.	( 958)	Sub-programme 6.2 Tourism Growth: Departmental agencies and accounts	To Sanparks Phase 2 Southernmost tip.	1 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Sub-programme 6.5 Commercial Arts and Entertainment: Machinery and Equipment	Late filling of posts.	( 20)	Sub-programme 6.2 Tourism Growth: Machinery and equipment	To provide for shortfall on office equipment, mainly replacement of computers.	17
			Sub-programme 6.3 Tourism Participation: Universities and technikons.	Bursaries	4
			Sub-programme 6.3 Tourism Participation: Public corporations and private enterprises.	Casidra - Tourism Enterprise Development.	850
			Sub-programme 6.3 Tourism Participation: Households	Internships	775
			Sub-programme 6.3 Tourism Participation: Machinery and equipment.	To provide for shortfall on office equipment, mainly replacement of computers.	8
			Sub-programme 6.4 DMO: Departmental agencies and accounts.	CTRU for events R500 000, Destination Conference R165 000 and TTC Conference R250 000.	915
			Sub-programme 6.5 Commercial Arts and Entertainment: Goods and Services.	For shortfall on operational expenditure.	32
			Sub-programme 6.5 Commercial Arts and Entertainment: Non profit institutions.	For funding of Cape Mic for sector development.	225

**Other adjustments - (R3 934 000)**

***Shifting of funds between votes - (R3 934 000)***

To Vote 1 for Human Resource Management (Corporatisation) function (R3 307 000).

To Vote 3 for Enterprise Risk Management function (R627 000).

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 12.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	23 986	12 309	51.32	11 677	48.68	23 986
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	64 212	47 383	73.79	16 829	26.21	64 212
3. Trade and Sector Development	55 941	23 598	42.18	32 343	57.82	55 941
4. Business Regulation and Governance	18 543	6 503	35.07	12 040	64.93	18 543
5. Economic Planning	12 637	3 332	26.37	9 305	73.63	12 637
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	62 225	36 349	58.42	25 876	41.58	62 225
<b>Total</b>	<b>237 544</b>	<b>129 474</b>	<b>54.51</b>	<b>108 070</b>	<b>45.49</b>	<b>237 544</b>

**Table 12.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)**

Economic classification	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	104 223	41 582	39.90	62 641	60.10	104 223
Compensation of employees	70 856	32 869	46.39	37 987	53.61	70 856
Goods and services	33 367	8 713	26.11	24 654	73.89	33 367
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	132 389	87 530	66.12	44 859	33.88	132 389
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	51 355	36 893	71.84	14 462	28.16	51 355
Universities and technikons	144	144	100.00			144
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	45 750	40 600	88.74	5 150	11.26	45 750
Non-profit institutions	34 005	9 830	28.91	24 175	71.09	34 005
Households	1 135	63	5.55	1 072	94.45	1 135
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	932	338	36	594	63.73	932
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	932	338	36	594	63.73	932
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		24		( 24)		
<b>Total</b>	<b>237 544</b>	<b>129 474</b>	<b>54.51</b>	<b>108 070</b>	<b>45.49</b>	<b>237 544</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2009/10

**Table 12.4: Actual payments**

2009/10 Actual expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	25 779	12 666	49.13	13 664	53.00	26 330
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	82 177	46 334	56.38	34 785	42.33	81 119
3. Trade and Sector Development	54 458	21 516	39.51	33 534	61.58	55 050
4. Business Regulation and Governance	20 412	7 063	34.60	12 782	62.62	19 845
5. Economic Planning	10 250	2 256	22.01	7 805	76.15	10 061
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	71 390	43 702	61.22	27 112	37.98	70 814
<b>Total</b>	<b>264 466</b>	<b>133 537</b>	<b>50.49</b>	<b>129 682</b>	<b>49.04</b>	<b>263 219</b>

  

2009/10 Actual expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	105 767	40 277	38.08	60 783	57.47	101 060
Compensation of employees	61 087	28 896	47.30	32 193	52.70	61 089
Goods and services	44 680	11 381	25.47	28 577	63.96	39 958
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities				13		13
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	157 068	92 874	59.13	68 378	43.53	161 252
Provinces and municipalities	644			890	138.20	890
Departmental agencies and accounts	64 718	43 222	66.79	23 464	36.26	66 686
Universities and technikons	817			818	100.12	818
Public corporations and private enterprises	48 700	32 000	65.71	16 900	34.70	48 900
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	42 189	17 652	41.84	25 887	61.36	43 539
Households				419		419
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 631	386	23.67	521	31.94	907
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 631	386	23.67	521	31.94	907
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>264 466</b>	<b>133 537</b>	<b>50.49</b>	<b>129 682</b>	<b>49.04</b>	<b>263 219</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Programme 1: Administration has spent 51.32 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2010 compared to 49.13 per cent in the previous financial year.

#### **Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services**

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services has spent 73.79 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2010 compared to 56.38 per cent in the previous financial year.

#### **Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development**

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development has spent 42.18 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2010 compared to 39.51 per cent in the previous financial year.

#### **Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance**

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance has spent 35.07 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2010 compared to 34.60 per cent in the previous financial year.

#### **Programme 5: Economic Planning**

programme 5: Economic Planning has spent 26.37 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2010 compared to 22.01 per cent in the previous financial year.

#### **Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment**

programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment has spent 58.42 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2010 compared to 61.22 per cent in the previous financial year.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

As at 30 September 2010 the Department has spent 39.90 per cent of its current budget compared to 38.08 per cent in the previous financial year.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

As at 30 September 2010 the Department has spent 66.12 per cent of its transfers and subsidies budget compared to 59.13 per cent in the previous financial year.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

As at 30 September 2010 the Department has spent 36.00 per cent of its payments for capital assets budget compared to 59.13 per cent in the previous financial year.

#### **Payments for financial assets**

As at 30 September 2010 the Department has spent 100 per cent of its payments for financial assets budget compared to 0 per cent in the previous financial year.



## Summary of receipts

Table 12.5: Summary of receipts

2010/11									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	2010/11 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	237 410					(3 934)	(3 934)	233 476	
Conditional grants									
Financing									
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund									
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	4 068							4 068	
Tax receipts	3 798							3 798	
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	270							270	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>241 478</b>					<b>(3 934)</b>	<b>(3 934)</b>	<b>237 544</b>	

**Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted**

**Table 12.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

**Table 12.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted - None**

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 12.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration				216		216	216
<i>Households</i>				216		216	216
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	49 700			(3 540)		(3 540)	46 160
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Public Corporations</i>	48 500			(3 600)		(3 600)	44 900
<i>Households</i>				60		60	60
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 200						1 200
3. Trade and Sector Development	37 150			2 475		2 475	39 625
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	15 000						15 000
<i>Universities and technikons</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	22 150			2 410		2 410	24 560
<i>Households</i>				65		65	65
4. Business Regulation and Governance	750						750
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	750						750
<i>Public Corporations</i>							
5. Economic Planning				9		9	9
<i>Households</i>				9		9	9
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	41 860			3 769		3 769	45 629
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	35 040			1 315		1 315	36 355
<i>Universities and technikons</i>	140			4		4	144
<i>Public Corporations</i>				850		850	850
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	6 670			825		825	7 495
<i>Households</i>	10			775		775	785
<b>Total</b>	129 460			2 929		2 929	132 389

Table 12.9: Summary of conditional grants - None

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.10.1: Administration

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the HOD	1 981			( 140)		( 140)	1 841
2. Financial Management	14 568			2 316	( 627)	1 689	16 257
3. Corporate Services	8 821			374	( 3 307)	( 2 933)	5 888
<b>Total</b>	25 370			2 550	( 3 934)	( 1 384)	23 986

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	25 205			2 059	( 3 934)	( 1 875)	23 330
Compensation of employees	20 267			315	( 3 599)	( 3 284)	16 983
Goods and services	4 938			1 744	( 335)	1 409	6 347
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>				216		216	216
Households				216		216	216
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	165			275		275	440
Machinery and equipment	165			275		275	440
<b>Total</b>	25 370			2 550	( 3 934)	( 1 384)	23 986

Table 12.10.2: Integrated Economic Development Services

2010/11								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Enterprise Development	40 170			( 13)		( 13)	40 157	
2. Regional and Local Economic Development	9 277			( 4 617)		( 4 617)	4 660	
3. Economic Empowerment	3 771			( 194)		( 194)	3 577	
4. Workforce Development	13 595			967		967	14 562	
5. Management: Integrated Economic Development Services	1 648			( 392)		( 392)	1 256	
<b>Total</b>	<b>68 461</b>			<b>( 4 249)</b>		<b>( 4 249)</b>	<b>64 212</b>	

  

2010/11								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	18 716			( 709)		( 709)	18 007	
Compensation of employees	13 711			( 702)		( 702)	13 009	
Goods and services	5 005			( 7)		( 7)	4 998	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	49 700			( 3 540)		( 3 540)	46 160	
Public corporations and private enterprises	48 500			( 3 600)		( 3 600)	44 900	
Non-profit institutions	1 200						1 200	
Households				60		60	60	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	45						45	
Machinery and equipment	45						45	
<b>Total</b>	<b>68 461</b>			<b>( 4 249)</b>		<b>( 4 249)</b>	<b>64 212</b>	

Table 12.10.3: Trade and Sector Development

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Trade and Investment Promotion	15 000						15 000
2. Sector Development	34 072			( 444)		( 444)	33 628
3. Strategic Initiatives	3 918			1 662		1 662	5 580
4. Management: Trade and Industry Development	1 752			( 19)		( 19)	1 733
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 742</b>			<b>1 199</b>		<b>1 199</b>	<b>55 941</b>

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	17 552			( 1 262)		( 1 262)	16 290
Compensation of employees	11 183			178		178	11 361
Goods and services	6 369			( 1 440)		( 1 440)	4 929
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	37 150			2 475		2 475	39 625
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 000						15 000
Non-profit institutions	22 150			2 410		2 410	24 560
Households				65		65	65
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	40			( 14)		( 14)	26
Machinery and equipment	40			( 14)		( 14)	26
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 742</b>			<b>1 199</b>		<b>1 199</b>	<b>55 941</b>

Table 12.10.4: Business Regulation and Governance

Sub-programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Governance	1						1
2. Regulation Services				213		213	213
3. Consumer Protection	11 871			( 1 840)		( 1 840)	10 031
4. Liquor Regulation	8 921			( 623)		( 623)	8 298
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 793</b>			<b>( 2 250)</b>		<b>( 2 250)</b>	<b>18 543</b>

Economic classification	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	19 943			( 2 350)		( 2 350)	17 593
Compensation of employees	12 621			( 1 460)		( 1 460)	11 161
Goods and services	7 322			( 890)		( 890)	6 432
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	750						750
Non-profit institutions	750						750
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	100			100		100	200
Machinery and equipment	100			100		100	200
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 793</b>			<b>( 2 250)</b>		<b>( 2 250)</b>	<b>18 543</b>

Table 12.10.5: Economic Planning

2010/11								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Policy and Planning	717			53		53	770	
2. Research and Development	3 514			831		831	4 345	
3. Knowledge Management	270			506		506	776	
4. Monitoring and Evaluation	1 859			772		772	2 631	
5. Management	3 527			588		588	4 115	
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 887</b>			<b>2 750</b>		<b>2 750</b>	<b>12 637</b>	

  

2010/11								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	9 847			2 681		2 681	12 528	
Compensation of employees	7 548			( 519)		( 519)	7 029	
Goods and services	2 299			3 200		3 200	5 499	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>				9		9	9	
Households				9		9	9	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	40			60		60	100	
Machinery and equipment	40			60		60	100	
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 887</b>			<b>2 750</b>		<b>2 750</b>	<b>12 637</b>	



Table 12.10.6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Sub-programme	2010/11							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Management: Tourism	2 673			( 15)		( 15)	2 658	
2. Tourism Growth	6 795			656		656	7 451	
3. Tourism Participation	9 145			( 835)		( 835)	8 310	
4. Destination Marketing Organisation	34 190			915		915	35 105	
5. Commercial Arts and Entertainment	9 422			( 721)		( 721)	8 701	
<b>Total</b>	62 225						62 225	

Economic classification	2010/11							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	20 255			( 3 780)		( 3 780)	16 475	
Compensation of employees	12 122			( 809)		( 809)	11 313	
Goods and services	8 133			( 2 971)		( 2 971)	5 162	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	41 860			3 769		3 769	45 629	
Departmental agencies and accounts	35 040			1 315		1 315	36 355	
Universities and technikons	140			4		4	144	
Public corporations and private enterprises				850		850	850	
Non-profit institutions	6 670			825		825	7 495	
Households	10			775		775	785	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	110			11		11	121	
Machinery and equipment	110			11		11	121	
<b>Total</b>	62 225						62 225	



# Vote 13

## Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R 289 241 000</b>	<b>R 294 704 000</b>		<b>R 5 463 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Administering department	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport			

### Aim

We encourage excellence and inclusiveness in sport and culture through the effective, efficient and sustainable use of our resources, and through creative partnerships with others. In moving to excellence, we will create the conditions for access and mass participation, talent identification and skills development.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

**Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2010/11							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	36 254				( 1 897)	( 1 897)	34 357	
2. Cultural Affairs	54 156				5 945	5 945	60 101	
3. Library and Archives Services	118 909				1 118	1 118	120 027	
4. Sport and Recreation	79 922				297	297	80 219	
<b>Total</b>	<b>289 241</b>				<b>5 463</b>	<b>5 463</b>	<b>294 704</b>	

**Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	219 804				209	<b>209</b>	220 013
Compensation of employees	125 641				(2 960)	<b>(2 960)</b>	122 681
Goods and services	94 163				3 169	<b>3 169</b>	97 332
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	66 093				5 036	<b>5 036</b>	71 129
Provinces and municipalities	45 404						45 404
Departmental agencies and accounts	885						885
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	19 804				5 000	<b>5 000</b>	24 804
Households					36	<b>36</b>	36
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 344				218	<b>218</b>	3 562
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	3 344				218	<b>218</b>	3 562
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>							
<b>Total</b>	289 241				5 463	<b>5 463</b>	294 704

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

### Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 13.2: Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Cultural Affairs					
3. Library and Archives Services					
4. Sport and Recreation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		( 55)	Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		55
Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services			Sub-programme 3.1: Management		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	( 55)	Compensation of Employees	To rectify excess expenditure on compensation of Employees.	55

### Other adjustments - R5 463 000

#### Funds that become available to the Province

#### National - R2 616 000

R2 616 000 to accommodate higher than expected salary increases with effect from 1 July 2010.

ICS Salaries: R1 454 000

Programme 1: Administration	R334 000
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs	R480 000
Programme 3: Library & Info Services	R436 000
Programme 4: Sport & Recreation	R204 000

ICS Housing Allowance: R1 162 000

Programme 1: Administration	R174 000
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs	R465 000
Programme 3: Library & Info Services	R430 000
Programme 4: Sport & Recreation	R93 000

#### Provincial - R2 000 000

#### Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

R2 000 000 for the Kaapse Klopse Karnaval.

**Function Shift - Shifting of funds between votes - (R2 405 000)**

**Programme 1: Administration**

R2 405 000 to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for Corporatisation.

**Self-financing expenditure - R252 000**

Revenue retention 2009/10 - R252 000

**Programme 3: Library and Archives Services**

R252 000 for the purchase of library books.

Increased own revenue 2010/11 - R3 000 000

**Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

R3 000 000 for cultural organisations from the Western Cape Cultural Commission (WCCC).

**Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year**

**Table 13.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	34 357	20 728	60.33	13 629	39.67	34 357
2. Cultural Affairs	60 101	24 903	41.44	35 198	58.56	60 101
3. Library and Archives Services	120 027	63 235	52.68	56 792	47.32	120 027
4. Sport and Recreation	80 219	44 738	55.77	35 481	44.23	80 219
<b>Total</b>	<b>294 704</b>	<b>153 604</b>	<b>52.12</b>	<b>141 100</b>	<b>47.88</b>	<b>294 704</b>

**Table 13.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)**

Economic classification	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	220 013	115 859	52.66	104 154	47.34	220 013
Compensation of employees	122 681	58 369	47.58	64 312	52.42	122 681
Goods and services	97 332	57 490	59.07	39 842	40.93	97 332
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	71 129	35 523	49.94	35 606	50.06	71 129
Provinces and municipalities	45 404	24 838	54.70	20 566	45.30	45 404
Departmental agencies and accounts	885	650	73.45	235	26.55	885
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	24 804	9 643	38.88	15 161	61.12	24 804
Households	36	392	1 088.89	( 356)	( 988.89)	36
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 562	2 147	59	1 415	41	3 562
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 562	2 104	59.07	1 458	40.93	3 562
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets		43		( 43)		
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		75		( 75)		
<b>Total</b>	294 704	153 604	52.12	141 100	47.88	294 704

## Actual payments for the financial year 2009/10

Table 13.4: Actual payments

Programme	2009/10 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	38 328	19 938	52.02	21 754	56.76	41 692
2. Cultural Affairs	61 004	21 395	35.07	37 277	61.11	58 672
3. Library and Archives Services	116 011	53 249	45.90	62 546	53.91	115 795
4. Sport and Recreation	86 753	34 452	39.71	51 119	58.92	85 571
<b>Total</b>	<b>302 096</b>	<b>129 034</b>	<b>42.71</b>	<b>172 696</b>	<b>57.17</b>	<b>301 730</b>

  

Economic classification	2009/10 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	231 759	101 527	43.81	132 273	57.07	233 800
Compensation of employees	120 948	53 326	44.09	57 972	47.93	111 298
Goods and services	110 811	48 120	43.43	74 196	66.96	122 316
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		81		105		186
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	66 759	25 748	38.57	36 499	54.67	62 247
Provinces and municipalities	35 452	16 974	47.88	14 478	40.84	31 452
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 993	979	49.12	1 284	64.43	2 263
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	28 165	6 365	22.60	20 656	73.34	27 021
Households	1 149	1 430	124.46	81	7.05	1 511
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 578	1 759	49.16	3 924	109.67	5 683
Buildings and other fixed structures		1 434		(1 434)		
Machinery and equipment	3 578	325	9.08	5 338	149.19	5 663
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets				20		20
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>302 096</b>	<b>129 034</b>	<b>42.71</b>	<b>172 696</b>	<b>57.17</b>	<b>301 730</b>



## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 compared to that of 2009/10 increased by 3.97 per cent on the margin.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2010/11 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2009/10 decreased by 25.89 per cent.

On average the projected expenditure trend for 2010/11 is in line with actual expenditure during 2009/10.

#### **Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 compared to 2009/10 for the same period increased by 16.40 per cent on the margin.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2010/11 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2009/10 decreased by 11.4 per cent.

#### **Programme 3: Library and Archives Services**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 compared to that of 2009/10 for the same period increased by 18.75 per cent.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2010/11 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2009/10 decreased by 9.51 per cent.

Overall increase in expenditure during 2010/11 is due to increased funding of the Library Services Grant and the transfer payment made to Municipalities.

#### **Programme 4: Sport and Recreation**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2010/11 compared to that of 2009/10 for the same period under review increased by 29.85 per cent on the margin.

The projected expenditure for the remaining six months of 2010/11 compared with the actual expenditure over the same period during 2009/10 decreased by 32.16 per cent.

Overall increase in expenditure during 2010/11 is due to expenditure incurred on preparation for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

Current payments show an overall increase of 14.11 per cent for the period April - September in 2010/11 compared to the same period in 2009/10, mainly due to the Performance Bonuses paid in May 2010.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

The increase of 37.97 per cent in expenditure, relative to 2010/11, is due to the early transfer payments made to Municipalities.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

The increase of 22.05 per cent in expenditure during 2010/11, compared with actual expenditure over the same period during 2009/10 is due to the motor vehicle purchased and the cost of IT refreshments.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 13.5: Summary of receipts**

Receipts	2010/11								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2010/11 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	198 310	2 616				(2 405)	211	198 521	
Conditional grants	90 170							90 170	
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	40 532							40 532	
Community Library Services Grant	49 638							49 638	
Financing						2 252	2 252	2 252	
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund						2 252	2 252	2 252	
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	761			3 000			3 000	3 761	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	181							181	
Transfers received				3 000			3 000	3 000	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	580							580	
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>289 241</b>	<b>2 616</b>		<b>3 000</b>		<b>(2 405)</b>	<b>2 252</b>	<b>5 463</b>	<b>294 704</b>

## Details of revenue source

### National financing: R2 616 000

R2 616 000 from the provincial equitable share for the Improvement of Conditions of Service.

ICS Salaries: R1 454 000

Programme 1: Administration	R334 000
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs	R480 000
Programme 3: Library and Archives Services	R436 000
Programme 4: Sport & Recreation	R204 000

ICS Housing Allowance: R1 162 000

Programme 1: Administration	R174 000
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs	R465 000
Programme 3: Library and Archives Services	R430 000
Programme 4: Sport & Recreation	R93 000

### 2010/11 Provincial Own Revenue: R3 000 000

R3 000 000 for increase in own receipts from the Western Cape Cultural Commission (WCCC) for Cultural Organisations.

### Function Shift - Shifting of funds between votes: (R2 405 000)

#### Programme 1: Administration (R2 405 000)

R2 405 000 to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for Corporatisation.

### Provincial financing: R2 252 000

#### Programme 2: Cultural Affairs R2 000 000

R2 000 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund earmarked for the Kaapse Klopse Karnaval.

#### Programme 3: Library and Archives Services R252 000

R252 000 from revenue over collection in the 2009/10 financial year.

**Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted**

**Table 13.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

**Table 13.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted - None**

Table 13.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	100						100
<i>Departmental Agencies and accounts</i>	100						100
2. Cultural Affairs	7 126				5 000	5 000	12 126
<i>Western Cape Cultural Commission</i>	100						100
<i>Western Cape Language Committee</i>	150						150
<i>Artscape</i>	135						135
<i>Heritage Western Cape</i>	400						400
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	6 341				5 000	5 000	11 341
3. Library and Archives Services	42 962				36	36	42 998
<i>Municipalities</i>	42 957						42 957
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	5						5
<i>Households</i>					36	36	36
4. Sport and Recreation	15 905						15 905
<i>Municipalities</i>	2 447						2 447
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	13 458						13 458
<b>Total</b>	66 093				5 036	5 036	71 129

Table 13.9: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
3. Library and Archives Services	49 638						49 638
<i>Community Library Services</i>	49 638						49 638
4. Sport and Recreation	40 532						40 532
<i>Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme</i>	40 532						40 532
<b>Total</b>	90 170						90 170

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	4 673				37	37	4 710
2. Corporate Services	24 480				(2 003)	(2 003)	22 477
3. Management Services	7 101				69	69	7 170
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 254</b>				<b>(1 897)</b>	<b>(1 897)</b>	<b>34 357</b>

  

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	36 154				(1 904)	(1 904)	34 250
Compensation of employees	28 335				(1 541)	(1 541)	26 794
Goods and services	7 819				(363)	(363)	7 456
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	100						100
Departmental agencies and accounts	100						100
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>					7	7	7
Machinery and equipment					7	7	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 254</b>				<b>(1 897)</b>	<b>(1 897)</b>	<b>34 357</b>

Table 13.10.2: Cultural Affairs

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Management	1 710				13	13	1 723
2. Arts and Culture	12 879				5 143	5 143	18 022
3. Museum and Heritage Resource Services	36 204				735	735	36 939
4. Language Services	3 363				54	54	3 417
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 156</b>				<b>5 945</b>	<b>5 945</b>	<b>60 101</b>

  

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	46 920				909	909	47 829
Compensation of employees	40 067				945	945	41 012
Goods and services	6 853				( 36)	( 36)	6 817
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	7 126				5 000	5 000	12 126
Departmental agencies and accounts	785						785
Non-profit institutions	6 341				5 000	5 000	11 341
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	110				36	36	146
Machinery and equipment	110				36	36	146
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 156</b>				<b>5 945</b>	<b>5 945</b>	<b>60 101</b>

Table 13.10.3: Library and Archives Services

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	841			55	9	64	905
2. Library Services	109 806			( 55)	910	855	110 661
3. Archives	8 262				199	199	8 461
<b>Total</b>	<b>118 909</b>				<b>1 118</b>	<b>1 118</b>	<b>120 027</b>

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	74 566				1 456	1 456	76 022
Compensation of employees	35 941				830	830	36 771
Goods and services	38 625				626	626	39 251
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	42 962				36	36	42 998
Provinces and municipalities	42 957						42 957
Non-profit institutions	5						5
Households					36	36	36
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 381				( 374)	( 374)	1 007
Machinery and equipment	1 381				( 374)	( 374)	1 007
<b>Total</b>	<b>118 909</b>				<b>1 118</b>	<b>1 118</b>	<b>120 027</b>



Table 13.10.4: Sport and Recreation

Sub-programme	2010/11							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Management	2 858				29	29	2 887	
2. Sports	35 712				162	162	35 874	
3. Recreation	9 831						9 831	
4. School Sport	28 584				71	71	28 655	
5. 2010 FIFA World Cup	2 937				35	35	2 972	
<b>Total</b>	<b>79 922</b>				<b>297</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>80 219</b>	

Economic classification	2010/11							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	62 164				( 252)	( 252)	61 912	
Compensation of employees	21 298				( 3 194)	( 3 194)	18 104	
Goods and services	40 866				2 942	2 942	43 808	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	15 905						15 905	
Provinces and municipalities	2 447						2 447	
Non-profit institutions	13 458						13 458	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 853				549	549	2 402	
Machinery and equipment	1 853				549	549	2 402	
<b>Total</b>	<b>79 922</b>				<b>297</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>80 219</b>	



# Vote 14

## Department of Local Government

	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R 102 638 000</b>	<b>R 113 009 000</b>		<b>R 10 371 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Local Government			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Local Government			

### Aim

The mission of the Department of Local Government is:

- To capacitate municipalities to deliver quality services to communities;
- To promote, facilitate and develop participative and integrated, sustainable human settlements;
- To promote participative, integrated and sustainable communities;
- To ensure municipal plans reflect national, provincial and local priorities and resources through sound intergovernmental relations;
- To be the first port of call to municipalities for advice and support; and
- To facilitate delivery through sound administration and the engagement of all spheres of government and social partners.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

**Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	5 529			1 564	4 178	5 742	11 271
2. Local Governance	84 579	336		(4 159)	2 447	(1 376)	83 203
3. Development and Planning	12 530			2 595	3 410	6 005	18 535
<b>Total</b>	<b>102 638</b>	<b>336</b>			<b>10 035</b>	<b>10 371</b>	<b>113 009</b>

**Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

		2010/11					
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	89 188			( 7 022)	9 408	<b>2 386</b>	91 574
Compensation of employees	60 150			3 954	7 533	<b>11 487</b>	71 637
Goods and services	28 862			( 10 876)	1 875	<b>( 9 001)</b>	19 861
Interest and rent on land	176			( 100)		<b>( 100)</b>	76
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	13 450	336		2 477	547	<b>3 360</b>	16 810
Provinces and municipalities	12 850	336		1 500		<b>1 836</b>	14 686
Departmental agencies and accounts	300						300
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	300			893	547	<b>1 440</b>	1 740
Households				84		<b>84</b>	84
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				4 145	80	<b>4 225</b>	4 225
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment				4 145	80	<b>4 225</b>	4 225
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				400		<b>400</b>	400
<b>Total</b>	102 638	336			10 035	<b>10 371</b>	113 009

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2010

### Roll-overs - R336 000

#### Programme 2: Local governance - R336 000

R336 000 rolled-over for the municipal operational support.

### Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 14.2: Virements and Shifting of funds**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Local Governance					
3. Development and Planning					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Programme 1: Administration		( 888)	Programme 1: Administration		888
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate services			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate services		
Compensation of employees	Delay in the filling of posts created on the new establishment	( 726)	Transfers to households	To make provision for leave discounting	2
Goods and services	Saving due to the succesful implementation of the efficiency ..	( 162)	Machinery and equipment	Refreshing of IT infrastructure and acquisition of GG vehicles	486
			Payments for financial assets	To make provision for the writing off of losses	400
Programme 2: Local governance		( 1 564)	Programme 1: Administration		1 564
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate services		
Goods and services	Saving due to the shift from the utilisation of consultants.	( 1 564)	Machinery and equipment	Refreshing of IT equipment and acquisition of GG vehicles	1 564
Programme 2: Local governance		( 2 595)	Programme 3: Development and planning		2 595
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation			Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal infrastructure		
Goods and services	Saving due to the shift from the utilisation of consultants.	( 2 595)	Transfers and subsidies	Assistance to municipalities with infrastructure needs	500
			Compensation of employees	Implementation of new establishment	428
			Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster management		
			Compensation of employees	Implementation of new establishment	1 663
			Machinery and equipment	IT infrastructure for Disaster management centre	4

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 2: Local governance</b>		<b>( 4 654)</b>	<b>Programme 2: Local governance</b>		<b>4 654</b>
Goods and services	Saving due to the shift away from the utilisation of consultants.	( 4 554)	Transfers and subsidies	Assistance to municipalities with shared services	1 000
Interest and rent on land	Saving due to the implementation of e-mobility	( 100)		Assistance to NGO's to manage Thusong centres	893
				Leave gratuity to retired staff member	82
			Compensation of employees	Implementation of new establishment	2 589
			Machinery and equipment	Office equipment for new staff	90
<b>Programme 3: Development and planning</b>		<b>( 2 001)</b>	<b>Programme 3: Development and planning</b>		<b>2 001</b>
Goods and services	Saving due to the shift away from the utilisation of consultants.	( 2 001)	Machinery and equipment	IT infrastructure for Disaster management centre	2 001

### **Other adjustments - R10 035 000**

#### ***Funds that become available to the Province***

##### **Programme 2: Local governance - R1 107 000**

R1 107 000 allocated to fund the higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2010.

##### ***Shifting of funds between votes - R8 331 000***

##### **Programme 1: Administration - R4 178 000**

R3 699 000 shifted from Vote 8 for the splitting of ex-Department of Local government and Housing functions.

R479 000 shifted from Vote 3 for the corporate services relations management component.

##### **Programme 2: Local governance - R793 000**

R793 000 shifted from Vote 1 for the matching and placing of excess staff.

##### **Programme 3: Development and planning - R3 360 000**

R3 360 000 shifted from Vote 8 for the splitting of ex-Department of Local government and Housing functions.

##### ***Self-financing expenditure - R597 000***

Increased own revenue 2010/11 - R597 000

##### **Programme 2: Local governance - R547 000**

R547 000 received from the City of Cape Town as a repayment for the management and operational cost of the Bonteheuwel Thusong Centre. Funds will be utilised to cover operational management costs of the Thusong centres.

##### **Programme 3: Development and Planning - R50 000**

R50 000 received from DWAF as an award for the Department's management of the Eden floods and drought. Funds will be utilised for a community water project.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 14.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	11 271	5 588	49.58	5 683	50.42	11 271
2. Local Governance	83 203	30 346	36.47	52 857	63.53	83 203
3. Development and Planning	18 535	6 266	33.81	12 269	66.19	18 535
<b>Total</b>	<b>113 009</b>	<b>42 200</b>	<b>37.34</b>	<b>70 809</b>	<b>62.66</b>	<b>113 009</b>

**Table 14.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)**

Economic classification	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 - March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	91 574	39 474	43.11	52 100	56.89	91 574
Compensation of employees	71 637	33 790	47.17	37 847	52.83	71 637
Goods and services	19 861	5 677	28.58	14 184	71.42	19 861
Interest and rent on land	76	7	9.21	69	90.79	76
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	16 810	2 261	13.45	14 549	86.55	16 810
Provinces and municipalities	14 686	1 964	13.37	12 722	86.63	14 686
Departmental agencies and accounts	300			300	100.00	300
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 740	240	13.79	1 500	86.21	1 740
Households	84	57	67.86	27	32.14	84
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 225	257	6	3 968	94	4 225
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 225	257	6.08	3 968	93.92	4 225
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	400	208	52	192	48	400
<b>Total</b>	<b>113 009</b>	<b>42 200</b>	<b>37.34</b>	<b>70 809</b>	<b>62.66</b>	<b>113 009</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2009/10

**Table 14.4: Actual payments**

2009/10 Actual expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration						
2. Local Governance	69 886	26 190		42 399		68 589
3. Development and Planning	14 636	4 760		7 772		12 532
<b>Total</b>	<b>84 522</b>	<b>30 950</b>	<b>36.62</b>	<b>50 171</b>	<b>59.36</b>	<b>81 121</b>

  

2009/10 Actual expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Actual payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	76 163	30 865	40.52	42 122	55.31	72 987
Compensation of employees	58 049	24 625		32 618		57 243
Goods and services	18 054	6 192		9 471		15 663
Interest and rent on land	60	48		33		81
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities						
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	8 359	60	0.72	8 060	96.42	8 120
Provinces and municipalities	7 309			6 949		6 949
Departmental agencies and accounts	500			775		775
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	550	60		275		335
Households				61		61
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>		25		( 11)		14
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment		25		( 11)		14
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>84 522</b>	<b>30 950</b>	<b>36.62</b>	<b>50 171</b>	<b>59.36</b>	<b>81 121</b>



## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

This is a new Department and no comparative figures are available. A once-off allocation of R2 050 000 was made available to purchase additional vehicles for the Department and the refreshing of IT hardware to migrate to MS Office 2010.

#### **Programme 2: Local governance**

The Department is implementing a new establishment whereby it is creating its own capacity to support municipalities. There is thus a shift from using consultants to providing the support in-house. The savings under consultants will be used in the 2010/11 financial year to set up the necessary infrastructure to assist in delivering on the Department's mandate in future.

#### **Programme 3: Development and planning**

The MIG function was shifted from Vote 8 on 1 April 2010. No comparative figures are available. R2 000 000 was allocated as a once-off to upgrade the IT infrastructure at the Disaster management centre.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

The Department is implementing a new establishment whereby it is creating its own capacity to support municipalities. There is thus a shift from using consultants to providing the support in-house. The savings under consultants will be used in the 2010/11 financial year to set up the necessary infrastructure to assist in delivering on the Department's mandate in future. Funds were also shifted from other Votes as part of function shifts. No comparative figures is available.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

There is a slight increase in transfer payments to complete projects funded before. The Department stays committed in its drive to provide hands on support to municipalities.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

The Department is implementing a new establishment whereby it is creating its own capacity to support municipalities. There is thus a shift from using consultants to providing the support in-house. The savings under consultants will be used in the 2010/11 financial year to set up the necessary infrastructure to assist in delivering on the Department's mandate in future. R2 000 000 was also allocated as a once-off to upgrade the IT infrastructure at the Disaster management centre.

#### **Payments for financial assets**

R400 000 was allocated to make provision for the write-off of losses incurred with GG motor vehicle accidents and debt not economical to recover.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 14.5: Summary of receipts**

Receipts	2010/11								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2010/11 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	99 138	1 107				8 331		<b>9 438</b>	108 576
Conditional grants Financing	3 500			336				<b>336</b>	3 836
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	3 500			336				<b>336</b>	3 836
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts					597			<b>597</b>	597
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets									
Transfers received					50			<b>50</b>	50
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					547			<b>547</b>	547
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>102 638</b>	<b>1 107</b>		<b>336</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>8 331</b>		<b>10 371</b>	<b>113 009</b>

### Details of revenue source

#### National Financing: R1 107 000

R1 107 000 was allocated from the provincial equitable share for the better than expected salary and related increase with effect from 1 July 2010.

#### Roll overs: R336 000

R336 000 was rolled-over from the 2009/10 financial year for the municipal operational support.

#### 2010/11 Provincial own revenue: R597 000

R547 000 received from the City of Cape Town as a repayment for the management and operational cost of the Bonteheuvel Thusong Centre. R50 000 received from DWAF as an award for the Department's management of the Eden floods and drought.

#### Shifting of funds between votes: R8 331 000

R7 059 000 was shifted from Vote 8 relating to the split of the ex-Department of Local government and Housing. R479 000 was shifted from Vote 3 for corporate services relations management and R793 000 was shifted from Vote 1 for the matching and placing of excess staff.

## **Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted**

**Table 14.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

**Table 14.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted - None**

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 14.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration				2		2	2
Households				2		2	2
2. Local Governance	10 850			1 975	883	2 858	13 708
Municipalities	10 850			1 000	336	1 336	12 186
Non-profit institutions				893	547	1 440	1 440
Households				82		82	82
3. Development and Planning	2 600			500		500	3 100
Municipalities	2 000			500		500	2 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	300						300
Non-profit institutions	300						300
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 450</b>			<b>2 477</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>3 360</b>	<b>16 810</b>

**Table 14.9: Summary of conditional grants - None**

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.10.1: Administration

		2010/11					
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the MEC	1						1
2. Corporate Services	5 528			1 564	4 178	5 742	11 270
<b>Total</b>	5 529			1 564	4 178	5 742	11 271

  

		2010/11					
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	5 529			( 888)	4 098	3 210	8 739
Compensation of employees	3 735			( 726)	2 783	2 057	5 792
Goods and services	1 794			( 162)	1 315	1 153	2 947
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>				2		2	2
Households				2		2	2
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				2 050	80	2 130	2 130
Machinery and equipment				2 050	80	2 130	2 130
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				400		400	400
<b>Total</b>	5 529			1 564	4 178	5 742	11 271

Table 14.10.2: Local Governance

2010/11							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Municipal Administration	15 248			3 745	1 340	5 085	20 333
2. Public Participation	50 074	336		( 8 283)	1 107	( 6 840)	43 234
3. Capacity Development	19 257			379		379	19 636
<b>Total</b>	84 579	336		( 4 159)	2 447	( 1 376)	83 203

2010/11							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	73 729			( 6 224)	1 900	( 4 324)	69 405
Compensation of employees	52 069			2 589	1 900	4 489	56 558
Goods and services	21 486			( 8 713)		( 8 713)	12 773
Interest and rent on land	174			( 100)		( 100)	74
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	10 850	336		1 975	547	2 858	13 708
Provinces and municipalities	10 850	336		1 000		1 336	12 186
Non-profit institutions				893	547	1 440	1 440
Households				82		82	82
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				90		90	90
Machinery and equipment				90		90	90
<b>Total</b>	84 579	336		( 4 159)	2 447	( 1 376)	83 203

Table 14.10.3: Development and Planning

Sub-programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Municipal Infrastructure	1			928	3 360	4 288	4 289
2. Disaster Management	12 529			1 667	50	1 717	14 246
<b>Total</b>	12 530			2 595	3 410	6 005	18 535

Economic classification	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	9 930			90	3 410	3 500	13 430
Compensation of employees	4 346			2 091	2 850	4 941	9 287
Goods and services	5 582			(2 001)	560	(1 441)	4 141
Interest and rent on land	2						2
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2 600			500		500	3 100
Provinces and municipalities	2 000			500		500	2 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	300						300
Non-profit institutions	300						300
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				2 005		2 005	2 005
Machinery and equipment				2 005		2 005	2 005
<b>Total</b>	12 530			2 595	3 410	6 005	18 535